

Revised Delivery Program 2013 - 2017 and Operational Plan 2013 - 2014

Bi-annual Review - June 2014

Copy of Attachment A1 to report for August 26 2014 Council Meeting

This document includes progress commentary for tasks, critical actions, performance indicators and term achievements under the 6 themes.

Printed August 2014

Category	Code	Name			Progress Status Responsil Offic
Theme	С	Community, People & Culture			
Term Achievement	C1.1.1	Council's policies, programs and advocacy address the social an address gaps in service provision.	nd health needs of a	ll age groups, reduce disadv	antage and Director Commun
Comments	Cultural and attract a wid	nsive range of programs and services were delivered across the I community services were also delivered through the libraries ar de audience, reduce social isolation and enhance mental and phy ns, Council participated in highly successful youth forums and oth	nd the art centre, ar sical health. Throug	d other community events. I h effective partnerships with	The programs were designed to
	Progressing	in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1			
Critical Action	C1.1.1.1	Effective responses are made to changing needs of the commu	nity.		
					Manager Community Developme
Comments	added to Co	emographic, Atlas and Economy Profile were updated and made a uncil's Demographic Profile as the information has become availa esidential building approvals, economic data etc. Demographic d	able from the Austra	ilian Bureau of Statistics and	l other sources - includes population
了 Task	C1.1.1.1.1	Provide up to date demographic profile of the community.			Manager Community Developme
Comments	has been ad	pleted. Council's Demographic, Atlas and Economy Profile are up ded to Council's Demographic Profile as the information has beco estimates, residential building approvals, economic data etc.			
Critical Action	C1.1.1.2	Review, evaluate and implement strategies, plans, policies, pro	grams and services		
					Manager Community Developme
Γ	Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to date
•	C1.1.1.2.A	Utilisation levels for children's services.	90	%	94
	C1.1.1.2.B	Participation in youth service programs.	5,000	Participants	6,502
	C1.1.1.2.C	Participation in aged and disability service programs.	2,100	Participants	2,803
	C1.1.1.2.D	Utilisation of art-centred courses.	90	%	90
	C1.1.1.2.E	Visits to libraries.	600,000	Visits	456,287
	C1.1.1.2.F	Visits to library website.	50,000	Visits	55,046
Comments	Ageing Strate The Seniors falls preventinstallation A comprehe completely to been very possible.	Strategy has been updated to incorporate the NSROC Ageing Prictegy. in Action Program consisted of a range of activities aimed at redition classes, monthly seminars and regular excursions. Improver of audio visual resources and purchase of Ipads for seniors train nsive program of activities and programs for youth were delivered refurbished, re-opening after a 9 week closure in October 2014. It is not	ucing social isolation ments were carried ing programs. Ed by Council or in p Response from the o	n including the healthy eatir out to Council's Seniors Cent artnership with other organi community to the more open	ng and recreational program, weekly res including purchase of furniture, sations. Gordon library was , welcoming and colourful library ha

4.20pm

Page 1 18-Aug-14

	Category	Code	Name	Progress Status Responsible Officer
	Task	C1.1.1.2.1	Implement priority recommendations and programs from Council's Ageing Strategy.	
_				Community Development Officer Aged & Disability
	Comments	The Ageing Ageing Stra	Strategy has been updated to incorporate the NSROC Ageing Priorities Issues Paper recommendated.	ations and the NSW Government Northern Sydney
		The Seniors falls preven	in Action Program consisted of a range of activities aimed at reducing social isolation including t tion classes, monthly seminars and regular excursions. These programs aimed at improving the o atisfaction rating of 94%.	
		The Seniors	and Aged Care Guide was updated and distributed through libraries, aged care providers, HACC of eniors Quick Guide has also been updated and widely distributed to local seniors.	organisations, community centres etc. The Out and
		•	nts were also carried out to Council's Seniors Centres including purchase of furniture, installation ning programs	n of audio visual resources and purchase of Ipads for
	Task	C1.1.1.2.2	Implement priority recommendations and programs from Council's Youth Strategy.	Youth Services Co-ordinator
	Comments	was focusse teachers in positive me	Council (in collaboration with members of Hornsby Ku-ring-gai Youth Network) delivered the 3rd and on the issue of mental health and was held a Knox Grammar. There were a total of 350 student attendance. A highlight of the day was the 'Take It Back' session, in which students gathered in the students gathered in the students gathered in the students gathered in the forums were delivered in the reporting period and focused on adolescent development, alcohol	ts, 27 schools, 20 community organisations and 41 their school groups to discuss how they can introduce
		3:30pm till workshops,	dent Resource Centre has been completely refurbished and is now known as A.W.O.L Youth Hub. 5:30pm. Turramurra Youth Centre and St Ives Youth Centre continue to operate weekly programs art programs and live music events.	s for young people including sound recording
		residents to Discobility i	ne Gordon Youth Service refurbishment, WIFI, benches and power outlets have been provided in better access online resources and will expand the capacity of the community facilities in Gordon s a disco for young people with disabilities held at St Ives Youth Centre in April. There were 11 yo	n.
		Ku-ring-gai' event that a of performe	s and carers. s Got Talent (KGT) was held in partnership with the Rotary Clubs of St Ives and Turramurra at St ims to showcase and uncover the amazing performance skills that exist amongst young people ir rs including singers, dancers, magicians and musicians. In total there were 35 acts, 90 performer frand Finale.	n the local community. KGT attracted a wide selection
		Input was p housing, we	rovided through NSROC to the NSW Government Northern Region Youth Strategy covering a num ellbeing and mental health. The Northern Region Youth Strategy was due to be finalised by 30 Jun orthern Region Youth Strategy is finalised, the draft Ku-ring-gai Council Youth Strategy will be up	ne 2014 and has been extended to a date to be fixed.
8	Task	C1.1.1.2.3	Review and develop Childrens Services Needs Plan.	Manager Community Development
	Comments	children's so the scope of service prov	this project has been delayed due to the recent release of three national reviews into child care ervices in Ku-ring-gai. These include the Childcare and Early Childhood Learning Draft Report prefithe study has been expanded to include before and after school care services which has been ideciders in Ku-ring-gai. The Ku-ring-gai Children's Services Needs Study is in the final stages of collarmation, fee comparisons, utilisation levels, operational hours, waiting lists, range of services off	pared by the Productivity Commission. In addition entified as a high needs area by schools and children ation. Work completed to date includes: up dating
	Reason	This project	has been delayed to allow consideration of three national reviews into child care which have onl	y recently been released.
	Remedial Actio	n The task is i	ncluded in Council's adopted 2014/2015 Operational Plan.	

4.20pm

Page 2 18-Aug-14

	Category	Code	Name	Progress Status Responsible Office
©	Task	C1.1.1.2.4	Deliver quality children services to meet the needs of local families, including immunisation, vacation care, long day care and family day care.	Children's Services Co-ordinato
	Comments		services experienced high levels of utilisation, currently at 96%. Demand remains high specifically for childre e places in all our centres.	n aged 0-2 years and for school holida
②	Task	C1.1.1.2.5	Library programs are implemented including author talks, technology awareness, school holiday programs and storytime.	Technical Services Libraria
	Comments	HSC, an auth units, Nation	ng period showcased a wide range of activities. These included a very well received HSC talk by an active and i nor encounter with Peter Grose, Library Week activities, Law Week talks, ecology-themed presentations in co- nal Simultaneous Story time, as well as an on-going program of technology awareness for library computer res ccess quality information sources as well as music, magazines and e-books.	operation with other Council service
	Key Achievements	Paul's topic Week, Strok have two sp	hosted Paul Brunton as an engaging speaker in it's St Ives branch for Australia's Biggest Morning Tea, again r this year - Capt James Cook - was informed, humorous and engaging. Information sessions supported by reso e Awareness and Law Week help people find information they need for important and sometimes life-changing ecial guest storytellers at National Simultaneous Storytime. Margie Abbott and Lucy Chen from SBS brought an n Mandarin) to Ku-ring-gai's participation in a national event.	urce lists for Diabetes Awareness gevents. The Library was thrilled to
②	Task	C1.1.1.2.6	Implement priority recommendations from State Library review within available resources.	Manager Library & Cultural Service
	Comments	Library staff recommende Reference as Modification increasing. Opening hou	recommendations of the State Library review continued to be worked through. I have participated in consultation with Strategic Planning Officers to discuss potential new and larger branche ed in the review. Ind non-fiction collections are being evaluated for content and space to enable increases in the more heavily us s to service models are being trialled and implemented to enable client independence where appropriate. Clien ITS were reviewed and modified to open all branch libraries each weekday to a very positive response from the improved collection management analysis are being investigated.	ed areas of the collection. It training programs are slowly
②	Task	C1.1.1.2.7	Develop and deliver Art Centre programs including classes, workshops and exhibitions.	Art Centre Administration Office
	Comments	Enrolments of Throughout had a ninety The guitar p developmen New market	tre has completed all tasks for the period of 1 January to 30 June 2014. were steady throughout the semester one period, with the number of classes at full capacity increasing by eig this period, the monthly exhibitions saw an increase of student and tutor participation. The Abstraction and Co percent student participation rate. This brought visitors to the Centre and saw new students enrol into course rogram has progressed since the introduction of two new highly experienced tutors in term two. From this, en t has taken place to cater for a larger range of students. ing techniques has encouraged bookings from new students. Introducing banners around the Ku-ring-gai area dents who were not familiar with the Centre.	ontemporary Painting Exhibition in Apries within the period. rolments have improved and program

4.20pm

Page 3 18-Aug-14

					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Category	Code	Name			Progress Status Responsible Officer
Key Achievements	ease. The sy As part of the the Centre, A new potte A number of as finalists f	ction of the Ku-ring-gai Council booking system was successfully to stem has been well received and the Art Centre brought in the large Art Centre upgrade, new LED lights were installed in every studing for all students and staff and received the quality of the lighting for all students and staff and received with a sixty percent higher energy efficient received accolades for their fine art practicion the Hunters Hill Art Prize 2014. Paul Miller was invited to exhib the 2014 Archibald Prize. These accolades have led to interest from	gest amount of on io, office and stora nost importantly, o ite. ce in this period. M it in the 2014 Ked	line bookings out of all departmer ge area within this period. This ha contributed to the Council's 'greer lonique Dery-Boyer, Paul Miller ar umba Award, and most prestigiou	nts using the system. as enhanced the aesthetics of n' ethos. nd Jana Hunt were all selected
Critical Action	C1.1.1.3	Develop partnerships with the community and key stakeholders	to deliver commur	ity programs.	
				Ma	anager Community Development
Comments	_	3/2014 varied and successful programs of events and activities we nd delivered in partnership with many local community groups and			ival. The programs were
Task	C1.1.1.3.1	Implement Youth Week program and annual Seniors Festival of community groups.	events in cooperat	ion with local	Youth Services Co-ordinator
Comments	Youth Week Hornsby/Ku schools from were around Shorefest: T over 2500 y Ku ring gai's volunteers a winner's na Discobility: attendance Seniors Fest Over 386 se at Turramur performance	ring-gai Youth Forum: The third annual Youth Forum was held in the Hornsby / Ku ring gai LGA's. There were a total of 350 studed 20 community organisations involved in the planning and implen his free youth festival is a partnership between six northern Sydnoung people in attendance and the event involved community stall so Got Talent: The second Ku ring gai's Got Talent was held over thrond over 300 audience members involved. The event was implement is Will Turton, a young guitarist from Gordon. All contestants we will Turton, a young be with disabilities was held in St Ives Coand parents / carers were glad to have some much needed respite	the Great Hall at kents, 55 teachers and the preventation of the public Heats are congratulated of the preventation of the pre	Knox Grammar School and attracted to 45 team members from local coloject. Innually and is a regional celebratiformation for young people. Ind one Grand Finale. There were a so with Rotary Club of Turramurra for participating in the event. There were a total of 16 young people of the service to the service	ommunity organisations. There ion of Youth Week. There were total of 90 performers, 30 and Rotary Club of St Ives. The ople with special needs in ayoral Awards and concert held the community followed by a ma, day excursions and seminars
Critical Action	C1.1.1.4	Identify funding gaps for program delivery and resource require	ments.		
				Ma	anager Community Development
	Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to date
	C1.1.1.4.A	Support for community organisations.	90	Number of organisations supported	96
Comments		ı-ring-gai Community Grants Program was completed during the p is supported included children services, youth services, sporting g			

4.20pm

Page 4 18-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name			Progress Status Responsib
		guides etc. nmunity groups attended the various capacity building workshops c resters Community Finance and a number of NSROC Councils. The a			arie University, The Sydney
/ Task	C1.1.1.4.1	Resource and support local initiatives and organisations through program.	the Ku-ring-gai C	ommunity Grants	Manager Community Developme
Comments	The Ku-ring	-gai Community Grants Program was completed and \$131,834 alloc	ated to 55 local o	ommunity groups.	
Term Achievement	C1.1.2	Access has increased for communities that face barriers to using s	social services an	d facilities.	Director Communi
Comments		ity programs are designed to achieve agreed accessibility objective xtensive community consultation in 2014-2015, prior to its complet quirements.			
	Progressing	in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1			
Critical Action	C1.1.2.1	Develop and implement programs that respond to community nee social isolation.	ds and address a	range of accessibility issues ar	nd alleviate
					Manager Community Developme
ſ	Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to dat
	C1.1.2.1.A	Level of user satisfaction with community services and programs. These programs are inclusive of families, people with disabilities, older people, children, young people, people with culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds.	85	% user satisfaction with all programs	96
Comments	Demand cor	Access and Disability Inclusion Plan has been completed taking into atinues to strengthen for the Home Library Service and the library b cess to the library collection.			
Task	C1.1.2.1.1	Review, update and develop Access Policy and Disability Discrimin	nation Act Action	Plan.	
				Community Deve	elopment Officer Disability Servic
Comments	* review of * meetings * one-to-on * briefings t * review by * working G	Access and Disability Inclusion Plan has been completed taking into Disability Inclusion Plan the following research activities and consumew legislation and regulations; with Local Government Association and other Councils; e and small group consultations with technical officers across Council of senior management team and Councillors; an independent Access Consultant; and broup review with Council's key managers. For implementation of the Plan, targeted access awareness training	Itations have bee	n completed:	
					•
	project is to	consult with community groups, service providers and residents ar	nd report to Coun	CII.	

4.20pm

Page 5 18-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name		Progress Status Responsible Officer
Comments	Easter and times of ye	Queen's Birthday Public Holiday period the team deli ar. Our Libraribus service once again brought 68 less	rary Service delivered library resources to 163 house vered a double selection for our clients to enjoy and a mobile residents into the library so they could select ound patrons. One client is 99 years old and only gave	alleviate the isolation many feel at these t library resources for themselves before
Key Achievements		purchased several 'Book Seats' for patron's use to a	as two wheelchair bound clients that come into the li llow reading on any surface. These allow our clients t	
Term Achievement	C1.1.3	Our community facilities are accessible and function	on as cultural hubs to attract a range of users.	Director Community
Comments	progressed	on the base build and fit out for the Ku-ring-gai Fitne	community facilities including the complete refurbisless and Aquatic Centre, with the YMCA appointed as for a cultural/visitors facility at the N	facility managers. A review has been
	Delayed ac	tions will be reviewed and progressed in the coming	year - Year 1	
Critical Action	C1.1.3.1	Continue to enhance our community facilities.		Manager Community and Recreation
Comments	project in 2 Fitness and	013 a major achievement. During the last 12 months	nity facilities during the reporting period with the com s Community and Recreation Services staff have been lity from opening. YMCA have a range of accessible fa	working towards opening the Ku-ring-gai
Key Achievements	furniture a Sustainabil The appoin best practi Fit out of tl Industry le	nd the overall ambience that is felt when patrons are ity measures included recycling old carpet, reupholst tment of the YMCA under an expert Operator Model voe. The Gym and Cafe is underway by the builder and is cuading fitness equipment, flooring and access control	ering a majority of existing furniture, recycling unwa will see the facility open with the most flexible model arrently at 50% completion	nted furniture and reusing equipment. for management as per current Industry
Task	C1.1.3.1.1	Coordinate the Gordon Library refurbishment.		Librarian (Gordon)
Comments	Most of the	outstanding work has now been completed and we a	are awaiting small defects to be attended to before O	ctober, 2014.
Key Achievements		niture and the overall ambience that is felt when patr	ment of Gordon Library. Comments received have be ons are in the library. Library visits have increased by	
Task	C1.1.3.1.2	Coordinate the West Pymble Pool fit out and engage	ge suitable operator.	Team Leader Community & Recreation
Comments	equipment pool deck a	and flooring, items such as entry/exit security gates	Il major purchases to complete the assignment have be , AV systems, cafe equipment and furniture, childming e been ordered and waiting on delivery/installation pe ment of signage internal and external to the facility.	ding equipment and furniture, lockers for the

4.20pm

Page 6 18-Aug-14

Category	Code Name	Progress Status Re	esponsible Office
	YMCA have been engaged on a weekly basis regarding all major purchases to ensure both parties are satisfied with the fitout a Smaller equipment items for the facility will need to be coordinated with YMCA in the next quarter.	and equipment chosen.	
Key Achievements	The appointment of the YMCA under an expert Operator Model will see the facility open with the most flexible model for manage best practice. The fit out of the Gym and Cafe is underway by the builder. Industry leading fitness equipment, flooring and access control systems has been procured.	gement as per current Indu	ıstry
	C1.1.3.1.3 Coordinate West Pymble Pool and Leisure Centre programs to provide a range of services and uses to targeted users groups.	am Leader Community & Re	ecreatio
Comments	Fitout and equipment procurement will see an excellent product in aquatic, pool and outdoor programs. Council has coordinated with YMCA to host a stall at the Australia Day Festival and Festival on the Green. Full promotion of the facility's programs and services will commence in August 2014. YMCA promoted their brand as the facility manager, provided basic information about the facility and developed a range of suit	table programs.	
Reason	The program and membership drive will be coordinated at a later date close to opening.		
Remedial Action	on Council and YMCA prepare and coordinate a range of family and other programs and services that will target a wide market of to KMC and YMCA have planned membership and programs to appeal to a wide community.	the community.	
Key Achievements	Developed and designed industry leading programs and equipment for the gym. Developed fees and charges, marketing program in partnership with the YMCA. YMCA are managing information line calls and website. Program and membership drive developed will be launched in August 2014.		
Critical Action	C1.1.3.2 Investigate opportunities for a local multipurpose cultural facility.		
~	,	Manager Community and Re	ecreatio
Comments	During the reporting period the development of a feasibility study was delayed whilst immediate visitor services and resources briefing on the Wildflower Garden Cultural and Environmental Centre project took place in March 2014. The feasibility brief is now being drafted prior to a site visit to reflect Environmental Levy funding and other funding sources at the Centre. The majority of the funding for planning was identified for next financial year.		
Reason			
Reason	A revised timeline has been developed to allow internal stakeholders to clarify and determine a suitable location, business mod	del and funding for the Wild	dflower
	A revised timeline has been developed to allow internal stakeholders to clarify and determine a suitable location, business mod Garden Cultural and Environmental Centre project. on Work programs are being adjusted to take into account new timeframes.	del and funding for the Wild	dflower
	Garden Cultural and Environmental Centre project.		dflower
Remedial Action	Garden Cultural and Environmental Centre project. On Work programs are being adjusted to take into account new timeframes. C1.1.3.2.1 Undertake a Feasibility Study and identify funding sources to progress the Wildflower Garden Cultural and Enviro Centre project.		
Remedial Action	Garden Cultural and Environmental Centre project. On Work programs are being adjusted to take into account new timeframes. C1.1.3.2.1 Undertake a Feasibility Study and identify funding sources to progress the Wildflower Garden Cultural and Enviro Centre project.	onmental Levy Natural Areas Program oy a site inspection and furt ecinct, have since been con	m Leade ther ssidered
Remedial Action Task	Garden Cultural and Environmental Centre project. On Work programs are being adjusted to take into account new timeframes. C1.1.3.2.1 Undertake a Feasibility Study and identify funding sources to progress the Wildflower Garden Cultural and Environmental Centre project. Environmental A Councillor briefing on the Wildflower Garden Cultural and Environmental Centre project took place in March 2014, followed b scoping, to determine exactly what is required at the site. A number of potential locations for the Centre, within the St Ives Project and a preferred location has been decided on. A Councillor site inspection will take place in early 2014/2015 so that the prefer	onmental Levy Natural Areas Program oy a site inspection and furt ecinct, have since been con	m Leade ther ssidered
Remedial Action Task Comments Reason	Garden Cultural and Environmental Centre project. On Work programs are being adjusted to take into account new timeframes. C1.1.3.2.1 Undertake a Feasibility Study and identify funding sources to progress the Wildflower Garden Cultural and Environmental Centre project. Environmental A Councillor briefing on the Wildflower Garden Cultural and Environmental Centre project took place in March 2014, followed b scoping, to determine exactly what is required at the site. A number of potential locations for the Centre, within the St Ives Program and a preferred location has been decided on. A Councillor site inspection will take place in early 2014/2015 so that the prefer direction can be endorsed.	onmental Levy Natural Areas Program oy a site inspection and furt ecinct, have since been con	m Leade ther isidered

4.20pm

Page 7 18-Aug-14

0-1	0-4-	N			B
Category	Code	Name			Progress Status Responsible Officer
Comments	The St Ives were presen	of events that celebrate Ku-ring-gai's cultural diversity, including H Festival on the Green and the Music in the Park concerts were very Ited including the Wildflower Festival and the Silent Film Festival a Update newsletter, media releases, advertising, social media, bus	successful with l t the Wildflower (nigh attendances. A range of events Garden. Communications promoted	catering for varied audiences Council's events via the
	Progressing	in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1			
Critical Action	C2.1.1.1	Opportunities are identified, provided and promoted for the comm	nunity to share cu	ıltural experiences.	
				Ma	nager Community Development
	Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to date
	C2.1.1.1.A	Participation in leisure and cultural activities supported by Council.	100,000	Participants	66,000
	C2.1.1.1.B	Loans per resident per year.	7.8	Loans	7.9
	C2.1.1.1.C	Library loans per year.	900,000	Loans	904,189
⊘ Task	C2.1.1.1.A -	below target due to delayed opening of Aquatic and Fitness Centre Promote and support a range of cultural and nationally significan Reconciliation Week, International Women's Day, Refugee Week,	t events through	Council e.g. Mai	nager Community Development
Comments	various cultuand understa Internationa Over 150 pe women was Over 220 loc annual Gurin theme of rec the importan non-indigene A Korean Cu to young chi Workshop an High School Local Area C during the d with the Con	al Women's Day event was successfully held at the Ku-ring-gai Librople participated in the celebration which was run in partnership vexplored by the various guest speakers who all came from various cal young united to have their voices heard at our annual Children's negai Festival. The master of ceremonies was Aboriginal singer, poetonciliation with the performances by students consisting of music nee of young people's involvement as leaders in the process of recous Australians. Itural Learning Day was held in partnership with the St Andrews U didren through a variety of fun and educational activities. The activing Korean Traditional Costume Dressing Up & Free Instant Photo. In partnership with a number of organisations including the Commommand NSW Police, Korean Cultural Office, Medicare Local, Australy and involved multiple cultural performances, display stalls and mmunity Migrant Resource Centre in Lindfield, covering areas such	ty, multicultural frame of the community Migrant Rescalian Korean Welexhibitions. Chinese as study stress, to the Community Migrant Rescant of th	ood and a harmony tree promoting in and included guest speakers and it ty Migrant Resource Centre. The pounds, ages and Australian settleme inciliation Concert at Ravenswood Soter and educator Gumaroy Newman ce. The event opened by the Mayor eir role in forging greater understand Community Migrant Resource Centean Tradition Games, Yummy Cooking and Moon Festival and Family Funcions and Center Association. The event was attested as a see Parenting Education Workshops teenage rebellion and depression.	multicultural performances. Intential of future generations of int experiences. Intential of future generations of int experiences. In who expertly intertwined the of Ku-ring-gai and emphasised inding between indigenous and intention of the int
⊘ Task	C2.1.1.1.2	Provide free access to a range of information and lending service	s including Local	Studies.	Technical Services Librarian

4.20pm

Page 8 18-Aug-14

			<i>y</i> , 1
Category	Code	Name	Progress Status Responsible Officer
Comments	The borrow	rity of Gordon Library continues to grow. Visitor figures continued to increase especially in Gordon. ring of materials has remained steady, with no significant increase on the same period last year. p is starting to increase again with stronger growth in residents joining the library (15% increase) and to a less	ser extent non residents (9% increase)
Key Achievements		diversification in the Library's collection to accommodate a wide range of users and their needs including electr e-language material.	onic magazines, books and databases
Critical Action	C2.1.1.2	A program of cultural events is developed to celebrate our diversity.	
			Manager Corporate Communications
Comments	Planning is Wildflower Communica	of events that celebrate the cultural diversity of the area have been designed and/or implemented during the re underway for the Wildflower Festival, The St Ives Medieval Faire and Lost in the 50's, and planning has comme Garden. Itions promoted Council's events via the Ku-ring-gai Update newsletter, media releases, advertising, social med Ciosks, flyers and library dockets.	enced for a Silent Film Festival at the
Task	C2.1.1.2.1	Develop, deliver and promote events at the St Ives Showground and Wildflower Gardens.	St Ives Precinct Coordinator
Comments	monthly ba Planning fo The 2014 W	Film Festival has been very successful for the Retirement Village and older residents. We will continue to offer f sis at \$15 per head. In the St Ives Medieval Festival is well underway with strong ticket sales, including families. Vildflower Festival is planned for the 31st August and promises to be an entertaining and educational day. You major events for the St Ives Precinct, the Lost in the 50's event and the Music Concert in the planning stages	·
Key Achievements	The St Ives Developme The Wildflo The Precinc	pment of a series of Tourist Events for the St Ives Precinct has been the key achievement. Medieval Faire, Lost in the 50's, Music Concert and an Outdoor Living Expo. Int successful Silent Film Festival at Caley's in the Wildflower Garden Iwer Festival for 2014 is organised and will be a feature of the Precinct Program. It has attracted the Trapeze operation from The Sydney Entertainment Quarter and it is already establishing a sort has a proposal for the installation of a commercial High Ropes Operation and is awaiting the approval of the Fround and surrounding tracks has become a centre for community fun runs, orienteering and trail run events.	
Task	C2.1.1.2.2	Promote cultural events to the whole community via Council's communication methods e.g. social media and website.	Manager Corporate Communications
Comments		ents were promoted via the Ku-ring-gai Update newsletter, media releases, advertising, social media, bus shelte rs and library dockets. Major events included Anzac Day and Festival on the Green.	er posters, the website, electronic
🕝 Task	C2.1.1.2.3	Promote opportunities for cultural groups to stage events consistent with Council's Sponsorship policy.	Manager Corporate Communications
Comments	2013 Carols	proved the program of sponsorships for the 2013/2014 financial year, which included sponsorship of a number of In the Park event, the Ku-ring-gai Arts Society Annual Award Exhibition, the Ku-ring-gai Chase Fun Run, the W Food and Wine Festival.	,
Term Achievement	C3.1.1	Our community is engaged in shaping the identity of their local areas and feel secure and socially connected.	Director Community
Comments	citizenship	community initiatives that encourage community connectiveness have been delivered throughout the year. Suc ceremonies and welcome basket functions. Council also provides programs and events for targeted audiences i vevents include the popular Festival on the Green and the Festival of the Wildflowers, along with Council sponso	ncluding seniors, children and youth.

4.20pm

Page 9 18-Aug-14

		l Plan - June 2014		Comi	nunity, People and Cultur
Category	Code	Name			Progress Status Responsib
		ne festivals. Partnership with other organisations such as the Ku-ring-gai Youth I range of community safety forums throughout the year.	Development Serv	vice, the Ku-ring-gai Police	
	Progressing	in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1			
Critical Action	C3.1.1.1	Enhance opportunities for social interaction to foster participation	and encourage a	sense of pride in the com	munity.
_					Manager Corporate Communication
	Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to date
	C3.1.1.1.A	Community participation at major supported community events.	30,000	Participants	51,121
	A range of o	ammunity initiatives, including citizanchin caramonics and walcom	a backet function		to and nuccuame for targeted audience
Comments Task	eg Seniors,	ommunity initiatives, including citizenship ceremonies and welcome Children and Youth events, were conducted throughout the reporting our community connectiveness and foster a sense of pride in Konducter programs for residents e.g. Citizenship ceremonies, Welcon Festival on the Green, Music in the Park.	g period. Council u-ring-gai.	has also sponsored a num	

Planning is underway for the 2015 Australia Day Celebrations. A resident survey is being undertaken to determine what time of day residents would like the event to be held, and what types of entertainment they would prefer including a fireworks display. Entertainment is currently being sourced.

4.20pm

Page 10 18-Aug-14

	Code Name Progress Status Responsible Office
Key Achievements	Festival on the Green A record turnout of over 35,000 people came to enjoy a fantastic day of fun, food and entertainment at Ku-ring-gai Council's 10th anniversary of the Festival on the Green event on Sunday May 4 at St Ives Village Green. Young fans of Peppa Pig were delighted by the fun and interactive live show as well as the opportunity to meet and greet the popular children's character. Ashton's Family Circus also dazzled the crowds with its circus and aerial performances. Over 750 local community performers from choirs, bands and dance groups also entertained festival goers with their fantastic performances throughout the day. The circus skills workshop was a hit with children, as were the baby animal farm, jumping castle and face painting. Roaming performers Fifi the Poodle, Griego the Roving Magician, the circus on stilts and the Memphis Moovers also entertained throughout the day. The two mini trains were packed all day, as were the amusement rides. The 100 stalls at the event provided a wide array arts and crafts, gourmet food from around the globe, and various community and Council information.
⊘ Task	C3.1.1.1.2 Promote and deliver a program of civic awards including Australia Day Awards, Volunteer recognition Manager Community Development awards, Gems of Ku-ring-gai, Community competitions and Mayoral awards.
Comments	Volunteers Thank You Luncheon was held to acknowledge the contribution of volunteers to local community groups, service providers and residents. The event was attended by over 180 volunteers and local Home and Community Care services operating in the Ku-ring-gai and Hornsby local government areas. Each volunteer received an appreciation certificate, gift bag and various prizes were given out throughout the luncheon. The Seniors Mayoral Awards incorporating individual and community group awards were run during the Seniors Festival. Each nominee was presented with a certificate of appreciation and the winners from each category received a plaque noting their achievements.
	The Australia Day Awards were successfully completed this year incorporating Citizen of the Year, Young Citizen of the Year, Outstanding Service to the Community (individual) and Outstanding Service to the Community (group). The winners of the various categories were very appreciative of the public recognition they had received and all had made significant contributions to their local community.
Critical Action	C3.1.1.2 Facilitate and promote community safety and social initiatives.
	Manager Community Developmen
Comments	In partnership with the Ku-ring-gai Police and Community Safety Committee and Ku-ring-gai Police, Council conducted 2 Parent Forums on survival strategies for teaching young people to drive. The Forums were attended by over 86 parents and young people and achieved a satisfaction rating of over 95%. In cooperation with Hornsby Police, Neighbourhood Watch, Rotary Clubs and Council staff, a draft How to Report Crime document, has been prepared to assist residents to report crime to the relevant authorities. The flyer contains information on reporting crime, graffiti, suspicious behaviour, abandoned trolleys, emergency services information etc. The flyer will also be available on Council's website and distributed to neighbourhood watch groups community groups, local business and service providers. Council has facilitated the participation of the Rotary Club of St Ives in graffiti removal including support for special graffiti blitz days involving local community members. A Children's Protective Behaviours forum was held in partnership with the Ku-ring-gai Local Area Command - NSW Police, Protective Behaviours NSW and Northshore Mum's Group. The workshop was attended by over 80 parents and covered areas such as how to talk to children about self-protection, recognition of signs of children in danger and local services available to parents. Council also supported a number of Neighbourhood Watch Groups in Ku-ring-gai to print newsletters for distribution to local residents and business. In cooperation with the Ku-ring-gai Police, a safety audit was conducted in the vicinity of Marian Street Theatre and Selkirk Park, in response to some anti-social behaviour. This also included a letter drop to local households encouraging them to report suspicious activity to Police.
Comments Task	teaching young people to drive. The Forums were attended by over 86 parents and young people and achieved a satisfaction rating of over 95%. In cooperation with Hornsby Police, Neighbourhood Watch, Rotary Clubs and Council staff, a draft How to Report Crime document, has been prepared to assist residents to report crime to the relevant authorities. The flyer contains information on reporting crime, graffiti, suspicious behaviour, abandoned trolleys, emergency services information etc. The flyer will also be available on Council's website and distributed to neighbourhood watch groups community groups, local business and service providers. Council has facilitated the participation of the Rotary Club of St Ives in graffiti removal including support for special graffiti blitz days involving local community members. A Children's Protective Behaviours forum was held in partnership with the Ku-ring-gai Local Area Command - NSW Police, Protective Behaviours NSW and Northshore Mum's Group. The workshop was attended by over 80 parents and covered areas such as how to talk to children about self-protection, recognition of signs of children in danger and local services available to parents. Council also supported a number of Neighbourhood Watch Groups in Ku-ring-gai to print newsletters for distribution to local residents and business. In cooperation with the Ku-ring-gai Police, a safety audit was conducted in the vicinity of Marian Street Theatre and Selkirk Park, in response to some anti-social

4.20pm

Page 11 18-Aug-14

chood Watch, Rotary Clubs and Council staff a draft "How to Report Crime' Flyer?" has been prepared to assist crities. The flyer contains information on reporting crime, graffiti, suspicious behaviour, abandoned trolleys, will also be available on Council's website and distributed to neighbourhood watch groups community groups, local d and supported in providing services to the community. Director Community ervices (HACC) continued to be very strong this year, resulting in new volunteers for services such as Meals on support programs delivered through the Ku-ring-gai Neighbourhood Centre and Lifeline. Throughout the year lit with topics such as "boundaries", "dementia awareness", "manual handling" and "living an independent life". Folunteering opportunities, were held to encourage residents to take an active interest in volunteering in their folunteer services in Northern Sydney was undertaken to assess their volunteer support needs and to plan for nexterly work health and safety (WHS) sessions for bush care volunteers. Volunteers are recognised for their oper of celebrations including the annual Volunteers Thank You Luncheon in conjunction with International Volunteer arm - Year 1 and and implemented across the Local Government Area. Manager Community Development
ervices (HACC) continued to be very strong this year, resulting in new volunteers for services such as Meals on support programs delivered through the Ku-ring-gai Neighbourhood Centre and Lifeline. Throughout the year lit with topics such as "boundaries", "dementia awareness", "manual handling" and "living an independent life". volunteering opportunities, were held to encourage residents to take an active interest in volunteering in their volunteer services in Northern Sydney was undertaken to assess their volunteer support needs and to plan for next erly work health and safety (WHS) sessions for bush care volunteers. Volunteers are recognised for their per of celebrations including the annual Volunteers Thank You Luncheon in conjunction with International Volunteer arm - Year 1
support programs delivered through the Ku-ring-gai Neighbourhood Centre and Lifeline. Throughout the year lit with topics such as "boundaries", "dementia awareness", "manual handling" and "living an independent life". Volunteering opportunities, were held to encourage residents to take an active interest in volunteering in their volunteer services in Northern Sydney was undertaken to assess their volunteer support needs and to plan for next erly work health and safety (WHS) sessions for bush care volunteers. Volunteers are recognised for their per of celebrations including the annual Volunteers Thank You Luncheon in conjunction with International Volunteer arm - Year 1 ed and implemented across the Local Government Area.
ed and implemented across the Local Government Area.
Tunings Community Development
quiries and 96 referrals to Home and Community Services (HACC). These included Meals on Wheels, Easy Care run by Ku-ring-gai Neighbourhood Centre and Lifeline. Potential volunteers not suitable for HACC services due to ACC organisations in the region. In addition, 141 volunteers attended training sessions that dealt with topics such lual handling" and "living an independent life". Evaluations were completed after each training session with an Volunteer Coordination Service conducted 2 Volunteer Question and Answer sessions at Gordon library to raise incourage residents to take an active interest in their community. Vices in Northern Sydney was undertaken to assess their volunteer support needs and to plan for next years cheon was held to acknowledge the contribution of volunteers to local community groups, service providers and ovolunteers and local Home and Community Care services operating in the Ku-ring-gai and Hornsby local appreciation certificate, gift bag and various prizes were given out throughout the luncheon. The 2013 Ku-ring-gai th over \$131,000 distributed to 55 local groups. The range of volunteer organisations supported included children ors and disability services, arts/cultural groups, scouts and guides. In a summenced with a submission writing workshop that was held in May. The acquittal process has been action forms were updated and information sent to prospective applicants. There are currently 602 active volunteers at 44 Streetcare and Parkcare sites. Bushcare, Streetcare and WildThings held 8 workshops during the last half nabitat in fire prone lands; (iv) digital photography; (v) fire and rainforests, (vi) bushcare WHS, (vii) social bees a combined attendance of 280. Three 3 corporate days were held with participants from the Church of the Latter he Bushcare NSW and Envirotube twitter accounts now have 545 followers and the WildThings website (a uncil) received 4,400 unique visits in the past 2 quarters. Turramurra Lookout Park community garden continues to 2 quarters, and now has approx
rolunteering by the community to achieve community goals. Community Development Officer Aged & Disability
dn Ve Vo Coii i raak i Floots

Page 12 18-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name			Progress Status Responsible Office
Comments	Support progreferred to n During this p an independe Council's Vol and encoura assess their A Volunteers was attende	grams run by Ku-ring- ion HACC organisation period 141 volunteers ent life". Evaluations v lunteer Coordination S ge residents to take a volunteer support nee s Thank You Luncheon d by over 180 volunte	gai Neighbourhood Centre and Life s in the region. attended training sessions that de were completed after each training service conducted 2 Volunteer Que n active interest in their communit eds and to plan for next years train was held to acknowledge the cont ers and local Home and Communit	line. Potential volunteers not suital alt with topics such as "boundaries session with an average satisfaction and Answer sessions at Gordoy. In addition a survey of all HACC ing program. ribution of volunteers to local comi	on library to raise awareness of volunteering opportunities Volunteer services in Northern Sydney was undertaken to munity groups, service providers and residents. The event -ring-gai and Hornsby local government areas. Each
🕜 Task	C3.1.2.1.2	Provide resources an	d support funding through grants	programs.	Manager Community Development
Comments	supported in The 2014 Ku	ıcluded children servic ı-ring-gai Community (es, youth services, sporting group	s, seniors and disability services, a cluding: submission writing worksl	local groups. The range of volunteer organisations rts/cultural groups, scouts and guides. hop held in May, acquittal process completed for 2013,
Task	C3.1.2.1.3	Implement bushcare	and streetcare programs.		Supervisor Bushcare Volunteers
Comments	WildThings h rainforests, (with particip followers and Lookout Parl	neld 8 workshops duri (vi) bushcare WHS, (v pants from the Church d the WildThings webs k community garden c	ng the last half year: (i) local provi ii) social bees and (viii) wildlife fri of the Latter Day Saints and LG Su site (a collaboration between Wild ontinues to grow, adding 4 individ	enance; (ii) ticks; (iii) bird habitat i endly gardens, which had a combin per, with 68 attendees. The Bushca FhingsNSW and Council) received 4	care and Parkcare sites. Bushcare, Streetcare and in fire prone lands; (iv) digital photography; (v) fire and ned attendance of 280. Three 3 corporate days were held are NSW and Envirotube twitter accounts now have 545 s,400 unique visits in the past 2 quarters. Turramurra s, and now has approximately 50 members. The smaller ommunity.
Key Achievements		e NSW and Envirotube		llowers and the WildThings website	e (a collaboration between WildThingsNSW and Council)
Critical Action	C3.1.2.2	Volunteers are suppo	orted through training and particip	ation.	Manager Community Developmen
Comments	and Social Signeferences, "boundaries' average sation awareness of services in National Bushcare rungervices Cousite is assessof on their B	upport programs run be /ability were referred ", "dementia awarene sfaction rating of 95% of volunteering opportulorthern Sydney was uns quarterly work heal incil provides to the vosed for risk and before ushcare/Streetcare si	by Ku-ring-gai Neighbourhood Centon on HACC organisations in the rest, "manual handling" and "living occurries Volunteer Coordination unities and encourage residents to indertaken to assess their voluntee the and safety (WHS) sessions for lolunteers and discussions about the any work starts on a site, the volute.	tre and Lifeline. Potential volunteer egion. In addition 141 volunteers a an independent life". Evaluations of Service conducted 2 Volunteer Que take an active interest in their come is support needs and to plan for needs and to plan for needs importance of habitat. In addition unteers are given a short talk about	is (HACC) such as Meals on Wheels, Easy Care Gardening res not suitable for HACC services due to the attended training sessions that dealt with topics such as were completed after each training session with an estion and Answer sessions at Gordon library to raise munity. In addition a survey of all HACC Volunteer xt year's training program. Tops also give an overview of the history of Bushcare, the into this formal presentation, each Bushcare/Streetcare the particular dangers and issues they should be aware the review of all Human Resources policies.

4.20pm

Page 13 18-Aug-14

				<u> </u>
	Category	Code	Name	Progress Status Responsible Officer
	Reason	The Human I	Resources & Risk section was not able to complete this task due to limited resources.	
	Remedial Action	A review and	d development of a corporate Volunteer Management Policy will be conducted in line with the review of all	Human Resources policies.
3	Task	C3.1.2.2.1	Develop Volunteer Management Policy.	Co-ordinator Human Resources Operations
	Comments	A review and	d development of a corporate Volunteer Management Policy will be conducted in line with the review of all	Human Resources policies.
	Reason	The Human I	Resources & Risk section was not able to complete this action item due to limited resources.	
	Remedial Action		of this policy has been included in the review program for all human resources policies which has now com to complete this work is included in Council's adopted 2014/2015 Operational Plan.	nmenced and is due for completion by June
	Task	C3.1.2.2.2	Provide training and support for volunteers and volunteer organisations.	Manager Community Development
	Comments	Support progreferred to n During this p an independ Council's Vol and encoura	period there were 149 enquiries and 96 referrals to Home and Community Services (HACC) such as Meals of grams run by Ku-ring-gai Neighbourhood Centre and Lifeline. Potential volunteers not suitable for HACC section HACC organisations in the region. Descripted 141 volunteers attended training sessions that dealt with topics such as "boundaries", "dementia a cent life". Evaluations were completed after each training session with an average satisfaction rating of 95 lunteer Coordination Service conducted 2 Volunteer Question and Answer sessions at Gordon library to raing ge residents to take an active interest in their community. In addition a survey of all HACC Volunteer serv volunteer support needs and to plan for next years training program.	wareness", "manual handling" and "living %. ise awareness of volunteering opportunities
2	Critical Action	C3.1.2.3	Volunteers are recognised for their contribution to the local community.	
				Manager Community Development
	Comments	to celebrate service provided to council's Volunteer value of years of the service provided to the ser	Deriod all HACC services provided their volunteers with diaries in appreciation of their contribution and a volunternational Volunteer Day. A Volunteers Thank You Luncheon was held to acknowledge the contribution iders and residents. The event was attended by over 180 volunteers and local Home and Community Care all government areas. Each volunteer received an appreciation certificate, gift bag and various prizes were lunteer Service in cooperation with other volunteer services in Northern Sydney and the NSW Centre for V These annual events are a great way to acknowledge the valuable work of volunteers and their contribution the events and each received a recognition certificate and a small gift. Ku-ring-gai also celebrated Internationated by the Mayor - further acknowledging the importance of volunteering to community organisations are by volunteers over 700 diaries were distributed to over 700 Home and Community Care volunteers in Ku-refectore is one of Australia's largest environmental volunteer programs. This collaboration between Country tronmental work to be done in areas that Council otherwise wouldn't have the resources to do. On of the good work the community does, Council acknowledges them in a number of ways each year: week - thank you card sent out to convenors of Bushcare/Streetcare groups and significant individuals; r Christmas lunch for Bushcare/Streetcare volunteers with guest speaker; and it Bushcare Association awards supplied by Council for most improved site and best morning tea.	n of volunteers to local community groups, services operating in the Ku-ring-gai and given out throughout the luncheon. Tolunteering organised 2 Volunteer Award on to the community. Over 150 volunteers ional Volunteer Day on December 5 with an organised in recognition of the work ing-gai.
©	Task	C3.1.2.3.1	Volunteers are recognised and rewarded for their efforts.	Manager Community Development
	Comments	session was A Volunteers was attende	period all HACC services received diaries and calendars to hand out to their volunteers in appreciation of the offered to celebrate International Volunteer Day. In a contribution of volunteers to local community groups, It and You Luncheon was held to acknowledge the contribution of volunteers to local community groups, It also by over 180 volunteers and local Home and Community Care services operating in the Ku-ring-gai and Hoceived an appreciation certificate, gift bag and various prizes were given out throughout the luncheon.	service providers and residents. The event

4.20pm

Page 14 18-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name			Progr	ess Status Responsible Office
Term Achievement	C4.1.1	A range of cultural, recreational and leisure facilities and activities everyday wellbeing.	are available to	encourage social inte	raction and stimulate	Director Communit
Comments	addition of the Sporting clusted courts have A review of	Cu-ring-gai program has been very successful this year with increase the Gordon walking groups, and growth of the junior golf program. IDS, associations and schools have provided generally positive feed by been re-surfaced and Operations staff have worked with the sporting the Unstructured Recreational Strategy can not be undertaken this 12014/2015.	ack about the pro	ovision of sports grou ving the condition of s	nd facilities for the yea sports fields.	nr. A number of tenni
	Progressing	in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1				
Critical Action	C4.1.1.1	Programs are delivered in collaboration with agencies and partner	s to encourage h	ealthy and active lifes	tyles.	
					Manager Comm	nunity and Recreatio
Γ	Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units		Achieved to date
	C4.1.1.1.A	Participation in active recreation programs supported by Council.	800	Registrations		2,138
Key Achievements	A review of deferred to New family the new Charles Housing Australes One of Cour Opening of classes and The futsal/i	improve problem areas with the sporting clubs. the Unstructured Recreational Strategy can not be undertaken this (2014/2015). friendly and seniors programs are being developed for the Ku-ring-garles Beam Sports field (synthetic) at Lindfield is successful with the stralia. een an increase in participation in Active Ku-ring-gai programs, particil's Active Ku-ring-gai Programs, the Gordon Walking Group, is feathen new Charles Bean synthetic field at Lindfield has been very successful the new Charles Bean synthetic field at Lindfield Recreation Club, Lograms in the area.	pai Fitness and Ad Northern Subur icularly the Gym tured in the Hear essful with signif	quatic Centre in partno bs Football Association Without Walls progra t Foundation's Nation icant bookings for 20	ership with the YMCA, n, University of Techno m. al Calendar 2013/2014 14 for football, Univers	and programming fo plogy, and Defence 4. sity of Technology
Task	C4.1.1.1.1	Develop and deliver Active Ku-ring-gai programs to support the co	mmunity to lead	healthy lifestyles.	Team Leader Cor	nmunity & Recreatio
Comments	Active Ku-ri	ng-gai has further developed programs in 2013/2014 achieving sigr	nificant growth in	walking groups and p	pilates in 2014.	
Key Achievements	Active Ku-ri	ng-gai term programs had 1,025 participants and increase of 4.2%. ng-gai holiday programs had 1,113 participants an increase of 40% ut performer was the Heart Foundation Walking groups with 266 pa		lent to an increase of	120%.	
Task	C4.1.1.1.2	Develop and implement sports programs in co-operation with loca	l sporting clubs a	and providers.	Team Leader Cor	nmunity & Recreation
Comments	commenced	om summer season stakeholders was positive regarding the condition I in April 2014. In Synthetic Field opened in January 2014 and has had a positive sta	•			nter season

4.20pm

Page 15 18-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name			Progress Status Responsible
		rune			Office
Key Achievements	* In partner: Special Olym * Roseville F improving th * Improved	harles Bean Sportsfield, Council's first synthetic sportsfield has ship with local community groups, the following sporting events spics Ku-ring-gai Chase' Fun Run in Wahroonga. All events were rark, St Ives Village Green, Kent Road & Allan Small Park tennis se court programs. facilities at Golden Jubilee Sportsfield Wahroonga have resulted running programs at St Ives Showground have been established	were successfully a a great success and courts have all beer in improved progra	achieved Bobbin Head Cycle Classion I very popular with the local common upgraded in the 2013/2014 finar	c and Lindfield Fun Run, the nunity. ncial year which support
	C4.1.1.1.3	Review Unstructured Recreational Strategy and implement price	ority actions.		
				Environmental Lev	y Natural Areas Program Leade
Comments	A review of	the Unstructured Recreation Strategy will be conducted in 2014,	/2015.		
Reason	The staff res	ources required to undertake this review have not been availab	e this year due to a	number of competing work priorit	ties.
Remedial Action	n A review of t Operational	the Unstructured Recreation Strategy will be conducted in 2014, Plan.	/2015. The task to c	omplete this work is included in C	ouncil's adopted 2014/2015
Term Achievement	C4.1.2	New and enhanced open space and recreational facilities have	been delivered to in	crease community use and enjoyn	nent.
				ı	Director Strategy & Environmen
Comments	Centre. Cour Program and	y acquisition program was completed for future open space and ncil received industry recognition from the NSW Parks and Leisu I Council's design and construction of the new Greengate Park, I in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1	re Association, winn		
Critical Action	C4.1.2.1	Continue to deliver the objectives of Council's Open Space Stra	tegy and Open Spac	e Acquisition Strategy.	
Critical Action					
1				Manager Integra	stad Planning Property & Asset
<u>-</u>				Manager Integra	ated Planning, Property & Asset
· [Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to date
[Code C4.1.2.1.A	Performance Indicator Land acquired through S94 Contributions for new recreational open space.	Yearly Target 2,000		
Comments	C4.1.2.1.A Council has a centre. Whilst the excompleted o	Land acquired through S94 Contributions for new recreational	2,000 new road linkages i ender documents ar Wahroonga Park Pla	Units m² n Lindfield as part of the revitalisate still being finalised all other fully byground tender has been awarded	Achieved to date 3,376.5 ation of the Lindfield local y designed projects have been and construction works are
Comments Key Achievements	C4.1.2.1.A Council has a centre. Whilst the excompleted o progressing completed. Council has a centre. The N	Land acquired through S94 Contributions for new recreational open space. now acquired all properties identified for future open space and extension of Cameron Park in Turramurra has been delayed and to rare on target to be completed within the agreed timeline. The	2,000 2,000 new road linkages i ender documents ar Wahroonga Park Pla 114, and the installa new road linkages i	Units m² n Lindfield as part of the revitalisa re still being finalised all other fully ryground tender has been awarded tion of flood lighting at Golden Jul n Lindfield as part of the revitalisa	Achieved to date 3,376.5 ation of the Lindfield local y designed projects have been d and construction works are bilee Fields has also been ation of the Lindfield local
Key	C4.1.2.1.A Council has a centre. Whilst the excompleted o progressing completed. Council has a centre. The N	Land acquired through S94 Contributions for new recreational open space. now acquired all properties identified for future open space and extension of Cameron Park in Turramurra has been delayed and to are on target to be completed within the agreed timeline. The well, the tennis court upgrade works were completed in April 20 now acquired all properties identified for future open space and Wahroonga Park Playground tender has been awarded and cons	2,000 2,000 new road linkages i ender documents ar Wahroonga Park Pla 114, and the installa new road linkages i	Units m² n Lindfield as part of the revitalisa re still being finalised all other fully ryground tender has been awarded tion of flood lighting at Golden Jul n Lindfield as part of the revitalisa progressing well, whilst tennis cou	Achieved to date 3,376.5 ation of the Lindfield local y designed projects have been d and construction works are bilee Fields has also been ation of the Lindfield local

4.20pm

Page 16 18-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name	Progress Status Responsible Officer
	the Lindfield	d local centre.	
Key Achievements	Council has	now acquired all properties identified for future open space and new road linkages in the Lindfield local centre.	
🐼 Task	C4.1.2.1.2	Complete the design for identified parks and include design principles which facilitate passive recreation activities.	Team Leader Urban Design
Comments	The final ter	nder documents and construction drawings for Cameron Park extension, Turramurra are being finalised due to severa	al variations.
Reason	Variations to	to the concept designs have delayed the final tender documents and construction drawings for Cameron Park extension	on, Turramurra.
	A Project Co 2014/2015	ontrol Group has been established for Cameron Park, the first meeting will be held on the 9th July 2014 and the proje program.	ect has been carried over into the
	* Parks and	received two awards relating to Council's Open Space Strategy and Open Space Acquisition Strategy in this period, tl I Leisure Association, Regional Award for Parks and Open Space Development, 2014 for Greengate Park, Killara. I Leisure Association, Regional Award for Open Space Planning, 2014 for Ku-ring-gai Open Space Acquisition Program	
	During this	e period both projects have also been submitted for the National Parks and Leisure Association Awards. period the Ku-ring-gai Open Space Acquisition Program has been submitted for the Australian Institute of Landscape ning Institute of Australia for the Australian Award for Urban Design.	e Architects National awards and
🕝 Task	C4.1.2.1.3	Construct parks at identified locations and include design principles which facilitate passive recreation activities.	Manager Open Space Projects
	Park Playgro	igned projects have been completed or are on target to be completed within the agreed timeline. The contract for the ound has been awarded and construction works are progressing well, Tennis Court Upgrade Works were completed b Jubilee Fields was completed on time.	
Term Achievement	C5.1.1	Our residents and visitors enjoy clean, safe, friendly and vibrant neighbourhoods.	
		Di	irector Development & Regulation
		ned public health and safety programs and regulatory services provided by Council achieved set outcomes for the con rime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) will be progressed in 2014/2015.	nmunity during 2013-2014. A
	Delayed act	tions will be reviewed and progressed in the coming year - Year 1	
Critical Action	C5.1.1.1	Implement accessibility improvement actions from the Pedestrian Access and Mobility Plan (PAMP) policy and Crim Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles.	ne
			Manager Strategic Projects
	Scoping of t	edestrian Access and Mobility Plan (PAMP) report was received during the period and is currently being reviewed. the project to develop a Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) Policy indicated that insufficient re his project, which has been carried over to 2014/2015.	esources were available to
	-	the project identified the need for additional resources for specialist consultant services to develop the CPTED Policy.	
Reason	Council prev	viously endorsed the task to be carried forward to the 2014/2015 Operational Plan.	
Reason Remedial Action	Council prev	Develop Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design Policy in consultation with internal and external stakeholder's and the community.	Sports & Recreational Planner

4.20pm

Page 17 18-Aug-14

	Code	Name			Progress Status Responsib Offic
		project priorities. This was identified to be carried forward to the	•	-	
Reason	Additional r	esources are required to develop the Crime Prevention Through Er	vironmental Desig	n (CPTED) Policy by a specialist c	onsultant.
Remedial Actio	n This task wa	as identified during the December bi-annual reporting period to be	carried forward to	the 2014/2015 Operational Plan	
3 Task	C5.1.1.1.2	Implement recommendations of Crime Prevention Through Environmentations.	onmental Design	policy at priority	Principal Landscape Archite
Comments		vention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) report was compl nented where appropriate. This process will be adopted for all pric			
Reason	Due to othe	r competing priorities the Crime Prevention Through Environmenta	l Design (CPTED)	Policy could not be completed.	
Remedial Actio	n This task wa	as identified during the December bi-annual reporting period to be	carried over to the	e 2014/2015 Operational Plan.	
Critical Action	C5.1.1.2	Implement programs to manage risks and impacts on public hea	th and safety.		
					Manager Regulatory Servic
ſ	Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to date
	C5.1.1.2.A	Swimming pool safety inspection program (within Council's responsibility).	100	% completion of program	10
	C5.1.1.2.B	Companion animal management compliance.	90	% compliance	97
	•	atcomes including reduced times for the return of lost animals to t renue for Council and other local service providers to showcase the	ir products and se	ervices.	•
	applications	ng pool barrier inspection program continued to stretch Council's have been received, with 263 applications approved and 338 app	ications deferred a		from pool owners.
T ask			ications deferred a		from pool owners.
Task Comments	C5.1.1.2.1 Set outcome companion	have been received, with 263 applications approved and 338 app	ications deferred a lan 2011- 2016. vanion Animals Ma Dogs 96.76& and	awaiting remedial barrier repairs to the control of	from pool owners. Team Leader Regulati verall registration rate of istration rates can be
	Set outcome companion contributed details. Ku-ring-gai This high re and continu	Inplement Council's adopted Companion Animals Management I less have been met in relation to Ku-ring-gai Council's adopted Companion Animals Management I less have been met in relation to Ku-ring-gai Council's adopted Companimals in Ku-ring-gai is at its highest recorded figure of 95.95%	cations deferred a clan 2011- 2016. canion Animals Ma Dogs 96.76& and cam which encourant als in the State of I mal audits and edu	nagement Plan 2011-2016. The o Cats 93.71%). The increasing reg ages owners to register their pets New South Wales with 95.95% (D acation program which encourages te is a reflection of the thorough a	Team Leader Regulativerall registration rate of istration rates can be and continually update their ogs 96.76% and Cats 93.71% owners to register their pets
Comments Key Achievements	Set outcome companion contributed details. Ku-ring-gai This high re and continu	Implement Council's adopted Companion Animals Management I es have been met in relation to Ku-ring-gai Council's adopted Companion Animals Management I es have been met in relation to Ku-ring-gai Council's adopted Companimals in Ku-ring-gai is at its highest recorded figure of 95.95% to the ongoing unregistered animal audits and the education programment of the companion animal gistration rate can be contributed to the ongoing unregistered animally update the register with new owner/residential details. This have	lan 2011- 2016. Plan 2011- 2016. Panion Animals Ma Dogs 96.76& and ram which encoura Plas in the State of I Plas audits and edu Plas and Area Range	nagement Plan 2011-2016. The or Cats 93.71%). The increasing regages owners to register their pets New South Wales with 95.95% (Dication program which encourage te is a reflection of the thorough a ter team.	Team Leader Regulati verall registration rate of istration rates can be and continually update their ogs 96.76% and Cats 93.71% s owners to register their pets and dedicated work practices of
Comments Key Achievements	Set outcome companion contributed details. Ku-ring-gai This high re and continu Councils Cou	Implement Council's adopted Companion Animals Management I as have been met in relation to Ku-ring-gai Council's adopted Companion Animals Management I animals in Ku-ring-gai is at its highest recorded figure of 95.95% to the ongoing unregistered animal audits and the education programment of the companion animal structure can be contributed to the ongoing unregistered animal str	clan 2011- 2016. canion Animals Ma Dogs 96.76& and ram which encoura als in the State of I nal audits and edu igh percentage rai er and Area Rang ngs are compliant	awaiting remedial barrier repairs in agement Plan 2011-2016. The or Cats 93.71%). The increasing regages owners to register their pets New South Wales with 95.95% (Dication program which encourage te is a reflection of the thorough a term. With Council's Annual Team Lead Where errors are found the applications.	Team Leader Regulati verall registration rate of istration rates can be and continually update their ogs 96.76% and Cats 93.71% s owners to register their pets and dedicated work practices of

4.20pm

Page 18 18-Aug-14

change more people are taking up the exempt developments. More premises and lodging complaints on perceived non sites. Residents request Council intervention insteadevelopments are often is well advanced, resulting Comments Comments Comments Swimming pool barrier compliance is an ongoing recrification activities, concerns raised by the public To date the group have received 545 applications to 13,540 swimming pools and spas registered on the To date 263 Certificates of Compliance have been in To date 263 Certificates of Compliance have been in Inspection of all food preparation premises within businesses to ensure cleanliness and upgrading of Authority programs. Task Comments The Register of Regulated Systems continues to be NSW Health. Task Comments The adopted Policy continued to be implemented. In reported abandoned trolleys to owners. Comments The adopted Policy continued to be implemented. In reported abandoned trolleys to owners. Comments Conments Opportunities were investigated for potential publification in accordance with Delivery Program feasibility analysis will be undertaken for the Lindfication Continued Continu		Progress Status Responsible Office
Government Guidelines. Comments Swimming pool barrier compliance is an ongoing recreitification activities, concerns raised by the public To date the group have received 545 applications to 13,540 swimming pools and spas registered on the To date 263 Certificates of Compliance have been in To date 263 Certificates of Compliance have been in To date 263 Certificates of Compliance have been in To date 263 Certificates of Compliance have been in To date 263 Certificates of Compliance have been in To date 263 Certificates of Compliance have been in To date 263 Certificates of Compliance have been in To date 263 Certificates of Compliance have been in To date 263 Certificates of Compliance have been in To date 263 Certificates of Compliance have been in To date 263 Certificates of Compliance have been in To date 263 Certificates of Compliance have been in To date 263 Certificates of Compliance have been in To date 263 Certificates of Compliance have been in To date 263 Certificates of Compliance have been in To date 263 Certificates of Compliance have been in To date 263 Certificates of Compliance have been in To date 263 Certificates of Centificates of Compliance have been in To date 263 Certificates of Centificates of Centifica	g Policy (Exempt and Complying Codes) 2008 has expanded to in elopment options. This has resulted in more complaints being lode informed residents are also reviewing the SEPP Codes on private compliances. The most common action is complaints of alleged n in do of referring the matter to the certifier to review and respond. I in lengthy investigations.	ged with Council from residents unaware that tely certified developments adjoining their non-complying works on privately certified
certification activities, concerns raised by the publ To date the group have received 545 applications to 13,540 swimming pools and spas registered on the To date 263 Certificates of Compliance have been in To date 263 Certificates of Compliance have been in To date 263 Certificates of Compliance have been in To date 263 Certificates of Compliance have been in To date 263 Certificates of Compliance have been in To date 263 Certificates of Compliance have been in To date 263 Certificates of Compliance have been in Task Complex consumers of the Register of all food preparation premises within businesses to ensure cleanliness and upgrading of Authority programs. Comments Comments Comments Comments Comments Comments Comments Comments Comments The adopted Policy continued to be implemented. In the adopted Policy continued to be implemented. In the adopted Policy continued to the propreted abandoned trolleys to owners. Comments Council's planning approach to the profit the community. Comments Comments Council's planning approach to the profit the community. Comments Comments Council's planning approach to the profit the community. Comments Council's planning approach to the profit the community. Comments Council's planning approach to the profit the community. Comments Council's planning approach to the profit the community. Comments Council's planning approach to the profit the community.	Private Swimming Pools in accordance with the Department of Lo	cal Team Leader Compliance Health & Buildin
Authority programs. Comments Inspection of all food preparation premises within businesses to ensure cleanliness and upgrading of Authority programs. C5.1.1.2.6 Ensure register of regulated systems Comments The Register of Regulated Systems continues to be NSW Health. C5.1.1.2.7 Seek funding to implement Council's Comments The adopted Policy continued to be implemented. I reported abandoned trolleys to owners. C6.1.1 Council's planning approach to the prof the community. Comments Opportunities were investigated for potential publification feasibility analysis will be undertaken for the Lindfication of the Council of t		e inspected.
businesses to ensure cleanliness and upgrading of Authority programs. C5.1.1.2.6 Ensure register of regulated systems Comments The Register of Regulated Systems continues to be NSW Health. Task C5.1.1.2.7 Seek funding to implement Council's Comments The adopted Policy continued to be implemented. Freported abandoned trolleys to owners. C6.1.1 Council's planning approach to the prof the community. Comments Opportunities were investigated for potential publifeasibility analysis will be undertaken for the Lindfear Progressing in accordance with Delivery Program - Critical Action C6.1.1.1 Investigate opportunities/locations to	grams in accordance with joint NSW Food Authority & Council	Team Leader Compliance Health & Buildin
Comments The Register of Regulated Systems continues to be NSW Health. C5.1.1.2.7 Seek funding to implement Council's The adopted Policy continued to be implemented. If reported abandoned trolleys to owners. Term C6.1.1 Council's planning approach to the prof the community. Comments Opportunities were investigated for potential public feasibility analysis will be undertaken for the Lindfe Progressing in accordance with Delivery Program - Critical Action C6.1.1.1 Investigate opportunities/locations to	Ku-ring-gai was achieved. Penalty notices were issued as approp facilities so as to ensure the highest standard of food quality. Off	
NSW Health. Comments The adopted Policy continued to be implemented. If reported abandoned trolleys to owners. Comments Connected Policy continued to be implemented. If reported abandoned trolleys to owners. Council's planning approach to the profit the community. Comments Opportunities were investigated for potential public feasibility analysis will be undertaken for the Lindfe Progressing in accordance with Delivery Program - Critical Action Constant Council's Council	and premises is updated and current.	Team Leader Compliance Health & Buildin
Comments The adopted Policy continued to be implemented. If reported abandoned trolleys to owners. C6.1.1 Council's planning approach to the profit of the community. Comments Opportunities were investigated for potential public feasibility analysis will be undertaken for the Lindfe Progressing in accordance with Delivery Program - Critical Action C6.1.1.1 Investigate opportunities/locations to	maintained in accordance with the Public Health Regulations and	d a copy of this register has been provided to
Term Achievement Comments Opportunities were investigated for potential publifeasibility analysis will be undertaken for the Lindf Progressing in accordance with Delivery Program - Critical Action Comments Comments Opportunities were investigated for potential publifeasibility analysis will be undertaken for the Lindf Progressing in accordance with Delivery Program - Comments Comments Opportunities were investigated for potential publifeasibility analysis will be undertaken for the Lindf Progressing in accordance with Delivery Program - Comments Comments Comments Opportunities were investigated for potential publifeasibility analysis will be undertaken for the Lindf Progressing in accordance with Delivery Program - Comments Comments Comments	Abandoned Shopping Trolley Policy.	Manager Regulatory Service
Comments Opportunities were investigated for potential publification feasibility analysis will be undertaken for the Lindf Progressing in accordance with Delivery Program - Critical Action C6.1.1.1 Investigate opportunities/locations to	lyers and posters were distributed to known hot spots and Regul	atory Officers carried out regular patrols and
Comments Opportunities were investigated for potential publifeasibility analysis will be undertaken for the Lindf Progressing in accordance with Delivery Program - Critical Action C6.1.1.1 Investigate opportunities/locations t	ovision of housing across Ku-ring-gai addresses the supply, choic	ce and affordability needs
feasibility analysis will be undertaken for the Lindf Progressing in accordance with Delivery Program - Critical Action C6.1.1.1 Investigate opportunities/locations t		Director Strategy & Environmer
Critical Action C6.1.1.1 Investigate opportunities/locations t	c private partnerships to provide diverse and affordable housing of eld Community Hub.	on suitable Council landholdings. Further
Critical Action	Year 1	
	provide a range of housing choices.	
		Manager Urban & Heritage Plannin
Comments Investigations are continuing into the potential to	provide a range of housing choices on suitable Council properties	i <u>.</u>
Task C6.1.1.1.1 Undertake review of Council properti	es with the ability to provide alternative housing choices.	Team Leader Urban Desig
Comments This task is ongoing to assess the potential to prov	ide a range of housing choices	

4.20pm

Page 19 18-Aug-14

	Category	Code	Name	Progress Status Responsibl Office
	Task	C6.1.1.1.2	Analyse Council land holdings available for potential development.	Team Leader Urban Desig
	Comments		ongoing across a range of potential sites. Detailed economic feasibility studies have been completed for Council nese identified potential for a mixed use development comprising retail, residential and community uses and wil	•
	Task	C6.1.1.1.3	Identify locations and undertake pre-feasibility studies.	Team Leader Urban Desig
	Comments	-	studies have been completed for selected Council owned sites, including Woodford Lane, Lindfield (known as the to Council in 2014/2015.	Lindfield Community Hub). These wi
3	Term Achievement	C6.1.2	Diversity and supply of new housing has been investigated to provide safe and responsive housing that address population.	sses the changing
	Comments	opportunitie opportunitie	y and supply of Ku-ring-gai's housing is regularly monitored and reviewed in the context of changes to the area' is for affordable housing choices were reviewed during the year including an assessment of Council landholding is for partnerships with housing providers. Further research will be required including an assessment of affordal is, funding mechanisms and government policy.	s suitable for investigating
		Progressing	in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1	
7	Critical Action	C6.1.2.1	Council investigates and explores opportunities to develop partnerships with stakeholders to provide affordab choices.	ole housing
				Manager Urban & Heritage Plannin
	Comments		suitable Council landholdings is continuing for potential partnerships. Initial progress has been made in relation mmunity Hub. Other opportunities may be identified in the master planning for other Council land holdings with	
	Reason		tegic policy approach to the delivery of affordable housing across Council is required. In particular affordable housing across Council is required.	ousing models, requirement of housing
	Remedial Action	providers, fi	unding mechanisms and the role of Council, State and Federal Government policy.	
	rteineului rteilen	• '	n has been reviewed and carried over to the 2014/2015 Operational Plan.	
②	Task	• '	• • •	Team Leader Urban Desig
②		The program C6.1.2.1.1 During this	n has been reviewed and carried over to the 2014/2015 Operational Plan. Undertake review of Council properties with the ability to identify opportunities for public/private	_
⊘	Task	The program C6.1.2.1.1 During this	n has been reviewed and carried over to the 2014/2015 Operational Plan. Undertake review of Council properties with the ability to identify opportunities for public/private partnerships. period research continued into potential opportunities in particular potential development of the Lindfield Comn	_
_	Task Comments	The program C6.1.2.1.1 During this continue to C6.1.2.1.2 During this	un has been reviewed and carried over to the 2014/2015 Operational Plan. Undertake review of Council properties with the ability to identify opportunities for public/private partnerships. period research continued into potential opportunities in particular potential development of the Lindfield Comn be assessed.	nunity Hub. Other opportunities Team Leader Urban Desig
_	Task Comments Task	The program C6.1.2.1.1 During this continue to C6.1.2.1.2 During this	Undertake reviewed and carried over to the 2014/2015 Operational Plan. Undertake review of Council properties with the ability to identify opportunities for public/private partnerships. period research continued into potential opportunities in particular potential development of the Lindfield Comm be assessed. Analyse Council land holdings available for potential partnerships. period work progressed for potential for public private partnerships as part of the Lindfield Community Hub, Wo	nunity Hub. Other opportunities Team Leader Urban Desig podford Lane, Lindfield. Other
<u></u>	Task Comments Task Comments	The program C6.1.2.1.1 During this continue to C6.1.2.1.2 During this opportunitie C6.1.2.1.3	Undertake reviewed and carried over to the 2014/2015 Operational Plan. Undertake review of Council properties with the ability to identify opportunities for public/private partnerships. period research continued into potential opportunities in particular potential development of the Lindfield Comn be assessed. Analyse Council land holdings available for potential partnerships. period work progressed for potential for public private partnerships as part of the Lindfield Community Hub, Woes maybe identified in the masterplanning for other Council landholdings within the local centres.	nunity Hub. Other opportunities Team Leader Urban Desig podford Lane, Lindfield. Other
<u></u>	Task Comments Task Comments Task	The program C6.1.2.1.1 During this continue to C6.1.2.1.2 During this opportunitie C6.1.2.1.3 Further program	Undertake review of Council properties with the ability to identify opportunities for public/private partnerships. period research continued into potential opportunities in particular potential development of the Lindfield Commbe assessed. Analyse Council land holdings available for potential partnerships. period work progressed for potential for public private partnerships as part of the Lindfield Community Hub, Woes maybe identified in the masterplanning for other Council landholdings within the local centres. Identify stakeholders for potential partnerships.	nunity Hub. Other opportunities Team Leader Urban Desig

4.20pm

Page 20 18-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name	Progress Status Responsible Officer
Term Achievement	C6.1.3	Plans encourage enhanced adaptability to allow for ageing in place, accessibility and sustainable housing.	
			Director Strategy & Environmer
Comments	Control Plan	hat Ku-ring-gai's major development control plans encourage adaptable living environments an assessment of Cou n (DCP) was commissioned to advise on and recommend any required changes to the DCP provisions. That work wi ated that recommendations from this assessment will be applicable to Council's Principal DCP.	
	Delivery of o	contributing Critical Actions and Tasks are under review - Year 1	
Critical Action	C6.1.3.1	Plans encourage enhanced adaptability to allow for ageing in place.	
y			Manager Urban & Heritage Plannin
Comments	advice and r	It has been engaged to undertake an Access and Disability Inclusion assessment of the Local Centres Development recommendations for improved provisions. This work is now scheduled for completion in August 2014. The advice an also be applied to the Principal DCP.	
Reason		in identifying suitably qualified and experienced consultants has delayed the work and it was decided to delay com Ility advice would be received.	npletion of the project to ensure the
Remedial Action	The project	is now scheduled for completion in August 2014. The advice and recommendations will be in a form that can also	be applied to the Principal DCP.
3 Task	C6.1.3.1.1	Incorporate principles of adaptability in Council's planning policies.	Team Leader Urban Plannin
Task Comments	Consultant l	has been engaged to undertake Access and Disability Inclusion assessment of the Local Centres DCP and to provide rovisions. This work is now scheduled for completion in August 2014. The advice and recommendations will be in a	le advice and recommendations for
	Consultant himproved pr Principal DC Difficulties i	has been engaged to undertake Access and Disability Inclusion assessment of the Local Centres DCP and to provide rovisions. This work is now scheduled for completion in August 2014. The advice and recommendations will be in a	le advice and recommendations for a form that can also be applied to th
Comments Reason	Consultant himproved pr Principal DC Difficulties i reporting pe	has been engaged to undertake Access and Disability Inclusion assessment of the Local Centres DCP and to provide rovisions. This work is now scheduled for completion in August 2014. The advice and recommendations will be in a CP. in identifying suitably qualified and experienced consultants to undertake the work. The preferred consultant was	a form that can also be applied to th
Comments Reason Remedial Action	Consultant himproved pr Principal DC Difficulties i reporting pe	has been engaged to undertake Access and Disability Inclusion assessment of the Local Centres DCP and to provide rovisions. This work is now scheduled for completion in August 2014. The advice and recommendations will be in a CP. In identifying suitably qualified and experienced consultants to undertake the work. The preferred consultant was beriod. It was decided to delay completion of the project to ensure the highest quality advice would be received.	le advice and recommendations for a form that can also be applied to the unable to complete the within the
Comments Reason Remedial Action	Consultant himproved principal DC Difficulties i reporting pe A task to concentrate Consultants	has been engaged to undertake Access and Disability Inclusion assessment of the Local Centres DCP and to provide rovisions. This work is now scheduled for completion in August 2014. The advice and recommendations will be in a CP. in identifying suitably qualified and experienced consultants to undertake the work. The preferred consultant was eriod. It was decided to delay completion of the project to ensure the highest quality advice would be received. In the project to ensure the highest quality advice would be received. In the project to ensure the highest quality advice would be received.	le advice and recommendations for a form that can also be applied to the unable to complete the within the Team Leader Urban Plannin
Comments Reason Remedial Action Task	Consultant himproved principal DC Difficulties i reporting pe A task to con C6.1.3.1.2	has been engaged to undertake Access and Disability Inclusion assessment of the Local Centres DCP and to provide rovisions. This work is now scheduled for completion in August 2014. The advice and recommendations will be in a CP. in identifying suitably qualified and experienced consultants to undertake the work. The preferred consultant was eriod. It was decided to delay completion of the project to ensure the highest quality advice would be received. It was decided to delay complete and monitor the work is included in Council's adopted 2014/2015 Operational Plan. Pursue adaptability provisions in residential development with key stakeholders. Shave been engaged to undertake an accessibility audit of the Local Centres DCP. The results of the audit will also	le advice and recommendations for a form that can also be applied to the unable to complete the within the Team Leader Urban Plannin be included in the final Principal
Comments Reason Remedial Action Task Comments Reason	Consultant himproved principal DC Difficulties i reporting pe A task to con C6.1.3.1.2 Consultants DCP followin There was designed as the control of the co	has been engaged to undertake Access and Disability Inclusion assessment of the Local Centres DCP and to provide rovisions. This work is now scheduled for completion in August 2014. The advice and recommendations will be in a CP. in identifying suitably qualified and experienced consultants to undertake the work. The preferred consultant was seriod. It was decided to delay completion of the project to ensure the highest quality advice would be received. It was decided to delay complete and monitor the work is included in Council's adopted 2014/2015 Operational Plan. Pursue adaptability provisions in residential development with key stakeholders. In have been engaged to undertake an accessibility audit of the Local Centres DCP. The results of the audit will also an exhibition in the first quarter 2014/2015. difficulty in finding a suitable consultant with the necessary level of skills and experience to undertake the project. It is consultancy will be completed in the first quarter of 2014/2015. A task to complete this work is included in Council consultancy will be completed in the first quarter of 2014/2015.	le advice and recommendations for a form that can also be applied to the unable to complete the within the Team Leader Urban Plannin be included in the final Principal
Comments Reason Remedial Action Task Comments Reason Remedial Action	Consultant himproved principal DC Difficulties i reporting per A task to con C6.1.3.1.2 Consultants DCP following There was different to the congoing the congoi	has been engaged to undertake Access and Disability Inclusion assessment of the Local Centres DCP and to provide rovisions. This work is now scheduled for completion in August 2014. The advice and recommendations will be in a CP. in identifying suitably qualified and experienced consultants to undertake the work. The preferred consultant was seriod. It was decided to delay completion of the project to ensure the highest quality advice would be received. It was decided to delay complete and monitor the work is included in Council's adopted 2014/2015 Operational Plan. Pursue adaptability provisions in residential development with key stakeholders. In have been engaged to undertake an accessibility audit of the Local Centres DCP. The results of the audit will also an exhibition in the first quarter 2014/2015. difficulty in finding a suitable consultant with the necessary level of skills and experience to undertake the project. It is consultancy will be completed in the first quarter of 2014/2015. A task to complete this work is included in Council consultancy will be completed in the first quarter of 2014/2015.	le advice and recommendations for a form that can also be applied to the unable to complete the within the Team Leader Urban Plannin be included in the final Principal cil's adopted 2014/2015
Comments Reason Remedial Action Task Comments Reason Remedial Action	Consultant himproved principal DC Difficulties i reporting per A task to concentrate to the consultants DCP following There was done to the ongoing Operational C7.1.1	has been engaged to undertake Access and Disability Inclusion assessment of the Local Centres DCP and to provide rovisions. This work is now scheduled for completion in August 2014. The advice and recommendations will be in a CP. in identifying suitably qualified and experienced consultants to undertake the work. The preferred consultant was seriod. It was decided to delay completion of the project to ensure the highest quality advice would be received. It was decided to delay complete and monitor the work is included in Council's adopted 2014/2015 Operational Plan. Pursue adaptability provisions in residential development with key stakeholders. So have been engaged to undertake an accessibility audit of the Local Centres DCP. The results of the audit will also not exhibition in the first quarter 2014/2015. difficulty in finding a suitable consultant with the necessary level of skills and experience to undertake the project. It is go consultancy will be completed in the first quarter of 2014/2015. A task to complete this work is included in Counley Plan.	Team Leader Urban Plannin be included in the final Principal cicil's adopted 2014/2015 Director Operation

4.20pm

Page 21 18-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name			Progress Status Responsible Officer
Critical Action	C7.1.1.1	In conjunction with State agencies and key stakeholder	rs develop, review and imple	ement Emergency Management Pla	ans.
					Manager Open Space Services
	Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to date
	C7.1.1.1.A	Fire trails improvements and hazard reduction.	80	% completion of agreed annual program	87
Comments	DISPLAN). A information Council has to been receive The Hornsby workshops a plans will be	nergency Management Committee has met four times for a working party has been assembled with key combat ago to be included in the plan regarding vulnerable communifacilitated workshops for residents, community and induced from each group following the workshops. Your Ku-ring-gai Bushfire Management Committee (HKBFMC are scheduled to commence in August 2014. The HKBFMC developed for Berowra and North Turramurra in the fut a works were carried out in accordance with the bushland	encies and Ku-ring-gai and I ities. istry groups focusing on eme) will be starting the process C have endorsed the Rural Fi cure.	Hornsby Council to commence gath ergency preparedness and resiliend s of updating the new five year Ris re Service's Community Protection	nering and organisation of ce and excellent feedback has keep the central skyling in the central skyling is seen to be common to the central skyling in Plan for Cowan and further central skyling is seen to be common to be comm
⊘ Task	C7.1.1.1.1	Review, implement and report on the Bushfire Risk Mar Ku-ring-gai Bushfire Management Committee.	nagement Plan in consultati	on with the Hornsby	Technical Officer Bushfire
Comments	and/or treat Works Progr the Ku-ring- completed d burns have c consultation Fire trail ins works funde surfaces are events for 20 Ives; and St evacuation)	ed, 48 asset protection zones (APZs) have been inspected the throughout the 2013/14 financial year. As per the Buram which was endorsed by the Bush Fire Management Cigai LGA to 24. Two hazard reduction burns were partially use to unfavourable weather conditions. To assist in undecompleted environmental assessments, and are funded a is addressing project timeframes, work loads and site is pections and maintenance are undertaken as required, were the NSW Rural Fire Service are now complete on Given and the complete on Given and the completion on Frog Hollow Trail and Lister Daly 013/14 have been completed. This included street meeting Johns Wood and surrounds, Gordon. In addition, Climate were held for North Turramurra Action Group (February of the Hornsby Ku-ring-gai Bush Fire Risk Management Plantagement Plantage	ush Fire Risk Management Pl Committee in March 2014. The y completed between March ertaking burns as soon as we and prepped. To assist with to ssues. with 100% of the scheduled wydir Samuel King Oval Trail y Trail after delays relating to ings for Page Avenue and su e Wise Communities worksh	an, three additional burns have be nis brings the total number of prop and June 2014. The remaining bu eather conditions are favourable, (timely completion of funded fire trans works for 2013/14 completed. Sur I and Bedford Waipori Trail and wo o access were experienced. All con rrounds, North Wahroonga; Richm ops (with a focus on bush fire pre	sen selected for the 2014/15 cosed hazard reduction burns in rns were unable to be Council staff will ensure that all ail works, departmental rface, erosion and drainage orks to stabilise eroding nmunity bushfire education cond Avenue and surrounds, St paration, relocation and
Task	C7.1.1.1.2	Complete fire trail, fire break and hazard reduction mai	intenance programs.	Bu	shland Maintenance Supervisor
Comments		nmed fire trial maintenance rotation A is 100% complete Harbour catchments.	ed. This includes 11km of fire	e trail and 6.9km of walking track o	completed for both Lane Cove
		vention team currently manages the councils 24.5km net nual vegetation treatment resulting in a doubling of outp		early rotation. All fire breaks in the	e two yearly rotation have
		period 21 proposed burn sites were prepared. Due to sma ed 4 of the programmed hazard reduction burns. This rep	all window of ideal burning o		eduction burn program has

4.20pm

Page 22 18-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name	Progress Status Responsible Officer
🕢 Task	C7.1.1.3	Establish service levels for fire trail and fire break maintenance and hazard reduction.	Bushland Maintenance Supervisor
Comments	Work to est	ablish service levels is nearing completion and will be finalised in early 2014/2015.	
🕢 Task	C7.1.1.4	Review and implement Emergency Management Plan (formerly DISPLAN).	Manager Open Space Services
Comments		eting of the working group was held with SES, Police, Fire and Rescue and LEOCON. Documentation of in	nformation is underway for inclusion in a
Critical Action	C7.1.1.2	Develop Floodplain Risk and Storm Management Plans for local catchments.	
			Manager Environment and Sustainability
Comments	finalised. Th	itt Creek Flood Study - Draft Report (and mapping) has been completed and will be placed on public exh ie tender for the Lover's Jump Creek Flood Study closed in June 2014. Tender evaluation will be underta shortly after.	
Task	C7.1.1.2.1	Undertake floodplain risk study in consultation with Floodplain Risk Management Committee.	Water and Catchments Program Leader
Comments	finalised. Th	itt Creek Flood Study - Draft Report (and mapping) has been completed and will be placed on public exh ne tender for the Lover's Jump Creek Flood Study closed in June 2014. Tender evaluation will be underta shortly after.	

Page 23 18-Aug-14

, ,	•				
Category	Code	Name			Progress Status Responsibl Office
Theme	N	Natural Environment			
Term Achievement	N1.1.1	Increased community understanding of the value of the natural en	nvironment and lo	ocal environmental issues and imp	acts.
				C	Pirector Strategy & Environmen
Comments		of Council's `Loving Living Ku-ring-gai' program continued during 2 programs, aimed at raising community awareness of environmenta			nannels and community
	Progressing	in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1			
Critical Action	N1.1.1.1	Expand communication mechanisms and channels to broaden com	munity outreach	and participation.	
				Manager	Environment and Sustainabilit
	Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to date
	N1.1.1.1.A	Residents involved in community environmental programs.	2,479	Residents	3,348
Comments	social media	 2014 community communication and engagement on local environments including Twitter, Facebook and Environment broadcasts are increased participant numbers. This has raised community awarened. 	nd targeted progi	rams. The success of these initiative	ves was demonstrated through
⊘ Task	social media	channels including Twitter, Facebook and Envirotube broadcasts are increased participant numbers. This has raised community awarenees.	nd targeted prog ess of environme	rams. The success of these initiativental issues and the profile of Coun	ves was demonstrated through cil's programs to a wider
	social media significantly community a N1.1.1.1.1 Subscriber n Ku-ring-gai I sustainabilit February and	channels including Twitter, Facebook and Envirotube broadcasts are increased participant numbers. This has raised community awarence audience. Investigate effective communication mechanisms and channels fo	nd targeted progress of environme or different target 2), What's On Cal creasing engager casing Ku-ring-gotional pack is be	rams. The success of these initiation tall issues and the profile of Coun groups and expand Sustain endar (999), Envirotube broadcasment with a more mainstream Kuai's environment and sustainabiliting finalised for distribution at Co	ves was demonstrated through icil's programs to a wider ability Engagement Coordinate ts (363), Loving Living ring-gai audience on y programs, were delivered in
⊘ Task	social media significantly community at N1.1.1.1.1 Subscriber in Ku-ring-gai I sustainabilit February and Council's End	channels including Twitter, Facebook and Envirotube broadcasts are increased participant numbers. This has raised community awarence audience. Investigate effective communication mechanisms and channels for communications plan. The communications plan are communications of the communications plan. The communications plan are communications of the communications plan and Environmental issues. Two bus tours for new residents, show a June, with 88 people attending. A Loving Living Ku-ring-gai promotes.	nd targeted progress of environme or different target 2), What's On Cal creasing engager casing Ku-ring-gotional pack is be 1,000 unique visinstrating increasi	groups and expand groups and expand groups and expand endar (999), Envirotube broadcas ment with a more mainstream Ku- ai's environment and sustainabilit ing finalised for distribution at Cots ts per month.	ves was demonstrated through cil's programs to a wider ability Engagement Coordinato ts (363), Loving Living ring-gai audience on y programs, were delivered in uncil's vaccination days.
Task Comments Key	social media significantly community at N1.1.1.1.1 Subscriber in Ku-ring-gai I sustainabilit February and Council's End	channels including Twitter, Facebook and Envirotube broadcasts are increased participant numbers. This has raised community awarence audience. Investigate effective communication mechanisms and channels for communications plan. Sumbers continued to grow for Council's sustainability e-news (1662) Facebook page (1968) and Twitter accounts (92), demonstrating into your and environmental issues. Two bus tours for new residents, show d June, with 88 people attending. A Loving Living Ku-ring-gai promovirotube has now had over 140,000 unique visits, equating to ove	nd targeted progress of environme or different target 2), What's On Cal creasing engager casing Ku-ring-gotional pack is be 1,000 unique visinstrating increasi	rams. The success of these initiation tall issues and the profile of Coun groups and expand Sustain endar (999), Envirotube broadcas ment with a more mainstream Kuai's environment and sustainabiliting finalised for distribution at Couts per month. In gengagement with a more main ue visits, equating to over 1,000 upon the country of the success of t	ves was demonstrated throughcil's programs to a wider ability Engagement Coordinate ts (363), Loving Living ring-gai audience on y programs, were delivered in uncil's vaccination days. stream Ku-ring-gai audience inique visits per month.
Task Comments Key Achievements	social media significantly community at N1.1.1.1.1 Subscriber in Ku-ring-gai I sustainabilit February and Council's End Growth in su on sustainabilit N1.1.2	channels including Twitter, Facebook and Envirotube broadcasts are increased participant numbers. This has raised community awarence audience. Investigate effective communication mechanisms and channels for communications plan. Inumbers continued to grow for Council's sustainability e-news (1662) Facebook page (1968) and Twitter accounts (92), demonstrating introduced and environmental issues. Two bus tours for new residents, show did June, with 88 people attending. A Loving Living Ku-ring-gai promovirotube has now had over 140,000 unique visits, equating to	nd targeted progress of environme or different target 2), What's On Cal creasing engager casing Ku-ring-gotional pack is be 1,000 unique visit enstrating increasiver 140,000 unique of age groups, co	groups and expand groups and expand groups and expand endar (999), Envirotube broadcasment with a more mainstream Kuai's environment and sustainabiliting finalised for distribution at Costs per month. ng engagement with a more mainsue visits, equating to over 1,000 upon munity interest groups, schools	ves was demonstrated through icil's programs to a wider ability Engagement Coordinate its (363), Loving Living ring-gai audience on y programs, were delivered in uncil's vaccination days. stream Ku-ring-gai audience inique visits per month. Director Strategy & Environments
Task Comments Key Achievements Term Achievement	social media significantly community at N1.1.1.1.1 Subscriber in Ku-ring-gai is sustainability February and Council's Environment on sustainability N1.1.2 During 2013 expand in page 13.	increased participant numbers. This has raised community awarence increased participant numbers. This has raised community awarence audience. Investigate effective communication mechanisms and channels for communications plan. Inumbers continued to grow for Council's sustainability e-news (1662) and Twitter accounts (92), demonstrating into y and environmental issues. Two bus tours for new residents, show did June, with 88 people attending. A Loving Living Ku-ring-gai promovirotube has now had over 140,000 unique visits, equating to over 140,000 unique visit	nd targeted progress of environme or different target 2), What's On Cal creasing engager casing Ku-ring-gotional pack is be 1,000 unique visit enstrating increasiver 140,000 unique of age groups, co	groups and expand groups and expand groups and expand endar (999), Envirotube broadcasment with a more mainstream Kuai's environment and sustainabiliting finalised for distribution at Costs per month. ng engagement with a more mainsue visits, equating to over 1,000 upon munity interest groups, schools	ves was demonstrated through icil's programs to a wider ability Engagement Coordinate its (363), Loving Living ring-gai audience on y programs, were delivered in uncil's vaccination days. stream Ku-ring-gai audience inique visits per month. Director Strategy & Environments
Task Comments Key Achievements Term Achievement	social media significantly community at N1.1.1.1.1 Subscriber in Ku-ring-gai is sustainability February and Council's Environment on sustainability N1.1.2 During 2013 expand in page 13.	Investigate effective communication mechanisms and channels for communications plan. Investigate effective communication mechanisms and channels for communications plan. Investigate effective communication mechanisms and channels for communications plan. Investigate effective communication mechanisms and channels for communications plan. Investigate effective communication mechanisms and channels for communications plan. Investigate effective communication send channels (1662) and channels (1662) and channels (1662) and channels (1662) and environmental issues. Two bus tours for new residents, show did June, with 88 people attending. A Loving Living Ku-ring-gai promoving virotube has now had over 140,000 unique visits, equating to over 1 abscriber numbers across Council's communication channels, demonstrative and environmental issues. Council's Envirotube has now had over 1 across the environment. Increased community action that benefits the environment. - 2014 a comprehensive program of activities, targeted at a range articipation numbers and deliver positive outcomes. Raised awareness.	nd targeted progress of environme or different target 2), What's On Cal creasing Ku-ring-groating Europe 1,000 unique visit nstrating increasing ver 140,000 unique of age groups, coss of these activing ess of these activing ess of environments of age groups, coss of these activing ess of these activing ess of environments of age groups, coss of these activing ess of environments	rams. The success of these initiation tal issues and the profile of Coun groups and expand Sustain endar (999), Envirotube broadcasment with a more mainstream Kuai's environment and sustainabiliting finalised for distribution at Couts per month. In gengagement with a more main we visits, equating to over 1,000 under the country of t	ves was demonstrated through icil's programs to a wider ability Engagement Coordinate its (363), Loving Living ring-gai audience on y programs, were delivered in uncil's vaccination days. stream Ku-ring-gai audience inique visits per month. Director Strategy & Environments
Task Comments Key Achievements Term Achievement Comments	social media significantly community at N1.1.1.1.1 Subscriber in Ku-ring-gai I sustainabilit February and Council's End Growth in su on sustainabilit N1.1.2 During 2013 expand in pattern of the Progressing	increased participant numbers. This has raised community awarence increased participant numbers. This has raised community awarence audience. Investigate effective communication mechanisms and channels for communications plan. Inumbers continued to grow for Council's sustainability e-news (1662) and Twitter accounts (92), demonstrating into y and environmental issues. Two bus tours for new residents, show did June, with 88 people attending. A Loving Living Ku-ring-gai promovirotube has now had over 140,000 unique visits, equating to over 10 subscriber numbers across Council's communication channels, demonstrative and environmental issues. Council's Envirotube has now had over 10 subscriber numbers across Council's Envirotube has now had over 11 subscriber numbers and deliver positive outcomes. Raised awareness in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1	nd targeted progress of environme or different target 2), What's On Cal creasing Ku-ring-groating Europe 1,000 unique visit nstrating increasing ver 140,000 unique of age groups, coss of these activing ess of these activing ess of environments of age groups, coss of these activing ess of these activing ess of environments of age groups, coss of these activing ess of environments	rams. The success of these initiation tal issues and the profile of Coun groups and expand Sustain endar (999), Envirotube broadcas ment with a more mainstream Kuai's environment and sustainabiliting finalised for distribution at Cots per month. In gengagement with a more main we visits, equating to over 1,000 we community interest groups, schools ities is in turn increasing their popor or a range of user groups.	ves was demonstrated throughcil's programs to a wider ability Engagement Coordinate ts (363), Loving Living ring-gai audience on y programs, were delivered in uncil's vaccination days. stream Ku-ring-gai audience inique visits per month. Director Strategy & Environments and businesses, continued to
Task Comments Key Achievements Term Achievement Comments	social media significantly community at N1.1.1.1.1 Subscriber in Ku-ring-gai I sustainabilit February and Council's End Growth in su on sustainabilit N1.1.2 During 2013 expand in pattern of the Progressing	increased participant numbers. This has raised community awarence increased participant numbers. This has raised community awarence audience. Investigate effective communication mechanisms and channels for communications plan. Inumbers continued to grow for Council's sustainability e-news (1662) and Twitter accounts (92), demonstrating into y and environmental issues. Two bus tours for new residents, show did June, with 88 people attending. A Loving Living Ku-ring-gai promovirotube has now had over 140,000 unique visits, equating to over 10 subscriber numbers across Council's communication channels, demonstrative and environmental issues. Council's Envirotube has now had over 10 subscriber numbers across Council's Envirotube has now had over 11 subscriber numbers and deliver positive outcomes. Raised awareness in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1	nd targeted progress of environme or different target 2), What's On Cal creasing Ku-ring-groating Europe 1,000 unique visit nstrating increasing ver 140,000 unique of age groups, coss of these activing ess of these activing ess of environments of age groups, coss of these activing ess of these activing ess of environments of age groups, coss of these activing ess of environments	rams. The success of these initiation tal issues and the profile of Coun groups and expand Sustain endar (999), Envirotube broadcas ment with a more mainstream Kuai's environment and sustainabiliting finalised for distribution at Cots per month. In gengagement with a more main we visits, equating to over 1,000 we community interest groups, schools ities is in turn increasing their popor or a range of user groups.	ves was demonstrated through cil's programs to a wider ability Engagement Coordinate ts (363), Loving Living ring-gai audience on y programs, were delivered in uncil's vaccination days. Stream Ku-ring-gai audience inique visits per month. Director Strategy & Environments and businesses, continued to bularity.

8.10pm

Page 1 17-Aug-14

All of the programs implemented for the Wildflower Garden continue to be very popular. General attendance has improved by 58% (from previous financial year) and income is covering the cost of the program delivery. As well as the education programs, school holiday programs, night walks and the seniors program wave and income is covering the cost of the program almed at passing tourist buses. One company has taken up the program with opportunities to further develop the program in Spring and Summer. **Georgian in Spring and Summer.** **To applied for additional licences for fauna (lizards, snakes and insects) for display purposes within our normal programs and to use in casual programs to be offered at the Visitor Centre Education Rangers. **To the enclosed garden at Caley's is already popular with visitors to the Wildflower Garden and will be ready for Spring. As part of the tourism initiative other programs will be developed to meet the objects identified in attracting local and regional day visits. **Sey* improvement in participation in Wildflower Garden programs from 2012/2013 financial year. **Achievements** **Development of Caley's Pavilion Function Area and enclosed Angus Stewart designed presentation garden. **Education, Bush day stem is being used for many of the precinct programs.* ***The online booking system is being used for many of the precinct programs.* **Over the past six months, Council's Loving Living Ku-ring-gal events program delivered a night spotlight walk, 2 new residents welcome bus tours, natural first aid workshop, tick protection talk, pool-to-pond workshop, Australian social bees talk, No Impact and the program, 21 home sustainability assessments and 28 garden council housted a candide it sustainable heast at local business HUX Grill for Earth Kam movie screening, willdire friendly garden workshop, introduction to Bushcare event and a Gondwana rainforest talk, attracting 613 residents. Through the Greenstyle program, 21 home sustainability assessments and 28 garden council h	Category	Code	Name	Progress Status Responsible Officer
Comments All of the programs implemented for the Wildflower Garden continue to be very popular. General attendance has improved by 58% (from previous financial year) and income is covering the cost of the program delivery. As well as the education programs, school holiday programs, night walks and the seniors program we have developed a program "Bush to the Beach" program almed at passing tourist buses. One company has taken up the program with opportunities to further develop this program in Spring and Summer. * applied for additional licences for fauna (lizards, snakes and insects) for display purposes within our normal programs and to use in casual programs to be offered at the Visitor centre Education Rangers. * the enclosed garden at Caley's is already popular with visitors to the Wildflower Garden and will be ready for Spring. As part of the tourism initiative other programs will be developed to meet the objectives identified in attracting local and regional day visits. Key Achievements * 58% improvement in participation in Wildflower Garden programs from 2012/2013 financial year. * Development of Caley's Pavilion Function Area and enclosed Angus Stewart designed presentation garden. * Education, Bush Kids and Community and Tours Groups programs have increased dramatically and recover their presentation costs. * The online booking system is being used for many of the precinct programs. * Over the past six months, Council's Loving Living Kur-Ing-gal events program delivered a night spotlight walk, 2 new residents welcome bus tours, natural first ald workshop, tick protection talk, pool-to-pond workshop, 2 pool-to-pond swap meets, local provenance talk, bandicoots talk, native stingless bee talk, flying for night, botanical digital photography workshop, Australian social bees talk, No Impact Man movie screening, wildiffe-friendly garden workshop, introduction to additive sitis were conducted. Council's pash belightous program in the forecast program, will will entire the four council partner will	Comments	community participants	interest groups and residents of all ages. The success of the programs during 2013/2014 is demonstrated by the sigr across all programs. This has been particularly assisted by more effective marketing of the Ku-ring-gai Wildflower G	nificantly increased numbers of
and income is covering the cost of the program delivery. As well as the education programs, school holiday programs, night walks and the seniors program we have: * developed a program 'Bush to the Beach' program aimed at passing tourist buses. One company has taken up the program with opportunities to further develop this program in Spring and Summer. * applied for additional licences for fauna (lizards, snakes and insects) for display purposes within our normal programs and to use in casual programs to be offered at the Visitor Centre Education Rangers. * The enclosed garden at Caley's is already popular with visitors to the Wildflower Garden and will be ready for Spring. * As part of the tourism initiative other programs will be developed to meet the objectives identified in attracting local and regional day visits. * S8% improvement in participation in Wildflower Garden programs from 2012/2013 financial year. * Development of Caley's Pavilion Function Area and enclosed Angus Stewart being programed presentation garden. * Education, Bush Kids and Community and Tours Groups programs have increased dramatically and recover their presentation costs. * The online booking system is being used for many of the precinct programs. * Task **N1.1.2.1.2** Deliver environmental resources and programs for residents. **Over the past six months, Council's Loving Living Kur-ing-gai events program delivered a night spotlight walk, 2 new residents welcome bus tours, natural first aid workshop, its protection talk, pool-to-pond ways meets, local provenance talk, bandicoots talk, handicoots talk, handi	Task	N1.1.2.1.1	Develop and deliver programs, resources and education demonstration sites at the Wildflower Garden.	St Ives Precinct Coordinator
* Development of Caley's Pavilion Function Area and enclosed Angus Stewart designed presentation garden. * Education, Bush Kids and Community and Torus Groups programs have increased dramatically and recover their presentation costs. * The online booking system is being used for many of the precinct programs. * Task N1.1.2.1.2 Deliver environmental resources and programs for residents. Sustainability Engagement Coordinator Over the past six months, Council's Loving Living Ku-ring-gai events program delivered a night spotlight walk, 2 new residents welcome bus tours, natural first aid workshop, tick protection talk, pool-to-pond workshop, 2 pool-to-pond swap meets, local provenance talk, bandicoots talk, native stingless bee talk, flying for night, botanical digital photography workshop, Australian social bees talk, No Impact Man movie screening, wildlife-friendly garden workshop, introduction to Bushcare event and a Gondwan rainforest talk, attracting 613 residents. Through the Greenstyle program, 21 home sustainability assessements and 28 garden advice visits were conducted. Council's Bush Neighbours program saw the delivery of one community event at Grosvenor Road, Wahroonga, attracting 65 people. Council hosted a candle-lit sustainable feast at local business HUX Grill for Earth Hour, with two sittings and 65 attending in total. A total of 35 dumping and encroachment issues were reported - of these 24 were investigated and closed, 8 were closed or referred and 3 remain open. Dumping-fencroachment educational letters were distributed to a total of 162 properties on Miowerra Road and Allard Avenue in Warrawee, neighbouring residents of Blackbutt Creek in Gordon and neighbouring residents of Governor Phillip Reserve in Gordon. In February, The Land, a NSW regional newspaper ran an article on the WildThings native bee program. Council supported the local chapter of the Australasian Bat Night at Gordon, with 39 in attendance, including 33 children. The Compost Revolution program was launched in May 2014 -	Comments	and income have: * developed this prograr * applied fo offered at tl * the enclose	is covering the cost of the program delivery. As well as the education programs, school holiday programs, night walk If a program 'Bush to the Beach' program aimed at passing tourist buses. One company has taken up the program with In in Spring and Summer. In additional licences for fauna (lizards, snakes and insects) for display purposes within our normal programs and to use the Visitor Centre Education Rangers. The Seed garden at Caley's is already popular with visitors to the Wildflower Garden and will be ready for Spring.	is and the seniors program we no opportunities to further develop use in casual programs to be
Over the past six months, Council's Loving Living Ku-ring-gai events program delivered a night spotlight walk, 2 new residents welcome bus tours, natural first aid workshop, tick protection talk, pool-to-pond workshop, 2 pool-to-pond swap meets, local provenance talk, bandicoots talk, native stingless bee talk, flying for night, botanical digital photography workshop, Australian social bees talk, No Impact Man movie screening, wildlife-friendly garden workshop, introduction to Bushcare event and a Gondwana rainforest talk, attracting 613 residents. Through the Greenstyle program, 21 home sustainability assessments and 28 garden advice visits were conducted. Council's Bush Neighbours program saw the delivery of one community event at Grosvenor Road, Wahroonga, attracting 65 people. Council hosted a candle-life sustainable feast at local business HUX Grill for Earth Hour, with two sittings and 65 attending in total. A total of 35 dumping and encroachment issues were reported - of these 24 were investigated and closed, 8 were closed or referred and 3 remain open. Dumping/encroachment educational letters were distributed to a total of 162 properties on Miowerra Road and Allard Avenue in Warrawee, neighbouring residents of Blackbutt Creek in Gordon and neighbouring residents of Governor Phillip Reserve in Gordon. In February, The Land, a NSW regional newspaper ran an article on the WildThings native bee program. Council supported the local chapter of the Australasian Bat Society at its Kidis Celebrate Australasian Bat Night at Gordon, with 39 in attendance, including 33 children. The Compost Revolution program was launched in May 2014 - to date 21 compost bins and 11 worm farms have been delivered to Ku-ring-gai residents. Value of the program to deliver environmental resources and programs for businessess. Sustainability Program Leader Comments Recruitment of new businesses to the program continued via face-to-face visits and a workshop series, which attempts to grow the skill base of the businesses in the fou		* Developm * Education	ent of Caley's Pavilion Function Area and enclosed Angus Stewart designed presentation garden. , Bush Kids and Community and Tours Groups programs have increased dramatically and recover their presentation c	osts.
aid workshop, tick protection talk, pool-to-pond workshop, 2 pool-to-pond swap meets, local provenance talk, bandicoots talk, native stingless bee talk, flying for night, botanical digital photography workshop, Australian social bees talk, No Impact Man movie screening, wildlife-friendly garden workshop, introduction to Bushcare event and a Gondwana rainforest talk, attracting 613 residents. Through the Greenstyle program, 21 home sustainability assessments and 28 garden advice visits were conducted. Council's Bush Neighbours program saw the delivery of one community event at Grosvenor Road, Wahroonga, attracting 65 people. Council hosted a candle-lit sustainable feast at local business HUX Grill for Earth Hour, with two sittings and 65 attending in total. A total of 35 dumping and encroachment issues were reported - of these 24 were investigated and closed, 8 were closed or referred and 3 remain open. Dumping/encroachment educational letters were distributed to a total of 162 properties on Miowerra Road and Allard Avenue in Warrawee, neighbouring residents of Blackbutt Creek in Gordon and neighbouring residents of Governor Phillip Reserve in Gordon. In February, The Land, a NSW regional newspaper ran an article on the WildThings native bee program. Council supported the local chapter of the Australasian Bat Society at its Kids Celebrate Australasian Bat Night at Gordon, with 39 in attendance, including 33 children. The Compost Revolution program was launched in May 2014 - to date 21 compost bins and 11 worm farms have been delivered to Ku-ring-gai residents. Sustainability Program Leader Comments Recruitment of new businesses to the program continued via face-to-face visits and a workshop series, which attempts to grow the skill base of the businesses in the four Council partner areas. Key Achievements The Better Business Partnership (BBP) program was successful in obtaining a grant of \$246,000 under the Waste Less Recycle More program, which will shift the four Council partner areas. The Better Busin	🕢 Task	N1.1.2.1.2	Deliver environmental resources and programs for residents. Sustai	inability Engagement Coordinator
Comments Recruitment of new businesses to the program continued via face-to-face visits and a workshop series, which attempts to grow the skill base of the businesses in the four Council partner areas. Key Achievements The Better Business Partnership (BBP) program was successful in obtaining a grant of \$246,000 under the Waste Less Recycle More program, which will shift the focus of the program to business waste management. Recently the BBP program introduced the Energy, Water and Waste Saver Service, which provides more specialised assistance to businesses, by benchmarking their energy, water and waste performance and identifying opportunities for efficiency improvements. Task N1.1.2.1.4 Deliver environmental resources and programs for schools. St Ives Precinct Coordinator	Comments	aid worksho night, botan Bushcare ev advice visits Council host A total of 35 Dumping/er residents of In February Bat Society	op, tick protection talk, pool-to-pond workshop, 2 pool-to-pond swap meets, local provenance talk, bandicoots talk, notical digital photography workshop, Australian social bees talk, No Impact Man movie screening, wildlife-friendly gardyent and a Gondwana rainforest talk, attracting 613 residents. Through the Greenstyle program, 21 home sustainability were conducted. Council's Bush Neighbours program saw the delivery of one community event at Grosvenor Road, Weted a candle-lit sustainable feast at local business HUX Grill for Earth Hour, with two sittings and 65 attending in totate of dumping and encroachment issues were reported - of these 24 were investigated and closed, 8 were closed or reference of the second	ative stingless bee talk, flying fox den workshop, introduction to ty assessments and 28 garden Nahroonga, attracting 65 people. I. red and 3 remain open. Warrawee, neighbouring cal chapter of the Australasian
the four Council partner areas. Key Achievements The Better Business Partnership (BBP) program was successful in obtaining a grant of \$246,000 under the Waste Less Recycle More program, which will shift the focus of the program to business waste management. Recently the BBP program introduced the Energy, Water and Waste Saver Service, which provides more specialised assistance to businesses, by benchmarking their energy, water and waste performance and identifying opportunities for efficiency improvements. Task N1.1.2.1.4 Deliver environmental resources and programs for schools. St Ives Precinct Coordinator	Task	N1.1.2.1.3	Deliver environmental resources and programs for businesses.	Sustainability Program Leader
Achievements focus of the program to business waste management. Recently the BBP program introduced the Energy, Water and Waste Saver Service, which provides more specialised assistance to businesses, by benchmarking their energy, water and waste performance and identifying opportunities for efficiency improvements. Task N1.1.2.1.4 Deliver environmental resources and programs for schools. St Ives Precinct Coordinator	Comments			the skill base of the businesses in
	•	focus of the	program to business waste management. Recently the BBP program introduced the Energy, Water and Waste Saver	Service, which provides more
Comments School programs doubled in number during 2013/2014 and are being delivered in a financially sustainable way. A review of this program will be	Task	N1.1.2.1.4	Deliver environmental resources and programs for schools.	St Ives Precinct Coordinator
	Comments	School prog	rams doubled in number during 2013/2014 and are being delivered in a financially sustainable way. A review of this	program will be

8.10pm

Page 2 17-Aug-14



Category	Code	Name	Progress Status	Responsible Officer
	The develo Caley's Gar	n in the coming months in line with an assessment of priorities at the Wildflower Garden in 2014/2015. pment of the Fauna room at the Wildflower Garden is linked with the opening of the new Visitor Centre in Aug den has been established and will be an important part of the experience offered at the Garden over the com on of the Fern House is almost complete and will further enhance visitor experience at the Garden.		
Key Achievements	marketing. Community School Edu Bush Birtho	I programs are being presented on a cost neutral basis for Council and have attracted more participants due to y and Tour Groups have increased from 70 people to 810 people over the last few months. Iccation Classes has gone from 2,200 to 3,800 with income improving from \$8,593 to \$17,179. Iday Parties and School Holiday Programs have increased Income from \$28,871 to \$47,539. The den will be further utilised with community and other events.	o more effective and profession	onal
Term Achievement	N2.1.1	Strategies and plans are relevant and implemented to improve the conservation and recovery of flora and f	fauna.	
			Director Strategy & I	Environmen
Comments		ied strategies, plans and evaluation tools were completed or significantly advanced during the 2013 – 2014 y nanagement and bushland and fauna monitoring programs.	ear. These will enhance Counc	cil's ongoing
	Progressing	g in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1		
Critical Action	N2.1.1.1	Implementation of Bushland Reserves Plan of Management.	Manager Open Sp	ace Service
Comments		Cu-ring-gai Bushland Reserves Plan of Management now allows for a biobanking site at 3 reserves (Rofe Park, Inagement actions continue to be implemented to ensure the conservation of flora and fauna.	, Sheldon Forest and Comenar	ra Creek).
Key Achievements		n of Biobanking agreement for Rofe Park which allows ongoing funding from state government for improvement of In of grant funded water management works in Sheldon Forest.	ents to this reserve.	
🕢 Task	N2.1.1.1.1	Finalise review of Bushland Reserves Plan of Management and implement priority actions.	Temporary Team Leader N	atural Areas
Comments		(u-ring-gai Bushland Reserves Plan of Management (PoM) was adopted in December 2013. Priority actions co nt of site management plans, which include vegetation management strategies specific to areas and sites.	ntinue to be implemented, inc	luding the
Key Achievements		e State Government's Linking Landscapes program, a Biobanking Agreement for Rofe Park, Sheldon Forest ar May 2014, providing annual, in perpetuity funding for the management of these 3 reserves for the purpose o		vas
Critical Action	N2.1.1.2	Implementation of Biodiversity Strategy.	Manager Environment and S	ustainability
Comments	Governmen	nenced on a review of Council's Biodiversity Strategy during 2013/2014, including internal stakeholder consunt requirements. The outcome of this review will be a revised Biodiversity Strategy which addresses contempory y management framework for the future.		
Reason	Due to com	peting work priorities, the final review of the Biodiversity Strategy has been delayed until 2014/2015.		
Remedial Action	The final re	eview of the Biodiversity Strategy will be completed in 2014/2015.		
🐼 Task	N2.1.1.2.1	Finalise review of Biodiversity Strategy and implement priority actions.	Temporary Team Leader N	atural Areas
Comments		akeholder consultation has occurred on the draft Biodiversity Strategy, as well as a review of the Office of En ogram (a threatened species protection program), to ensure alignment with NSW requirements.	vironment and Heritage's Savi	ing our
Reason	Due to com	peting work priorities, the final review of the Biodiversity Strategy has been delayed until 2014/2015.		

8.10pm

Page 3 17-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name			Progress Status Responsible Officer
Remedial Acti		iew of the Biodiversity Strategy will be completed in 2014/2015. A opted 2014/2015 Operational Plan.	task to impleme	nt priority actions from the Biodive	ersity Strategy is included in
Critical Action	N2.1.1.3	Bushland maintenance activities are undertaken in accordance with	th adopted strate	gies and plans to enhance flora an	nd fauna.
					Manager Open Space Services
	Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to date
	N2.1.1.3.A	Area of bushland/habitat regenerated.	20.5	Hectares	20.5
Comments	Work contine	ued on the development of site management plans to determine the mals.	e requirements fo	or service level agreements for bus	sh regeneration, noxious weeds
Task	N2.1.1.3.1	Develop service level agreements to document activities for bush animals.	regeneration, no	xious weeds and feral Bu	ushland Maintenance Supervisor
Comments	Draft service	e levels were prepared and are currently being reviewed by staff wi	thin the Strategy	and Operations areas.	
Critical Action	N2.1.1.4	Integrated monitoring and evaluation framework informs investm	ent and manager	ment priorities in our bushland.	
				Manager	Environment and Sustainability
	Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to date
	N2.1.1.4.A	Condition of bushland managed by Council (resilience rating).	79.9	%	79.9
	N2.1.1.4.B	Condition of bushland managed by Council (weeds rating).	13.5	%	13.5
	N2.1.1.4.C	Condition of bushland managed by Council (threats rating).	72.5	%	72.5
Comments	staged imple	/2014 established bushland and fauna monitoring programs were dementation over the next two years. This tool will assist in monitoring magement activities in the future.			
Task	N2.1.1.4.1	Develop and implement a monitoring and evaluation framework for	or bushland mana	agement. Tempo	rary Team Leader Natural Areas
Comments	includes a re impacts occu	developed a bushland condition rating tool to measure the ongoing silience (the capacity of the site to recover from a disturbance ever irring) rating. Site management plans are currently being develope ushland condition rating.	nt), weed (the to	tal weed severity and density occu	ırring on site) and threats (site
Task	N2.1.1.4.2	Undertake fauna monitoring program.		Tempo	rary Team Leader Natural Areas
Comments	monitoring p of Banksia e catchment. 1	u-ring-gai's fauna monitoring program, Council, in partnership with program in 2013/2014. A small number (<10) of Pygmy Possum ha ricifolia) to ascertain whether there is a remnant population of thes the habitats are based on the successful designs used by Brad Law rygmy Possums have been found.	bitats (nest boxe se marsupials in t	es) have being placed in areas of si these selected areas of Lane Cove	uitable bushland (extant stands Valley and the Cowan Creek
Task	N2.1.1.4.3	Undertake bushland monitoring program.		Tempo	rary Team Leader Natural Areas
Comments		shland monitoring program continued to be implemented for bush rendition rating tool to measure the ongoing condition of the areas ac			

Category	Code	Name	Progress Status	
	the bushla bushland c sample site	4 the condition of a sample site, within the Warrimoo Coastal Upland Swamp in Ku-ring-gai Creek Reservend condition rating. This site achieved a resilience rating of 79.9%, a weed rating of 13.5% and a threat condition rating will be developed for all of Council's 34 actively managed bushland reserves, and the buse will be compared to the baseline year (2013/2014). From 2015/2016, the bushland condition rating was actively managed bushland reserves (2014/2015), with an aim of demonstrating an improvement in the reserves.	s rating of 72.5%. In 2014/2015 a backships of 72.5%. In 2014/2015 a backships for the Warring for the Warring libe compared to the baseline year f	aseline noo for
Term Achievement	N2.1.2	Ecological protection and understanding is integrated within land use planning.		
			Director Strategy & En	vironmen
Comments	effective g	13 - 2014 work was completed to integrate ecological protection provisions into two major land use plan undelines, training and monitoring to ensure improved ecological and water quality outcomes through the ental assessment and regulatory activities of Council.		
	Progressin	ng in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1		
Critical Action	N2.1.2.1	Effective guidelines, processes, training and monitoring is in place to ensure ecological protection is i planning.	integrated within land use	
			Manager Environment and Sus	stainabilit
Comments	Environme including E	13/2014 work was completed to incorporate ecological protection requirements into land use planning control Plan and the Principal Development Control Plan. Appropriate guidelines, processes and staff training. Development assessment guidelines include objectives to be management and development consent conditions.	ng were also implemented or complet	ted
🕜 Task	N2.1.2.1.1	Develop and implement guidelines and templates for environmental assessment processes.	Temporary Team Leader Nat	ural Area
Comments	regularly r	ntial Impact Assessment (PIA), Review of Environmental Factors (REF) and Minor Works Assessment tem reviewed to include legislative changes, if required. An environmental assessment procedures document . Training in Council's environmental assessment procedures is planned for early in the 2014/2015 finance	is currently being finalised, to comple	
Task	N2.1.2.1.2	Incorporate ecological provisions into the Principal Development Control Plan.	Temporary Team Leader Nat	ural Area
Comments	Ecological exhibition.	provisions have been incorporated into the draft Ku-ring-gai Development Control Plan 2014, which was	s reported to Council in July 2014 for	public
🕜 Task	N2.1.2.1.3	Ensure Development Assessment conditions reflect Council policies as appropriate.		
		Team	Leader Development & Landscape As	sessment
Comments	policies an	e and ecological assessments of development applications continued to be undertaken on an ongoing bas and legislative requirements. Site specific and generic conditions are applied to development applications to applications are made where they do not substantially comply with policies and legislative requirement	that are supported. Recommendation	
Critical Action	N2.1.2.2	Assessment and regulatory actions contribute to improved water quality through application of approassessment of stormwater management and protection of waterways throughout the entire developm		
			Manager Developme	ent Contro
Comments		te conditions of consent were imposed on all applications reviewed by the Development Assessment Engi s of consent are constantly reviewed and updated where required.	ineers unit during the reporting perio	od.

8.10pm

Page 5 17-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name			Progress Status Responsibl Office		
Key Achievements	Development Assessment Engineers provided development engineering advice and referrals for more than 75 applications during the reportinhg period. A number of these applications were reported to Council and the Sydney West Joint Regional Planning Panel. This section also monitored the construction management plans and engineering construction work associated with developments and subdivisions. The section provides technical advice to Councillors, the public and applicants in respect of engineering enquiries and is on call to offer expert professional assistance to Council's customer service centre and call centre.						
🕢 Task	N2.1.2.2.1	N2.1.2.2.1 Apply appropriate conditions of consent to ensure stormwater management is consistent with the Local Team Leader Development Engineer Environmental Plan & Development Control Plan.					
Comments		f consent are applied consistently and in accordance with Council's tres, to achieve Council's streamflow objectives.	s policies, includir	g requirements for a red	uction of runoff days for developments		
Task	N2.1.2.2.2	Development Assessment conditions are reviewed and updated a	s appropriate.		Team Leader Development Enginee		
Comments		assessment of development applications focuses on improving wa t Control Plan and DCP 47 (Water Management) with an emphasis			controls in the Local Centres		
Term Achievement	N3.1.1	The condition of natural waterways and riparian areas have imprincreased.	oved and water h	arvesting and reuse has s	ignificantly		
					Director Strategy & Environmer		
Comments	Initiatives confuture years	ommenced or progressed during the 2013 – 2014 year will achieve .	improved outcon	nes for natural waterways	s, riparian areas and water reuse over		
	Progressing	in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1					
Critical Action	Progressing N3.1.1.1	in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1 Best practice research informs Council's water management program	rams.				
Critical Action			rams.		Manager Environment and Sustainabilit		
Critical Action Comments	N3.1.1.1 Council's pre		management rese	arch programs and partne			
	N3.1.1.1 Council's pre	Best practice research informs Council's water management programs continued to be informed by local and international water	nanagement rese e (CRC) for Water	arch programs and partner Sensitive Cities.	erships, such as the Sydney Harbour		
Comments	N3.1.1.1 Council's pre Water Quality N3.1.1.1.1 Council cont	Best practice research informs Council's water management programs continued to be informed by local and international water ity Improvement Plan program and the Cooperative Research Centr	management rese e (CRC) for Water nter management. research program	arch programs and partner Sensitive Cities. Is and partnerships, such	erships, such as the Sydney Harbour Water and Catchments Program Leade		
Comments Task	N3.1.1.1 Council's pre Water Quality N3.1.1.1.1 Council cont	Best practice research informs Council's water management programs continued to be informed by local and international water by Improvement Plan program and the Cooperative Research Centro Participate in research programs and partnerships to advance was inued to be involved in local and international water management	management rese re (CRC) for Water nter management. research program nter Sensitive Citic	arch programs and partner Sensitive Cities. Is and partnerships, such	Water and Catchments Program Leade		
Comments Task Comments	N3.1.1.1 Council's prewater Quality N3.1.1.1.1 Council cont	Best practice research informs Council's water management programs continued to be informed by local and international water by Improvement Plan program and the Cooperative Research Centroperationate in research programs and partnerships to advance water to be involved in local and international water management at Plan program and the Cooperative Research Centre (CRC) for Water Management and Plan program and the Cooperative Research Centre (CRC) for Water Management and Plan program and the Cooperative Research Centre (CRC) for Water Management program and the Cooperative Research Centre (CRC)	management rese re (CRC) for Water nter management. research program nter Sensitive Citic	arch programs and partner Sensitive Cities. as and partnerships, such	erships, such as the Sydney Harbour Water and Catchments Program Leade		
Comments Task Comments	N3.1.1.1 Council's prewater Quality N3.1.1.1.1 Council cont	Best practice research informs Council's water management programs continued to be informed by local and international water by Improvement Plan program and the Cooperative Research Centroperationate in research programs and partnerships to advance water to be involved in local and international water management at Plan program and the Cooperative Research Centre (CRC) for Water Management and Plan program and the Cooperative Research Centre (CRC) for Water Management and Plan program and the Cooperative Research Centre (CRC) for Water Management program and the Cooperative Research Centre (CRC)	management rese re (CRC) for Water nter management. research program nter Sensitive Citic	arch programs and partner Sensitive Cities. as and partnerships, such	erships, such as the Sydney Harbour Water and Catchments Program Leade as the Sydney Harbour Water Quality		
Comments Task Comments	N3.1.1.1 Council's pre Water Quality N3.1.1.1.1 Council cont Improvement N3.1.1.2	Best practice research informs Council's water management programs continued to be informed by local and international water by Improvement Plan program and the Cooperative Research Centroperational participate in research programs and partnerships to advance was inued to be involved in local and international water management at Plan program and the Cooperative Research Centre (CRC) for Water Implementation of Integrated Water Cycle Management Policy and	management rese e (CRC) for Water eter management. research program eter Sensitive Citic nd Strategy.	arch programs and partner Sensitive Cities. as and partnerships, such	erships, such as the Sydney Harbour Water and Catchments Program Leade as the Sydney Harbour Water Quality Manager Environment and Sustainabilit		
Comments Task Comments	N3.1.1.1 Council's prewater Quality N3.1.1.1.1 Council cont Improvement N3.1.1.2	Best practice research informs Council's water management programs continued to be informed by local and international water by Improvement Plan program and the Cooperative Research Centroparticipate in research programs and partnerships to advance water inued to be involved in local and international water management at Plan program and the Cooperative Research Centre (CRC) for Water Implementation of Integrated Water Cycle Management Policy and Performance Indicator Creeks tested that maintain or improve their stream health	management rese e (CRC) for Water eter management. research program ater Sensitive Citie nd Strategy. Yearly Target	arch programs and partner Sensitive Cities. as and partnerships, such es.	Water and Catchments Program Leade as the Sydney Harbour Water Quality Manager Environment and Sustainabilit Achieved to date		
Comments Task Comments	N3.1.1.1 Council's prowater Quality N3.1.1.1.1 Council cont Improvement N3.1.1.2 Code N3.1.1.2.A N3.1.1.2.B Key initiativy for Ku-ring-catchment juthe increase	Best practice research informs Council's water management programs continued to be informed by local and international water by Improvement Plan program and the Cooperative Research Centroperational participate in research programs and partnerships to advance water involved in local and international water management at Plan program and the Cooperative Research Centre (CRC) for Water Implementation of Integrated Water Cycle Management Policy and Performance Indicator Creeks tested that maintain or improve their stream health score.	research programater Sensitive Citiend Strategy. Yearly Target 100 1 is included initial ter management.	units Projects Work to prepare a new Warprovement works were were also achieved in the	Water and Catchments Program Leade as the Sydney Harbour Water Quality Manager Environment and Sustainabilit Achieved to date 100 2 Sater Sensitive Cities Policy and Strategy a progressed in the Avondale Creek		

Category	Code	Name						Progress Statu	us Responsibl Office
Remedial Action	n The revised	Strategy and Policy will	be completed and commo	ence implementati	on in 2014/2015.				56
🔀 Task	N3.1.1.2.1	Review Integrated Wa	ater Cycle Management St	rategy and Policy	and implement pr	iority actions.	Water a	and Catchments Pr	rogram Leade
Comments	transition its in May with Council staff Actions from Service, and sediment an effect of nut	Integrated Water Cycl researchers from the Cl Based on the outcome the existing Integrated additional Council fund d filter basins in the Av	Centre (CRC) for Water Seile Management Policy and RC, representatives from ces of this workshop, a drafed Water Cycle Management and in-kind contributiondale Creek Catchment.	Strategy into a W other Sydney coun ft Water Sensitive nt Strategy continu ions of \$221,800, (These include wor	ater Sensitive Citi cils and the Great Cities Policy has l ue to be rolled out Council is underta ks in Sheldon For	es Policy and Strater Sydney Local La been developed, w t. Through a \$50,00 king weed remova est, Rofe Park and	tegy. A policy do and Services and ith the developr OO grant from th I and creek stal Comenarra Cre	evelopment works d a number of Ku- ment of the Strate he Greater Sydney bilisation works, a eek Reserve and w	shop was held ring-gai rgy to follow. I Local Land and installing ill reduce the
Reason			Water Cycle Management nalised, to transition Coun	•	•	•	•	•	•
Remedial Action	Ku-ring-gai (Council staff. Based on	s held in May with researd the outcomes of this work oplement the strategy is in	kshop, a draft Wate	er Sensitive Cities	Policy has been d	evéloped, with t		
Key Achievements	transition its	Cooperative Research (Integrated Water Cycl	Centre (CRC) for Water Se le Management Policy and						
	outcomes of Greater Sydi	researchers form the CI this workshop, a draft ney Local Land Service,	RC, other Sydney councils Water Sensitive Cities Pol and additional Council fu ediment and filter basins	, the Greater Sydn licy has been deve nding and in-kind o	ey Local Land Ser loped, with the de contributions of \$	evelopment of the	r of Ku-ring-gai Strategy to follo	ow. a \$50,000 gra	sed on the nt from the
Task	outcomes of Greater Sydi	researchers form the Cl this workshop, a draft ney Local Land Service, works, and installing s	RC, other Sydney councils Water Sensitive Cities Pol and additional Council fur	, the Greater Sydn licy has been deve nding and in-kind o in the Avondale Cr	ey Local Land Ser loped, with the de contributions of \$	evelopment of the	er of Ku-ring-gai Strategy to follo s undertaking w	ow. a \$50,000 gra	sed on the nt from the creek
Task Comments	outcomes of Greater Sydistabilisation N3.1.1.2.2 Spring 2013	researchers form the Cl this workshop, a draft ney Local Land Service, works, and installing s Implement stream hea and Autumn 2014 cree	RC, other Sydney councils Water Sensitive Cities Pol and additional Council fu ediment and filter basins	the Greater Sydn licy has been devel nding and in-kind of in the Avondale Cr ebrate sampling ha	ey Local Land Ser loped, with the de contributions of \$ eek Catchment.	evelopment of the S 221,800, Council is . A new report car	er of Ku-ring-gai Strategy to follo s undertaking w Water a d format has be	ow. a \$50,000 gra veed removal and and Catchments Pr een developed for	sed on the nt from the creek rogram Lead
	outcomes of Greater Sydistabilisation N3.1.1.2.2 Spring 2013 communicat A new repor	researchers form the Cl this workshop, a draft ney Local Land Service, works, and installing so Implement stream he and Autumn 2014 cree ing the results of Counc	RC, other Sydney councils Water Sensitive Cities Pol and additional Council fur ediment and filter basins alth monitoring program. k water and macroinverte cil's stream health monito developed for communica	the Greater Sydn licy has been devel nding and in-kind of in the Avondale Cr ebrate sampling ha ring program to th	ey Local Land Ser loped, with the de contributions of \$ reek Catchment. ss been completed te community. Thi	evelopment of the S 221,800, Council is I. A new report car s should be availal	er of Ku-ring-gai Strategy to follo s undertaking w Water a d format has be ole on Council's	ow. a \$50,000 gra veed removal and and Catchments Pr een developed for website by Augus	sed on the nt from the creek rogram Leadest 2014.
Comments	outcomes of Greater Sydistabilisation N3.1.1.2.2 Spring 2013 communicat A new repor	researchers form the Cithis workshop, a draft ney Local Land Service, works, and installing so Implement stream head Autumn 2014 creeing the results of Councit card format has been Council's website by Au	RC, other Sydney councils Water Sensitive Cities Pol and additional Council fur ediment and filter basins alth monitoring program. k water and macroinverte cil's stream health monito developed for communica	the Greater Sydn licy has been devel nding and in-kind of in the Avondale Cr ebrate sampling ha iring program to th ating the results of	ey Local Land Ser loped, with the de contributions of \$ reek Catchment. as been completed the community. Thi	evelopment of the S 221,800, Council is I. A new report car s should be availal health monitoring	er of Ku-ring-gai Strategy to follo s undertaking w Water a d format has be ble on Council's program to the	ow. a \$50,000 gra veed removal and and Catchments Pr een developed for website by Augus	sed on the nt from the creek rogram Leadest 2014.
Comments Key Achievements	outcomes of Greater Sydistabilisation N3.1.1.2.2 Spring 2013 communicat A new repor available on	researchers form the Cithis workshop, a draft ney Local Land Service, works, and installing so Implement stream head Autumn 2014 creeing the results of Councit card format has been Council's website by Au	RC, other Sydney councils Water Sensitive Cities Pol and additional Council fur ediment and filter basins alth monitoring program. It water and macroinverte cil's stream health monito developed for communical ugust 2014.	the Greater Sydn licy has been devel nding and in-kind of in the Avondale Cr ebrate sampling ha iring program to th ating the results of	ey Local Land Ser loped, with the de contributions of \$ reek Catchment. as been completed the community. Thi	evelopment of the S 221,800, Council is I. A new report car s should be availal health monitoring	er of Ku-ring-gai Strategy to follo s undertaking w Water a d format has be ble on Council's program to the	ow. a \$50,000 gra veed removal and and Catchments Pr een developed for website by Augus	sed on the nt from the creek rogram Leade st 2014. should be
Comments Key Achievements	outcomes of Greater Sydistabilisation N3.1.1.2.2 Spring 2013 communicat A new repor available on	researchers form the Cithis workshop, a draft ney Local Land Service, works, and installing so Implement stream head Autumn 2014 creeing the results of Councit card format has been Council's website by Au	RC, other Sydney councils Water Sensitive Cities Pol and additional Council fur ediment and filter basins alth monitoring program. k water and macroinverte cil's stream health monitor developed for communicat ugust 2014. programs are in place for C	the Greater Sydn licy has been devel nding and in-kind of in the Avondale Cr ebrate sampling ha iring program to th ating the results of	ey Local Land Ser loped, with the de contributions of \$ reek Catchment. as been completed the community. Thi	evelopment of the S 221,800, Council is I. A new report car s should be availal health monitoring	er of Ku-ring-gai Strategy to follo s undertaking w Water a d format has be ble on Council's program to the	ow. a \$50,000 grand veed removal and and catchments Property of the community. This Manager Waster	rogram Leadest 2014. should be
Key Achievements	outcomes of Greater Sydistabilisation N3.1.1.2.2 Spring 2013 communicat A new repor available on N3.1.1.3	researchers form the Cithis workshop, a draft ney Local Land Service, works, and installing summers and Autumn 2014 creeing the results of Councit card format has been Council's website by Autumn 2014 cree maintenance purposes of the card format has been council's website by Autumn 2014 cree maintenance purposes of the card format has been council's website by Autumn 2014 cree maintenance purposes of the card format has been council's website by Autumn 2014 cree purposes of the card format has been council's website by Autumn 2014 cree purposes of the card format has been council's website by Autumn 2014 cree purposes of the card format has been council's website by Autumn 2014 cree purposes of the card format has been council's website by Autumn 2014 cree purposes of the card format has been council's website by Autumn 2014 cree purposes of the card format has been council's website by Autumn 2014 cree purposes of the card format has been council's website by Autumn 2014 cree purposes of the card format has been council's website by Autumn 2014 cree purposes of the card format has been council's website by Autumn 2014 cree purposes of the card format has been council's website by Autumn 2014 cree purposes of the card format has been council's website by Autumn 2014 cree purposes of the card format has been council's website by Autumn 2014 cree purposes of the card format has been council's website by Autumn 2014 cree purposes of the card format has been council's website by Autumn 2014 cree purposes of the card format has been council's website by Autumn 2014 cree purposes of the card format has been council's website by Autumn 2014 cree purposes of the card format has been council's website by Autumn 2014 cree purposes of the card format has been council's website by Autumn 2014 cree purposes of the card format has been council by Autumn 2014 cree purposes of the card format has been council by Autumn 2014 cree purposes of the card format has been council by Autumn 2014 cree purposes of the card format has be	RC, other Sydney councils Water Sensitive Cities Pol and additional Council fur ediment and filter basins alth monitoring program. k water and macroinverte cil's stream health monitor developed for communicat ugust 2014. programs are in place for C	the Greater Sydn licy has been devel nding and in-kind of in the Avondale Cr ebrate sampling ha ring program to the ating the results of Council's Water Se	ey Local Land Ser loped, with the de contributions of \$ reek Catchment. It is been completed the community. This Council's stream	evelopment of the S 221,800, Council is I. A new report car is should be availal health monitoring ign (WSUD) device	er of Ku-ring-gai Strategy to follo s undertaking w Water a d format has be ble on Council's program to the	ow. a \$50,000 grand veed removal and and catchments Property of the community. This Manager Waster	rogram Leade st 2014. should be
Comments Key Achievements	outcomes of Greater Sydistabilisation N3.1.1.2.2 Spring 2013 communicat A new repor available on N3.1.1.3 Code N3.1.1.3.A The contract and trash ra	researchers form the Cithis workshop, a draft ney Local Land Service, works, and installing substituting substitution of the control of the c	RC, other Sydney councils Water Sensitive Cities Pol and additional Council fur ediment and filter basins alth monitoring program. It water and macroinvertecil's stream health monitoring developed for communications 2014. The original of the council of the cou	the Greater Sydn licy has been development of the Avondale Creater sampling having program to the tring the results of Council's Water Secondal of the Council of	ey Local Land Ser loped, with the de contributions of \$ reek Catchment. as been completed the community. Thi Council's stream Insitive Urban Des Yearly Target 1,887 for the year include	L. A new report cars should be available health monitoring ign (WSUD) devices Units Tonnes	Water a d format has be ple on Council's program to the	ow. a \$50,000 grained removal and Catchments Property of the community. This Manager Waste Achies pross pollutant trained removal and catchments of the community.	rogram Leade st 2014. should be e Management feved to date 2,141 aps, pit insert
Comments Key Achievements Critical Action	outcomes of Greater Sydistabilisation N3.1.1.2.2 Spring 2013 communicat A new repor available on N3.1.1.3 Code N3.1.1.3.A The contract and trash ra	researchers form the Cithis workshop, a draft ney Local Land Service, works, and installing substituting substituting substitution of the council substitution of the coun	RC, other Sydney councils Water Sensitive Cities Pol and additional Council fur ediment and filter basins alth monitoring program. It water and macroinvertecil's stream health monitoring developed for communications 2014. The original of the council of the cou	the Greater Sydn licy has been development of the Avondale Creater sampling having program to the tring the results of Council's Water Secondal of the Council's Water Secondal of the completed fact has been completed fact has been comp	ey Local Land Ser loped, with the de contributions of \$ eek Catchment. as been completed the community. Thi Council's stream Insitive Urban Des Yearly Target 1,887 for the year included for this year	L. A new report cars should be available health monitoring ign (WSUD) devices Units Tonnes	Water a d format has be ple on Council's program to the	ow. a \$50,000 grained removal and Catchments Property of the community. This Manager Waste Achies pross pollutant trained removal and catchments of the community.	sed on the nt from the creek rogram Leade st 2014. should be e Management feved to date 2,141 aps, pit insert meetings with

8.10pm

Page 7 17-Aug-14



Category	Code	Name	Progress Status Responsible Officer
	traps, sedin	nent basins and trash racks.	
Critical Action	N3.1.1.4	Ensure water harvesting devices are operating to capacity.	Manager Open Space Services
Comments	continued to	nts to irrigation cycles continued to be implemented on playing fields where water harvesting devices ex o improve with the addition of rain monitors, soil moisture sensors, and sensors for tank levels being ins formation available remotely. This ensures harvested water is not utilised when not required and is save d over the last few months.	talled that allows for irrigation to be adjusted
🕢 Task	N3.1.1.4.1	Undertake audit of existing facilities to ensure operation and capacity to record data.	Parks & Sportsfields Operations Coordinator
Comments	All water ha	arvesting systems were audited every month by Council's Irrigation/ Turf Technical Officer.	
Key Achievements	Improved e	fficiency of watering systems with water usage dropping at locations were water harvesting systems are	in place.
Term Achievement	N3.1.2	Ecological protection of our waterways is integrated within land use planning.	
			Director Strategy & Environment
Comments	of Council's	3 – 2014 significant progress was made in integrating ecological protection policies and practices with la adopted Riparian Policy. of the Integrated Water Cycle Management Policy will inform revisions to the Riparian Policy.	nd-use planning through the implementation
	Delayed act	tions will be reviewed and progressed in the coming year - Year 1	
Critical Action	N3.1.2.1	Implementation of Council's Riparian Policy.	Manager Environment and Sustainability
Comments	Development An update of and Strateg	progress was made during 2013/2014 to implement Council's Riparian Policy. This included incorporating to Control Plan 2014, as well as background supporting documents, and riparian mapping was updated the fight the written component of the Riparian Policy is progressing as part of the current review of Council's Iny. Riparian policy objectives and actions which are not within Council's planning instruments are being in ties Policy and Strategy.	nrough the Local Environmental Plan process. ntegrated Water Cycle Management Policy
Reason	Finalising tl	ne revised Riparian Policy has been dependent on the review of Council's Integrated Water Cycle Manage	ment Policy and Strategy.
Remedial Action	n A task to im	plement the revised Riparian Policy is included in Council's adopted 2014/2015 Operational Plan.	
🕝 Task	N3.1.2.1.1	Ensure appropriate riparian provisions are incorporated into the Principal Development Control Plan.	Water and Catchments Program Leader
Comments		ovisions have been incorporated into the draft Ku-ring-gai Development Control Plan 2014, as well as bac Council in July 2014 for public exhibition.	ckground supporting documents, which were
🐼 Task	N3.1.2.1.2	Finalise the Riparian Policy in conjunction with other planning instruments.	Water and Catchments Program Leader
	Dinarian ma	apping has been updated through the Local Environmental Plan process and riparian planning controls ha	ve been incorporated into the draft

	Code	Name			Progress Status Responsil Offic		
Reason	The review of Council's Integrated Water Cycle Management Policy and Strategy (and Riparian Policy) was delayed to enable a partnership with the Cooperative Research Centre (CRC) for Water Sensitive Cities to be formalised, to transition Council's Integrated Water Cycle Management Policy and Strategy into a Water Sensitive Cities Policy and Strategy.						
Remedial Action	Ku-ring-gai (developed, v	elopment workshop was held in May with researchers form the CRC Council staff. Based on the outcomes of this workshop, a draft Wat with the development of the Strategy (incorporating a series of ripa Operational Plan requiring the completion and implementation of tl	er Sensitive Cities Irian managemen	s Policy (incorporating Council's ri t actions) to follow. A task is inclu	parian objectives) has been		
Term Achievement	N4.1.1	The community is effectively informed and engaged on climate ch	ange issues.				
				С	Director Strategy & Environme		
Comments	Through the	Climate Wise Communities program the community continued to b	e effectively info	med and engaged on climate char	nge issues.		
		in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1					
Critical Action	N4.1.1.1	Programs are being implemented to build community resilience to	the impacts of c	limate change and extreme weath	er events.		
				Manager	Environment and Sustainabil		
	Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to date		
	N4.1.1.1.A	Residents involved in climate change adaptation activities per year.	106	Participants	24		
Comments	program. During 2013 emergency r	imarily building community resilience to the impacts of extreme workshops were specifically targeted at the organisations. Workshops were specifically targeted at the organisation numbers significantly exceeding expectation	re delivered by Coose community so	ouncil or in partnership with local	community groups and		
Comments Task	program. During 2013 emergency r	//2014 a number of successful community resilience workshops we esponse organisations. Workshops were specifically targeted at the	re delivered by Coose community so	ouncil or in partnership with local	community groups and		
	program. During 2013 emergency r weather eve N4.1.1.1.1 The Climate workshops r (CALD) come providers. Ir National Par	/2014 a number of successful community resilience workshops we esponse organisations. Workshops were specifically targeted at the ints, with participation numbers significantly exceeding expectation	re delivered by Cose community sons. Orkshops over the ble to extreme wazard zones, in-hation Group (NTAGo examine emerg	ouncil or in partnership with local ectors identified as most vulnerable past twelve months, with 141 partnership care events, including Culturally ome care providers for seniors livier, in partnership with the Rural Fi	community groups and le to the impacts of extreme Sustainability Program Lead rticipants in total. These and Linguistically Diverse and alone and childrens' service (RFS), Police,		
T ask	program. During 2013 emergency r weather eve N4.1.1.1.1 The Climate workshops r (CALD) come providers. Ir National Par	/2014 a number of successful community resilience workshops were specifically targeted at the ents, with participation numbers significantly exceeding expectation. Deliver Climate Wise Communities program. Wise Communities project has delivered 7 community resilience we have targeted those community sectors deemed to be most vulneral munities, seniors, aged care providers, residents in high bushfire handdition, a workshop was conducted for the North Turramurra Acters and Wildlife Service (NPWS) and local RFS brigade volunteers, the service in the service of the North Turramurra Acters and Wildlife Service (NPWS) and local RFS brigade volunteers, the service is the service of the North Turramurra Acters and Wildlife Service (NPWS) and local RFS brigade volunteers, the service of the North Turramurra Acters and Wildlife Service (NPWS) and local RFS brigade volunteers, the service of the North Turramurra Acters and Wildlife Service (NPWS) and local RFS brigade volunteers, the service of the North Turramurra Acters and Wildlife Service (NPWS) and local RFS brigade volunteers, the service of the North Turramurra Acters and Wildlife Service (NPWS) and local RFS brigade volunteers, the service of the North Turramurra Acters and Wildlife Service (NPWS) and local RFS brigade volunteers.	re delivered by Cose community sons. Orkshops over the ble to extreme wazard zones, in-hation Group (NTAGo examine emerg	e past twelve months, with 141 pa eather events, including Culturally ome care providers for seniors livi), in partnership with the Rural Fi ency evacuation capacity in North	community groups and le to the impacts of extreme Sustainability Program Lead rticipants in total. These and Linguistically Diverse and alone and childrens' service (RFS), Police,		
Task Comments Term	program. During 2013 emergency r weather eve N4.1.1.1.1 The Climate workshops r (CALD) comproviders. In National Pardelivered 3 l N4.1.2 Initiatives w	/2014 a number of successful community resilience workshops were sponse organisations. Workshops were specifically targeted at the strategy with participation numbers significantly exceeding expectation. Deliver Climate Wise Communities program. Wise Communities project has delivered 7 community resilience we have targeted those community sectors deemed to be most vulneral munities, seniors, aged care providers, residents in high bushfire had addition, a workshop was conducted for the North Turramurra Actives and Wildlife Service (NPWS) and local RFS brigade volunteers, the bushfire street meetings in the last year, with 107 residents attended.	re delivered by Cose community sons. orkshops over the ble to extreme we azard zones, in-hition Group (NTAGo examine emerging.	ouncil or in partnership with local ectors identified as most vulnerable past twelve months, with 141 pareather events, including Culturally ome care providers for seniors livit), in partnership with the Rural Fiency evacuation capacity in North	community groups and le to the impacts of extreme Sustainability Program Lead rticipants in total. These and Linguistically Diverseing alone and childrens' service (RFS), Police, Turramurra. Council also		
Task Comments Term Achievement	program. During 2013 emergency r weather eve N4.1.1.1.1 The Climate workshops r (CALD) comproviders. In National Pardelivered 3 R N4.1.2 Initiatives w and the deve	/2014 a number of successful community resilience workshops were sponse organisations. Workshops were specifically targeted at the ents, with participation numbers significantly exceeding expectation. Deliver Climate Wise Communities program. Wise Communities project has delivered 7 community resilience whave targeted those community sectors deemed to be most vulneral munities, seniors, aged care providers, residents in high bushfire handdition, a workshop was conducted for the North Turramurra Acres and Wildlife Service (NPWS) and local RFS brigade volunteers, the bushfire street meetings in the last year, with 107 residents attend Council's vulnerability to climate change is reduced.	re delivered by Cose community sons. orkshops over the ble to extreme we azard zones, in-hition Group (NTAGo examine emerging.	ouncil or in partnership with local ectors identified as most vulnerable past twelve months, with 141 pareather events, including Culturally ome care providers for seniors livit), in partnership with the Rural Fiency evacuation capacity in North	community groups and le to the impacts of extreme Sustainability Program Lead rticipants in total. These and Linguistically Diverseing alone and childrens' service (RFS), Police, Turramurra. Council also		
Task Comments Term Achievement	program. During 2013 emergency r weather eve N4.1.1.1.1 The Climate workshops r (CALD) comproviders. In National Pardelivered 3 R N4.1.2 Initiatives w and the deve	/2014 a number of successful community resilience workshops were sponse organisations. Workshops were specifically targeted at the ents, with participation numbers significantly exceeding expectation. Deliver Climate Wise Communities program. Wise Communities project has delivered 7 community resilience whave targeted those community sectors deemed to be most vulneral munities, seniors, aged care providers, residents in high bushfire haddition, a workshop was conducted for the North Turramurra Acres and Wildlife Service (NPWS) and local RFS brigade volunteers, the bushfire street meetings in the last year, with 107 residents attend accounties a vulnerability to climate change is reduced. Verere researched and investigated for feasibility during 2013 – 2014 elepatent of a community publication. Work on these initiatives will be a community publication.	re delivered by Cose community sons. Orkshops over the ble to extreme we azard zones, in-hition Group (NTAGO examine emerging. resulting in a gracontinue in 2014	e past twelve months, with 141 parenther events, including Culturally ome care providers for seniors living), in partnership with the Rural Fiency evacuation capacity in Norther events, including Culturally one care providers for seniors living), in partnership with the Rural Fiency evacuation capacity in Norther ency evacuation capacity in Norther ency evacuation to fund a country of the coun	community groups and le to the impacts of extreme Sustainability Program Lead rticipants in total. These and Linguistically Diverseing alone and childrens' service Service (RFS), Police, Turramurra. Council also Director Strategy & Environment		

8.10pm

Page 9 17-Aug-14

Category						
	Code	Name			Progress Status Responsible Office	
Comments	Research and investigation of potential suitable initiatives was undertaken in 2013/2014, resulting in the identification of a preferred option to develop a community volunteer network in the Ku-ring-gai Local Government Area to respond to extreme weather events. Grant funding to progress this initiative was requested through a NSW and Australian Government Community Resilience Innovation Program with a funding announcement to be announced in 2014/2015. Development of a publication for residents also progressed.					
🕝 Task	N4.1.2.1.1	Investigate opportunities for a community volunteer netwo	rk to respond to extren	ne weather events.	Sustainability Program Leade	
Comments	Phone and online investigations have been conducted on disaster response volunteer models, particularly Volunteering Queensland's current disaster response volunteering hub, to inform a potential community volunteer network in the Ku-ring-gai Local Government Area to respond to extreme weather events. Funding for the development of this community network has been requested as part of a grant application to the NSW Ministry for Police and Emergency Services and Australian Government, through the Community Resilience Innovation Program. The scope of this project will be determined after the announcement of successful applicants under the NSW Ministry for Police and Emergency Services and Australian Government's Community Resilience Innovation Program. In the meantime Council continues to work with Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology (RMIT) University on a publication for residents, to assist them to plan action to reduce risk exposure from extreme weather events.					
Term Achievement	N5.1.1	The community is responsible and engaged in improved rec	ycling and reduction in	resource use.	Director Operation	
Comments	community. domestic growith waster 2014/2015.		il program, waste educa aste Project Officer und	ation programs and continued high der the Environmental Planning an	h 56% rate for diversion of nd Assessment Program to assis	
_	Progressing	in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1				
Critical Action	N5.1.1.1	Recycling services are provided and waste recycling and avo	oidance education is en	hanced.		
					Manager Waste Managemer	
ſ	Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to date	
ſ	N5.1.1.1.A	Percentage household waste diverted from landfill.	60	%	56.2	
Comments			a slightly lower diversi	on from land fill of the total waste		
	(NSROC). Th	inued to actively participate in the Regional Waste Disposal T ne Contract involves both end disposal and recovery via proce vaste education and recovery programs were completed for s	ssing of the waste gen	erated from NSROC Councils.	_	
 Task	(NSROC). Th	ne Contract involves both end disposal and recovery via proce	ssing of the waste gen	erated from NSROC Councils.	_	
	(NSROC). The Successful was not	ne Contract involves both end disposal and recovery via proce vaste education and recovery programs were completed for s	essing of the waste gen- chools and the commun al material contained in d has been recovered to	erated from NSROC Councils. nity and waste recovery services waste recovery services waste streams. The busines o date. Further waste audits are pl	vere provided for special events Manager Waste Managemen ss food waste trial to recover lanned to assess the	

8.10pm

Page 10 17-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name			Progress Status Responsible Officer	
Comments	An annual program was completed for waste education with schools, the Business Food Waste Trial and free E-Waste Recycling at the Transfer Stations at Ryde &					
		ducted 2 chemical collections this year with the assistance of E	EPA grant funding, and	collected 105,9 tonnes of chemica	ls compared to the previous	
	Waste educa workshops a Waste recov	ation programs were completed for schools and the general co and recovery of unwanted eye glasses, mobile phones from lib very services were provided for community events including St	oraries. t Ives Festival on the G	· Green, Wahroonga Fair, St Ives Sho	w, Australia Day events.	
	is due to sm * vegetation	covery of domestic green waste and recyclables has continued all reductions in recycling tonnages for: (contributing factors are a dry summer in Sydney);	_	ersion target. The slightly lower rat	e compared to previous years	
	* mixed (cor and these ha	ntributing factors are a reduction in newspaper distribution we ntributing factors are unknown at this point). There were smal ave also contributed to decreased waste diversion and more la y 50 tonnes.	Il increases in waste a			
Term Achievement	N5.1.2	The community is responsible and engaged in energy and wa	ater conservation and	efficiency programs.		
1				D	irector Strategy & Environment	
Comments		ergy Smart and Water Saving programs have significantly ass sing further rolled out in 2014-2015.	isted the community t	o reduce energy and water usage a	t a household level with these	
	Progressing	in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1				
Critical Action	N5.1.2.1	Implement educational programs to assist the community to	reduce energy and w	ater.		
				Manager	Environment and Sustainability	
	Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to date	
	N5.1.2.1.A	Household potable water consumption per capita.	83	kL/ capita (lesser is better)	83	
	N5.1.2.1.B	Household electricity consumption per capita.	3,187	kWh/ capita (lesser is better)	3,187	
Comments		s/2014 very positive results were achieved for programs focus of rainwater tanks and raingardens in residences and water a			ed residential apartments,	
Task	N5.1.2.1.1	Deliver community energy reduction and water conservation	n programs.	Sustaina	ability Engagement Coordinator	
Comments	plans, collectoreports. As a identified wing reduction of between Jar connections	nch in November 2013, Council's Sustainable Apartments Propertively representing 624 residential units. Smart Units has proper a result of the energy audits, a potential collective annual savigith numerous energy-saving measures recommended for the bull 1,204 tonnes of greenhouse gas emissions. Through Council's nuary and June 2014, with a total of 61 people attending. A total from tanks to internal domestic water systems (laundries and	vided eight common a ing of 1,207,491 kilow buildings participating s Water Smart progran tal 19 rainwater tanks d toilets) to offset resi	rea energy audits and reports and i att-hours of electricity within the c This results in a potential total col n, 2 raingardens and 1 rainwater ta were installed with a total capacity dential water use were completed.	nine water/waste audits and ommon areas has been lective carbon footprint ink workshops were delivered y of 69,864 litres and five Phase two of the Energy Smart	
	program wa	s launched in May 2014 with a call for expressions of interest	from the community -	to date a total of 88 community re	sponses have been received.	

8.10pm

Page 11 17-Aug-14

Places, Spaces and Infrastructure

<u> </u>				
Category	Code	Name	Progress Status	Responsible Officer
Theme	P	Places, Spaces and Infrastructure		
Term Achievement	P1.1.1	Opportunities are provided to our community to contribute to plans for enhancing the local area and visual ameni centres.	ty of our	
			Director Strategy & E	nvironment
Comments	meetings w feedback da	contributions were made to a number of planning projects to enhance the local area and the visual amenity of the lith Support Lindfield in relation to Lindfield Village Green project and Lindfield Community Hub project, culminating by. Progression of the centres improvement projects, including successful community engagement activities, contribit in their design phase, in particular the Princes Street, Turramurra upgrade works which are now been utilised by t	j in a community inform outed to stakeholder inv	ation and
	Progressing	in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1		
Critical Action	P1.1.1.1	Engage with community in masterplanning and design process for the local area.		
			Manager Strate	gic Projects
Comments	Building up Support Lin held on site A full analys new prioriti next centre discuss the interest and	Street, Turramurra upgrade works were completed and are now being utilised by the community. on Council's input into the project control group Transport for NSW for the Lindfield Community Hub project, regula dfield in relation to Lindfield Village Green project and Lindfield Community Hub project. This culminated in a common in February 2014. In Febru	nunity information and f s been undertaken. This nue Shops in St Ives Cha Incillors and Staff being	eedback s along with ase be the held to
Key Achievements	Council has	supported the making of the Warrimoo Avenue Shops the first priority for redesign.		
Task	P1.1.1.1.1	Develop concept plans informed by community engagement.	Sports & Recreation	nal Planner
Comments	Building up Lindfield in	Street, Turramurra upgrade works were completed during 2013/2014 and are now being utilised by the communit on Council's input into the project control group Transport for NSW for the Lindfield Community Hub project, regula relation to Lindfield Village Green project and Lindfield Community Hub project. This culminated in a successful cond on site in February 2014. Information received from the consultation will be used in the development of plans.	r meetings were held w	
Key Achievements	A very succ	essful and well attended community information and feedback meeting was held on site in Lindfield February 2014.		
🕝 Task	P1.1.1.1.2	Engage with key stakeholders and the community in the revitalisation of our neighbourhood centres and local areas.	Sports & Recreation	nal Planner
Comments	Support Lin	on Council's input into the project control group Transport for NSW for the Lindfield Community Hub project, regula dfield in relation to the Lindfield Village Green project and Lindfield Community Hub project. This culminated in a co ld on site in February 2014.		

3.10pm

Page 1 18-Aug-14

Task P1.1.1.1.3 Undertake EOI with key stakeholders and the community in the development of neighbourhood centres and local centres. Comments During this period a review of the Neighbourhood Centre Program was completed. Warrimoo Avenue Shops (St Ives Chase) was endorsed as the next revitalisation project. Engagement with key stakeholders could not commence until priorities were confirmed. Any expression of interest could not be carried out until the analysis of neighbourhood centres had been carried out and the next priority confirmed for 2014/2015. Remedial Action A task to engage with key stakeholders is included in Council's adopted 2014/2015 Operational Plan. Final Pil.1.1.1.1 Implement neighbourhood centres programs. Comments The Princes Street, Turramurra upgrade works were completed and Warrimoo Avenue shops (St Ives Chase) was endorsed by Council to be upgraded second half of the 2014/2015 financial year. Critical Action P1.1.1.2 Invoking community pride in our local and civic centres. Porgression of the centres improvement projects, including successful community engagement activities, contributed to stakeholder involvement and their design phase. Task P1.1.1.2.1 Prepare a program of improvements to the neighbourhood centres. Team Leader to Comments A review of prioritisation criteria and previous site investigations for the Neighbourhood Centre Program was completed. Based on new prioritisation developed for all neighbourhood centres in the local government area (LGA), Council endorsed Warrimoo Avenue Shops in St Ives Chase to be the ne be revitalised. Design works for Warrimoo Avenue Shops shall commence in the second half of the 2014/2015 financial year. Critical Action P1.1.1.3 Develop an agreed level of service for removal of graffiti and cleaning of areas to instil community pride. Comments Crifficial Action in the Lindfield Rotary to help remove graffit	Catagory	Codo	Nama		, - 1	Progress Status Responsib
and local centres. Comments During this period a review of the Neighbourhood Centre Program was completed. Warrimoo Avenue Shops (St Ives Chase) was endorsed as the next revitalisation project. Engagement with key stakeholders could not commence until priorities were confirmed. Any expression of interest could not be carried out until the analysis of neighbourhood centres had been carried out and the next priority confirmed for 2014/2015. Remedial Action A task to engage with key stakeholders is included in Council's adopted 2014/2015 Operational Plan. Task P1.1.1.1.4 Implement neighbourhood centres programs. Sports & Recreati Comments The Princes Street, Turramurra upgrade works were completed and Warrimoo Avenue shops (St Ives Chase) was endorsed by Council to be upgraded second half of the 2014/2015 financial year. Critical Action P1.1.1.2 Invoking community pride in our local and civic centres. The Progression of the centres improvement projects, including successful community engagement activities, contributed to stakeholder involvement and their design phase. Task P1.1.1.2.1 Prepare a program of improvements to the neighbourhood centres. Team Leader to Areview of prioritisation criteria and previous site investigations for the Neighbourhood Centre Program was completed. Based on new prioritisation developed for all neighbourhood centres in the local government area (LGA), Council endorsed Warrimoo Avenue Shops in St Ives Chase to be the new review of prioritisation criteria and previous site investigations for the Neighbourhood Centre Program was completed. Based on new prioritisation developed for all neighbourhood centres in the local government area (LGA), Council endorsed Warrimoo Avenue Shops in St Ives Chase to be the new review of prioritisation of prioritisation criteria and previous site investigations for the Neighbourhood Centre Program was completed. Based on new prioritisation and prosecution of the provides in the	Category	Code	Name			Office
Reason Any expression of interest could not be carried out until the analysis of neighbourhood centres had been carried out and the next priority confirmed of 2014/2015. Remedial Action A task to engage with key stakeholders is included in Council's adopted 2014/2015 Operational Plan. Task P1.1.1.4 Implement neighbourhood centres programs. Sports & Recreati Comments The Princes Street, Turramurra upgrade works were completed and Warrimoo Avenue shops (St Ives Chase) was endorsed by Council to be upgraded second half of the 2014/2015 financial year. P1.1.1.2 Invoking community pride in our local and civic centres. Comments Progression of the centres improvement projects, including successful community engagement activities, contributed to stakeholder involvement and their design phase. Task P1.1.1.2.1 Prepare a program of improvements to the neighbourhood centres. Comments A review of prioritisation criteria and previous site investigations for the Neighbourhood Centre Program was completed. Based on new prioritisation developed for all neighbourhood centres in the local government area (1.6.1), Council endorsed Warrimoo Avenue Shops in St Ives Chase to be the ne be revitalised. Design works for Warrimoo Avenue Shops shall commence in the second half of the 2014/2015 financial year. Critical Action P1.1.1.3 Develop an agreed level of service for removal of graffiti and cleaning of areas to instil community pride. Manager Engine Comments During the reporting period graffiti removal met agreed targets and protocols, assist by the VandalTrak reporting and monitoring phone App and cust request system. An information flyer on reporting crime was designed with key stakeholders for distribution in 2014/2015. Engaging St Ives Rotary to join in with Lindfield Rotary to help remove graffiti from private property in St Ives. Comments Graffiti removal on public buildings and land met agreed targets and protocols, Au-ring-gal Council uses VandalTrak for reporting and monitoring of Council owned Infrastructure. C	😯 Task	P1.1.1.3		levelopment of ne	ighbourhood centres	Sports & Recreational Planne
2014/2015. Remedial Action A task to engage with key stakeholders is included in Council's adopted 2014/2015 Operational Plan. Task P1.1.1.1.4 Implement neighbourhood centres programs. Sports & Recreati Comments The Princes Street, Turramurra upgrade works were completed and Warrimoo Avenue shops (St Ives Chase) was endorsed by Council to be upgraded second half of the 2014/2015 financial year. Critical Action P1.1.1.2 Invoking community pride in our local and civic centres. Manager Strat their design phase. Task P1.1.1.2.1 Prepare a program of improvement projects, including successful community engagement activities, contributed to stakeholder involvement and their design phase. Task P1.1.1.2.1 Prepare a program of improvements to the neighbourhood centres. Team Leader to developed for all neighbourhood rentres in the local government area (LGA), Council endorsed Warrimoo Avenue Shops in St Ives Chase to be the ne he revitalised. Design works for Warrimoo Avenue Shops shall commence in the second half of the 2014/2015 financial year. Critical Action P1.1.1.3 Develop an agreed level of service for removal of graffiti and cleaning of areas to instil community pride. P1.1.1.3.1 Establish targets and protocols for removal of graffiti and cleaning of streets and shopping centres. Manager Enginee Comments P1.1.3.1 Establish targets and protocols for removal of graffiti and cleaning of streets and shopping centres. Manager Enginee Comments P1.1.3.1 Establish targets and protocols for removal of graffiti and cleaning of streets and shopping centres. Manager Enginee Comments P1.1.3.1 Establish targets and protocols for removal of graffiti and cleaning of streets and shopping centres. Manager Enginee Comments P1.1.3.1 Establish targets and protocols for removal of graffiti and cleaning of streets and shopping centres. Manager Enginee Comments P1.1.3.1 Establish targets and protocols for removal of graffiti and cleaning of streets and shopping centres. Manager Enginee P1.1.3.3 Establish targets and protocols	Comments					endorsed as the next
Task P1.1.1.4 Implement neighbourhood centres programs. Sports & Recreati The Princes Street, Turramurra upgrade works were completed and Warrimoo Avenue shops (St Ives Chase) was endorsed by Council to be upgraded second half of the 2014/2015 financial year. Critical Action P1.1.1.2 Invoking community pride in our local and civic centres. Manager Strate Progression of the centres improvement projects, including successful community engagement activities, contributed to stakeholder involvement and their design phase. Task P1.1.1.2.1 Prepare a program of improvements to the neighbourhood centres. Team Leader to developed for all neighbourhood centre in the local government area (LGA), Council endorsed Warrimoo Avenue Shops in St Ives Chase to be the ne be revitalised. Design works for Warrimoo Avenue Shops shall commence in the second half of the 2014/2015 financial year. Critical Action P1.1.1.3 Develop an agreed level of service for removal of graffiti and cleaning of areas to instil community pride. Comments During the reporting period graffiti removal met agreed targets and protocols, assist by the VandalTrak reporting and monitoring phone App and cust request system. An information flyer on reporting crime was designed with key stakeholders for distribution in 2014/2015. Key Engaging St Ives Rotary to join in with Lindfield Rotary to help remove graffiti from private property in St Ives. Comments Oraffiti removal on public buildings and land met agreed targets and protocols. Ku-ring-gai Council uses VandalTrak for reporting and monitoring of graffiti and cleaning of streets and shopping centres. Manager Enginee Council owned infrastructure. Council staff and the public can log requests directly via VandalTrak phone App that will generate an unique job request Building Trades staff manage, track and complete. VandalTrak uses GPS coordinates to fix the precise location of each tag that provides intelligence An information flyer for reporting crime was prepared with contributions fron Council Rotary Club	Reason			ourhood centres h	nad been carried out and the next	priority confirmed for
The Princes Street, Turramura upgrade works were completed and Warrimoo Avenue shops (St Ives Chase) was endorsed by Council to be upgraded second half of the 2014/2015 financial year. P1.1.1.2 Invoking community pride in our local and civic centres. Comments Progression of the centres improvement projects, including successful community engagement activities, contributed to stakeholder involvement and their design phase. Task P1.1.1.2.1 Prepare a program of improvements to the neighbourhood centres. Team Leader Comments A review of prioritisation criteria and previous site investigations for the Neighbourhood Centre Program was completed. Based on new prioritisation developed for all neighbourhood centres in the local government area (LGA), Council endorsed Warrimoo Avenue Shops in St Ives Chase to be the ne be revitalised. Design works for Warrimoo Avenue Shops shall commence in the second half of the 2014/2015 financial year. Critical Action P1.1.1.3 Develop an agreed level of service for removal of graffiti and cleaning of areas to instil community pride. Manager Engine Comments During the reporting period graffiti removal met agreed targets and protocols, assist by the VandalTrak reporting and monitoring phone App and cust request system. An information flyer on reporting crime was designed with key stakeholders for distribution in 2014/2015. Engaging St Ives Rotary to join in with Lindfield Rotary to help remove graffiti from private property in St Ives. Comments Graffiti removal on public buildings and land met agreed targets and protocols. Ku-ring-gai Council uses VandalTrak for reporting and monitoring of a Council owned infrastructure. Council staff and the public can log requests directly via VandalTrak phone App that will generate an unique job request Building Trades staff to manage, track and complete. Vennatural was GPS coordinates to fix the precise location of each tag that provides intelligence and increment of the proper of the precise location of each tag that provides intelli	Remedial Action	n A task to er	ngage with key stakeholders is included in Council's adopted 2014/	2015 Operational	Plan.	
critical Action P1.1.1.2 Invoking community pride in our local and civic centres. Comments Progression of the centres improvement projects, including successful community engagement activities, contributed to stakeholder involvement and their design phase. Task P1.1.1.2.1 Prepare a program of improvements to the neighbourhood centres. Team Leader U Comments A review of prioritisation criteria and previous site investigations for the Neighbourhood Centre Program was completed. Based on new prioritisation developed for all neighbourhood centres in the local government area (LGA), Council endorsed Warrimoo Avenue Shops in St Ives Chase to be the ne be revitalised. Design works for Warrimoo Avenue Shops shall commence in the second half of the 2014/2015 financial year. Critical Action P1.1.1.3 Develop an agreed level of service for removal of graffiti and cleaning of areas to instil community pride. Manager Engine. Comments Comments Comments During the reporting period graffiti removal met agreed targets and protocols, assist by the VandalTrak reporting and monitoring phone App and cust request system. An information flyer on reporting crime was designed with key stakeholders for distribution in 2014/2015. Engaging St Ives Rotary to join in with Lindfield Rotary to help remove graffiti from private property in St Ives. Comments Graffiti removal on public buildings and land met agreed targets and protocols. Ku-ring-gai Council uses VandalTrak for reporting and monitoring of Council owned infrastructure. Council staff and the public can log requests directly via VandalTrak phone App that will generate an unique job request Building Trades staff to manage, track and complete. VandalTrak uses of fix the precise location of each tag that provides intelligence assists with the identification and prosecution offenders. An information flyer for reporting crime was prepared with contributions from local Rotary Clubs, Neighbourhood Watch and Local Police. The Flyer w finalised, will be available for distribution to	Task	P1.1.1.4	Implement neighbourhood centres programs.			Sports & Recreational Planne
Comments Progression of the centres improvement projects, including successful community engagement activities, contributed to stakeholder involvement and their design phase. Task P1.1.2.1 Prepare a program of improvements to the neighbourhood centres. Team Leader L Comments A review of prioritisation criteria and previous site investigations for the Neighbourhood Centre Program was completed. Based on new prioritisation developed for all neighbourhood centres in the local government area (LGA), Council endorsed Warrimoo Avenue Shops in St Ives Chase to be the ne be revitalised. Design works for Warrimoo Avenue Shops shall commence in the second half of the 2014/2015 financial year. Critical Action P1.1.1.3 Develop an agreed level of service for removal of graffiti and cleaning of areas to instil community pride. Manager Enginee Comments During the reporting period graffiti removal met agreed targets and protocols, assist by the VandalTrak reporting and monitoring phone App and cust request system. An information flyer on reporting crime was designed with key stakeholders for distribution in 2014/2015. Engaging St Ives Rotary to join in with Lindfield Rotary to help remove graffiti from private property in St Ives. Task P1.1.1.3.1 Establish targets and protocols for removal of graffiti and cleaning of streets and shopping centres. Manager Engined Council owned infrastructure. Council staff and the public can log requests directly via VandalTrak phone App that will generate an unique job request Building Trades staff to manage, track and complete. VandalTrak uses GPS coordinates to fix the precise location of each tag that provides intelligence assists with the identification and prosecution offenders. An information flyer for reporting crime was prepared with contributions from local Rotary Clubs, Neighbourhood Watch and Local Police. The Flyer w finalised, will be available for distribution to the local community and on Council's website. Critical Action P1.1.1.4 Ensure compliance with Tree Management	Comments			Avenue shops (St	Ives Chase) was endorsed by Co	uncil to be upgraded in the
Task P1.1.2.1 Prepare a program of improvements to the neighbourhood centres. Team Leader L Comments A review of prioritisation criteria and previous site investigations for the Neighbourhood Centre Program was completed. Based on new prioritisation developed for all neighbourhood centres in the local government area (LGA), Council endorsed Warrimoo Avenue Shops in St Ives Chase to be the ne be revitalised. Design works for Warrimoo Avenue Shops shall commence in the second half of the 2014/2015 financial year. P1.1.1.3 Develop an agreed level of service for removal of graffiti and cleaning of areas to instil community pride. Manager Engine: Comments During the reporting period graffiti removal met agreed targets and protocols, assist by the VandalTrak reporting and monitoring phone App and cust request system. An information flyer on reporting crime was designed with key stakeholders for distribution in 2014/2015. Engaging St Ives Rotary to join in with Lindfield Rotary to help remove graffiti from private property in St Ives. P1.1.1.3.1 Establish targets and protocols for removal of graffiti and cleaning of streets and shopping centres. Manager Engined Comments Graffiti removal on public buildings and land met agreed targets and protocols. Ku-ring-gai Council uses VandalTrak for reporting and monitoring of gound of the council owned infrastructure. Council staff and the public can log requests directly via VandalTrak phone App that will generate an unique job request uniding Trades staff to manage, track and complete. VandalTrak uses GPS coordinates to fix the precise location of each tag that provides intelligent assists with the identification and prosecution offenders. An information flyer for reporting crime was prepared with contributions from local Rotary Clubs, Neighbourhood Watch and Local Police. The Flyer w finalised, will be available for distribution to the local community and on Council's website. Critical Action Code Performance Indicator P1.1.1.4 Ensure compliance with Tree Mana	Critical Action	P1.1.1.2	Invoking community pride in our local and civic centres.			Manager Strategic Projec
Comments A review of prioritisation criteria and previous site investigations for the Neighbourhood Centre Program was completed. Based on new prioritisation developed for all neighbourhood centres in the local government area (LGA), Council endorsed Warrimoo Avenue Shops in St Tves Chase to be the ne be revitalised. Design works for Warrimoo Avenue Shops shall commence in the second half of the 2014/2015 financial year. P1.1.1.3 Develop an agreed level of service for removal of graffiti and cleaning of areas to instil community pride. Manager Enginee Comments During the reporting period graffiti removal met agreed targets and protocols, assist by the VandalTrak reporting and monitoring phone App and cust request system. An information flyer on reporting crime was designed with key stakeholders for distribution in 2014/2015. Engaging St Ives Rotary to join in with Lindfield Rotary to help remove graffiti from private property in St Ives. Task P1.1.1.3.1 Establish targets and protocols for removal of graffiti and cleaning of streets and shopping centres. Manager Engined Comments Graffiti removal on public buildings and land met agreed targets and protocols. Ku-ring-gai Council uses VandalTrak for reporting and monitoring of graffiti and cleaning of the process of the precise location of each tag that provides intelligence assists with the identification and prosecution offenders. An information flyer for reporting crime was prepared with contributions from local Rotary Clubs, Neighbourhood Watch and Local Police. The Flyer with finalised, will be available for distribution to the local community and on Council's website. Critical Action P1.1.1.4 Ensure compliance with Tree Management Policy. Manager Open Sp	Comments	_	• • • • • •	nity engagement a	activities, contributed to stakeho	der involvement and interest in
developed for all neighbourhood centres in the local government area (LGA). Council endorsed Warrimoo Avenue Shops in St Ives Chase to be the nebe revitalised. Design works for Warrimoo Avenue Shops shall commence in the second half of the 2014/2015 financial year. Critical Action P1.1.1.3 Develop an agreed level of service for removal of graffiti and cleaning of areas to instil community pride. Manager Engine. Comments During the reporting period graffiti removal met agreed targets and protocols, assist by the VandalTrak reporting and monitoring phone App and cust request system. An information flyer on reporting crime was designed with key stakeholders for distribution in 2014/2015. Engaging St Ives Rotary to join in with Lindfield Rotary to help remove graffiti from private property in St Ives. Task P1.1.1.3.1 Establish targets and protocols for removal of graffiti and cleaning of streets and shopping centres. Manager Engined Comments Graffiti removal on public buildings and land met agreed targets and protocols. Ku-ring-gai Council uses VandalTrak for reporting and monitoring of graffiti removal on public of the public can log requests directly via VandalTrak phone App that will generate an unique job request Building Trades staff to manage, track and complete. VandalTrak uses GPS coordinates to fix the precise location of each tag that provides intelligence assists with the identification and prosecution offenders. An information flyer for reporting crime was prepared with contributions from local Rotary Clubs, Neighbourhood Watch and Local Police. The Flyer we finalised, will be available for distribution to the local community and on Council's website. Critical Action P1.1.1.4 Ensure compliance with Tree Management Policy. Manager Open Sp	Task	P1.1.1.2.1	Prepare a program of improvements to the neighbourhood centre	es.		Team Leader Urban Desig
Comments During the reporting period graffiti removal met agreed targets and protocols, assist by the VandalTrak reporting and monitoring phone App and cust request system. An information flyer on reporting crime was designed with key stakeholders for distribution in 2014/2015. Engaging St Ives Rotary to join in with Lindfield Rotary to help remove graffiti from private property in St Ives. P1.1.3.1 Establish targets and protocols for removal of graffiti and cleaning of streets and shopping centres. Manager Engined Comments Graffiti removal on public buildings and land met agreed targets and protocols. Ku-ring-gai Council uses VandalTrak for reporting and monitoring of graffiti removal on public buildings and the public can log requests directly via VandalTrak phone App that will generate an unique job request Building Trades staff to manage, track and complete. VandalTrak uses GPS coordinates to fix the precise location of each tag that provides intelligence assists with the identification and prosecution offenders. An information flyer for reporting crime was prepared with contributions from local Rotary Clubs, Neighbourhood Watch and Local Police. The Flyer we finalised, will be available for distribution to the local community and on Council's website. Critical Action P1.1.1.4 Ensure compliance with Tree Management Policy. Manager Open Sp	Comments	developed f	for all neighbourhood centres in the local government area (LGA), C	ouncil endorsed \	Varrimoo Avenue Shops in St Ive	
Comments During the reporting period graffiti removal met agreed targets and protocols, assist by the VandalTrak reporting and monitoring phone App and cust request system. An information flyer on reporting crime was designed with key stakeholders for distribution in 2014/2015. Key Engaging St Ives Rotary to join in with Lindfield Rotary to help remove graffiti from private property in St Ives. P1.1.1.3.1 Establish targets and protocols for removal of graffiti and cleaning of streets and shopping centres. Manager Engined Comments Graffiti removal on public buildings and land met agreed targets and protocols. Ku-ring-gai Council uses VandalTrak for reporting and monitoring of grammers. Council owned infrastructure. Council staff and the public can log requests directly via VandalTrak phone App that will generate an unique job request Building Trades staff to manage, track and complete. VandalTrak uses GPS coordinates to fix the precise location of each tag that provides intelligence assists with the identification and prosecution offenders. An information flyer for reporting crime was prepared with contributions from local Rotary Clubs, Neighbourhood Watch and Local Police. The Flyer we finalised, will be available for distribution to the local community and on Council's website. Critical Action P1.1.1.4 Ensure compliance with Tree Management Policy. Manager Open Sp. Code Performance Indicator Yearly Target Units Achie	Critical Action	P1.1.1.3	Develop an agreed level of service for removal of graffiti and clea	ning of areas to i	nstil community pride.	
request system. An information flyer on reporting crime was designed with key stakeholders for distribution in 2014/2015. Key Engaging St Ives Rotary to join in with Lindfield Rotary to help remove graffiti from private property in St Ives. P1.1.1.3.1 Establish targets and protocols for removal of graffiti and cleaning of streets and shopping centres. Manager Engined Comments Graffiti removal on public buildings and land met agreed targets and protocols. Ku-ring-gai Council uses VandalTrak for reporting and monitoring of gradients of Council owned infrastructure. Council staff and the public can log requests directly via VandalTrak phone App that will generate an unique job request Building Trades staff to manage, track and complete. VandalTrak uses GPS coordinates to fix the precise location of each tag that provides intelligent assists with the identification and prosecution offenders. An information flyer for reporting crime was prepared with contributions from local Rotary Clubs, Neighbourhood Watch and Local Police. The Flyer we finalised, will be available for distribution to the local community and on Council's website. Critical Action P1.1.1.4 Ensure compliance with Tree Management Policy. Manager Open Sp						Manager Engineering Servi
Achievements Task P1.1.1.3.1 Establish targets and protocols for removal of graffiti and cleaning of streets and shopping centres. Manager Engineer Comments Graffiti removal on public buildings and land met agreed targets and protocols. Ku-ring-gai Council uses VandalTrak for reporting and monitoring of graffiti removal on public buildings and land met agreed targets and protocols. Ku-ring-gai Council uses VandalTrak for reporting and monitoring of graffiti removal on public buildings and land met agreed targets and protocols. Ku-ring-gai Council uses VandalTrak for reporting and monitoring of graffiti removal on public buildings and land met agreed targets and protocols. Ku-ring-gai Council uses VandalTrak for reporting and monitoring of graffiti and cleaning of streets and shopping centres. Building Trades staff to manage, track and complete. VandalTrak uses GPS coordinates to fix the precise location of each tag that provides intelligence assists with the identification and prosecution offenders. An information flyer for reporting crime was prepared with contributions from local Rotary Clubs, Neighbourhood Watch and Local Police. The Flyer we finalised, will be available for distribution to the local community and on Council's website. P1.1.1.4 Ensure compliance with Tree Management Policy. Manager Open Sp. Code Performance Indicator Yearly Target Units Achie	Comments					phone App and customer
Comments Graffiti removal on public buildings and land met agreed targets and protocols. Ku-ring-gai Council uses VandalTrak for reporting and monitoring of graffiti removal on public buildings and land met agreed targets and protocols. Ku-ring-gai Council uses VandalTrak for reporting and monitoring of graffiti removal on public buildings and land met agreed targets and protocols. Ku-ring-gai Council uses VandalTrak for reporting and monitoring of graffiti removal on public buildings and land met agreed targets and protocols. Ku-ring-gai Council uses VandalTrak for reporting and monitoring of graffiti removal on public buildings and land met agreed targets and protocols. Ku-ring-gai Council uses VandalTrak for reporting and monitoring of graffiti removal on public buildings and land met agreed targets and protocols. Ku-ring-gai Council uses VandalTrak for reporting and monitoring of graffiti removal on public buildings and land met agreed targets and protocols. Ku-ring-gai Council uses VandalTrak for reporting and monitoring of graffiti removal on public buildings and land met agreed targets directly via VandalTrak phone App that will generate an unique job request graffitings and land met agreed targets directly via VandalTrak phone App that will generate an unique job requests directly via VandalTrak phone App that will generate an unique job request graffitings and land met agreed targets directly via VandalTrak phone App that will generate an unique job request graffitings and land met agreed targets directly via VandalTrak phone App that will generate an unique job request graffitings and land met agreed targets directly via VandalTrak phone App that will generate an unique job request graffitings and land met agreed targets directly via VandalTrak phone App that will generate an unique job request graffitings and land met agreed targets directly via VandalTrak phone App that will generate an unique job request graffiting graffitings and land phone App that will generate an unique job request graffitings	•	Engaging S	t Ives Rotary to join in with Lindfield Rotary to help remove graffiti	from private prop	erty in St Ives.	
Council owned infrastructure. Council staff and the public can log requests directly via VandalTrak phone App that will generate an unique job request Building Trades staff to manage, track and complete. VandalTrak uses GPS coordinates to fix the precise location of each tag that provides intelligence assists with the identification and prosecution offenders. An information flyer for reporting crime was prepared with contributions from local Rotary Clubs, Neighbourhood Watch and Local Police. The Flyer was finalised, will be available for distribution to the local community and on Council's website. Critical Action P1.1.1.4 Ensure compliance with Tree Management Policy. Manager Open Sp. Code Performance Indicator Yearly Target Units Achie	Task	P1.1.1.3.1	Establish targets and protocols for removal of graffiti and cleanin	g of streets and s	hopping centres.	Manager Engineering Service
Code Performance Indicator Yearly Target Units Achie	Comments	Council own Building Tra assists with An informat	ned infrastructure. Council staff and the public can log requests dire ades staff to manage, track and complete. VandalTrak uses GPS coo n the identification and prosecution offenders. tion flyer for reporting crime was prepared with contributions from	ectly via VandalTra rdinates to fix the local Rotary Club	ak phone App that will generate a e precise location of each tag that	n unique job request for provides intelligence, and
	Critical Action	P1.1.1.4	Ensure compliance with Tree Management Policy.			Manager Open Space Service
P1.1.1.4.A Tree Management requests actioned within agreed service 90 % consistently maintained	Γ	Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to date
delivery standards.		P1.1.1.4.A			% consistently maintained	85

3.10pm

Page 2 18-Aug-14

,	na oporanom	i idoo, opuo	oo ana mmaon aotar
Category	Code	Name	Progress Status Responsible Officer
Comments	Preservatio Changes to	reporting period tree management activities were carried out in accordance with Council's Policy. Service delivery levels on Order and Street Tree Maintenance requests dropped slightly from the previous report period but continues to be with planning provisions in the Principal Local Environmental Plan and new Development Control Plan and inclusion of Herita ew procedures to ensure compliance when dealing with tree works requests on public and private land.	with regard to Council's Tree in acceptable timeframes.
🕢 Task	P1.1.1.4.1	Implement Tree Preservation Order and set targets for response times.	
		Tree Preservat	ion and Contracts Co-ordinator
Comments	within the a	eived 1,505 Tree Preservation Order applications during 2013/2014 which is comparable to previous years. The major o agreed time frames. Longer timeframes were due to requests for further information and documentation. Tree poisoning I officers spent extra time investigating these matters.	
Term Achievement	P1.1.2	Strategies plans and processes are in place to protect and enhance Ku-ring-gai's unique landscape character.	
		Di	rector Strategy & Environmen
Comments	the Principa	ensive review of Ku-ring-gai's biodiversity, riparian and tree and vegetation preservation controls was completed as part al Local Environmental Plan and Development Control Plan. Information and training for the community and staff will cor rincipal Development Control Plan in 2014/15.	
	Progressing	g in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1	
Critical Action	P1.1.2.1	Improve and implement strategies plans and processes to protect and enhance Ku-ring-gai's unique landscape charac	ter.
		Mana	ger Urban & Heritage Plannin
Comments	particular in Training mo Developmen	al Local Environmental Plan and Development Control Plan planning processes have provided the opportunity to update n the areas of heritage, riparian lands and biodiversity. odules for the community will commence during exhibition of the draft Principal Development Control Plan in first quarte nt applications are continuing to be assessed by the landscape and ecological team with particular regard to impacts on nd landscape of Ku-ring-gai.	er 2014/2015.
Key Achievements	opportunity	g-gai Principal Local Environmental Plan 2013 and draft Principal Development Control Plan 2014 planning processes hav y to update planning controls, in particular in the area of heritage items and heritage conservation area planning and the k of riparian and biodiversity assets.	
Task	P1.1.2.1.1	Identify gaps in existing strategies and plans.	Team Leader Urban Plannin
Comments		he finalisation of riparian and biodiversity provisions in the Principal LEP in December 2013, a comprehensive review of getation preservation controls in the draft Principal DCP has been completed. The revised controls will also be included i P.	
Key Achievements	Finalisation	of riparian and biodiversity provisions in key Council plans and strategies.	
🕝 Task	P1.1.2.1.2	Review landscape and dwelling-house provisions for the Principal Development Control Plan.	Team Leader Urban Planning
Comments		ensive review of the landscaping and dwelling house controls has been undertaken as part of the preparation of the draft across Council. The draft DCP is scheduled for exhibition in the first quarter of 2014/2015.	t Principal DCP. This involved
🐼 Task	P1.1.2.1.3	Develop information and training modules for the community.	Team Leader Urban Planning
Comments	Only limited	d progress and scoping for the training modules has started. Information and training will commence during exhibition o	of the draft Principal

3.10pm

Page 3 18-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name	Progress Status Responsibl Office
_	•	nt Control Plan in first quarter 2014/2015.	
Reason	Completion	of the task has been delayed, as the focus of resources has been on preparation of the draft Principal Developme	ent Control Plan.
Remedial Action		and training will commence following the exhibition of the draft Principal Development Control Plan in the first is work is included in Council's adopted 2014/2015 Operational Plan.	quarter 2014/2015. A task to
🧭 Task	P1.1.2.1.4	Protection of the unique landscape character through the development assessment process is consistent with local government controls.	State and
		Team Leader Do	evelopment & Landscape Assessment
Comments	and landsca (KPSO) and areas of bio Environmen	nt applications continued to be assessed by the landscape and ecological team with particular regard to impacts upe of Ku-ring-gai. Assessments are based upon merit and compliance with the planning controls under the Ku-ring associated development control plans (DCPs). This includes controls for, and mapping of, riparian areas, heritage diversity significance. Areas within the local centres are assessed under the relevant controls within the Ku-ring tall Plan 2012 and DCP. The team also considers state government legislation such as the Threatened Species Acter protection legislation. Assessments are focussed on minimising the impacts of development on the environment	ng-gai Planning Scheme Ordinance ge conservation areas and items and g-gai Local Centres Local at, Department of Water requirements
🐼 Task	P1.1.2.1.5	Develop and implement a biodiversity offset policy.	Temporary Team Leader Natural Area
Comments	utilised by t	ons continued during 2013 /2014 to identify and develop an appropriate biodiversity offsetting model for Ku-ring the NSW government or other Councils were found not to be suitable in the Ku-ring-gai context. Due to the comp a and resources will need to be allocated to identify the most appropriate model or process.	
Reason	Due to the o	complexity of issues related to this task, further investigations will be required to identify the most appropriate r	nodel or process.
Remedial Action	A task has b	peen included in the adopted 2014 /2015 Operational Plan to enable investigations to continue into the most app	propriate model or process.
Term Achievement	P1.1.3	Place making programs are being implemented for selected council owned areas.	
			Director Strategy & Environmen
Comments	local govern	Street, Turramurra upgrade works were completed and opened to the public. Based on new prioritisation critering the area, Council endorsed Warrimoo Avenue Shops in St Ives Chase as the next centre to be revitalised with of the 2014/2015 financial year.	
	Progressing	in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1	
Critical Action	P1.1.3.1	Undertake a coordinated program of beautification and revitalisation.	
			Manager Strategic Project
Comments	Council end	orsed Warrimoo Avenue shops in St Ives Chase for revitalisation works. Future priorities will be identified from t	the developed prioritisation.
Task	P1.1.3.1.1	Establish project teams to coordinate and implement the delivery of capital works program.	Sports & Recreational Planne
Comments	Project team	ns have been established to coordinate and implement the delivery of the adopted capital works program.	
🕢 Task	P1.1.3.1.2	Develop a coordinated approach to the upgrade of neighbourhood centres consistent with place making.	Sports & Recreational Planne
Comments	A full analys	sis of existing prioritisation criteria and previous site investigations for the Neighbourhood Centre Program was	undertaken. Based on new

3.10pm

Page 4 18-Aug-14

P2.1.1 Land use strategies, plans and processes are in place to effectively manage the impact of new development. P2.1.1 Land use strategies, plans and processes are in place to effectively manage the impact of new development. Comments P2.1.1 Land use strategies, plans and processes are in place to effectively manage the impact of new development. Comments Significant milestones were achieved during the year with the submission of the draft Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan 2013 and accompanying Plannic Proposal to the Department of Planning and Infrastructure and completion of the Principal Development Control Plan. Exhibition of the Development Control Plan new for 2014-2015 and is contingent on the Local Environmental Plan being gazetted by the NSW State Government. Progressing in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1	omion, ingiamia	ia oporationi	Flace	s, spaces and initastructur
Term Achievement P2.1.1 Land use strategies, plans and processes are in place to effectively manage the impact of new development. Director Strategy & Environs Significant milestones were achieved during the year with the submission of the draft Ku-ring- gai Local Environmental Plan 2013 and accompanying Planning Proposal to the Department of Planning and Infrastructure and completion of the Principal Development Control Plan. Exhibition of the Development Control Plan. Exhibition of the Development Control Plan. Exhibition of the Development Control Plan being gazetted by the NSW State Government. Progressing in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1 Critical Action Comments The draft Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan 2013 and accompanying Planning Proposal were submitted to the Department of Planning and Infrastructure. completion of the Principal Development Control Plan was scheduled to coincide with the making of the Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan 2013, however has been contingent on the Local Environmental Plan being gazetted by the NSW State Government. Task P2.1.1.1.1 Respond to State Government Planning initiatives and reforms - i.e. White Paper. Team Leader Urban Plan Comments Changes resulting from amendments to State Environmental Plan paining Policy (Exempt and Complying Codes) 2008 were implemented including updating 149 Zoning Certificates, Council's property and rating system and providing internal advice to staff. No further submissions were made on planning reforms as Co is still awaiting further State Government announcements. Task P2.1.1.1.2 Complete Principal Local Environmental Plan and supporting Development Control Plan. Team Leader Urban Plan Comments The Principal LEP was completed and forwarded to the Minister for Planning to be gazetted. The Plan is undergoing final legal drafting with the Department o Planning and Infrastructure. The draft Principal DCP to accompany the Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan has been finalised and will be exhibited in 201	Category	Code	Name	Progress Status Responsib Offic
Comments Significant milestones were achieved during the year with the submission of the draft Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan 2013 and accompanying Proposal to the Department of Planning and Infrastructure and completion of the Principal Development Control Plan. Exhibition of the Development Control Planning and Infrastructure and completion of the Principal Development Control Plan. Exhibition of the Development Control Planning and Infrastructure and completion of the Principal Development. Progressing in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1 Critical Action P2.1.1.1 Develop plans and strategies that respond to the impacts of urban development. Manager Urban & Heritage Plan Comments The draft Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan 2013 and accompanying Planning Proposal were submitted to the Department of Planning and Infrastructure. completion of the Principal Development Control Plan was scheduled to coincide with the making of the Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan 2013, however has been contingent on the Local Environmental Planning initiatives and reforms - i.e. White Paper. Task P2.1.1.1.1 Respond to State Government Planning initiatives and reforms - i.e. White Paper. Team Leader Urban Plan Comments Comments Changes resulting from amendments to State Environmental Planning Policy (Exempt and Complying Codes) 2008 were implemented including updating 149 Zoning Certificates, Council's property and rating system and providing internal advice to staff. No further submissions were made on planning reforms as Co is still awaiting further State Government announcements. Task P2.1.1.1.2 Complete Principal Local Environmental Plan and supporting Development Control Plan. Team Leader Urban Plan Comments The Principal LEP was completed and forwarded to the Minister for Planning to be gazetted. The Plan is undergoing final legal drafting with the Department or Planning and Infrastructure. The draft Principal DCP to accompany the Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan has been finalised an		•		•
Comments Significant milestones were achieved during the year with the submission of the draft Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan 2013 and accompanying Planning Proposal to the Department of Planning and Infrastructure and completion of the Principal Development Control Plan. Exhibition of the Development Control Plan Complete Principal Local Environmental Plan and Supporting Development Control Plan Development		P2.1.1	Land use strategies, plans and processes are in place to effectively manage the impact of new development	nt.
Proposal to the Department of Planning and Infrastructure and completion of the Principal Development Control Plan. Exhibition of the Development Control Plan being gazetted by the NSW State Government. Progressing in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1 Critical Action P2.1.1.1 Develop plans and strategies that respond to the impacts of urban development. Manager Urban & Heritage Plan Comments The draft Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan 2013 and accompanying Planning Proposal were submitted to the Department of Planning and Infrastructure. completion of the Principal Development Control Plan was scheduled to coincide with the making of the Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan 2013, however has been contingent on the Local Environmental Plan being gazetted by the NSW State Government. Task P2.1.1.1.1 Respond to State Government Planning initiatives and reforms - i.e. White Paper. Team Leader Urban Plan Comments Changes resulting from amendments to State Environmental Planning Policy (Exempt and Complying Codes) 2008 were implemented including updating 149 Zoning Certificates, Council's property and rating system and providing internal advice to staff. No further submissions were made on planning reforms as Co is still awalting further State Government announcements. Task P2.1.1.1.2 Complete Principal Local Environmental Plan and supporting Development Control Plan. Team Leader Urban Plan Comments The Principal LEP was completed and forwarded to the Minister for Planning to be gazetted. The Plan is undergoing final legal drafting with the Department of Planning and Infrastructure. The draft Principal DCP to accompany the Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan has been finalised and will be exhibited in 2014/2015. Community confidence has continued in our assessment, regulatory and environmental processes.				Director Strategy & Environme
Critical Action P2.1.1.1 Develop plans and strategies that respond to the impacts of urban development. Manager Urban & Heritage Plan Comments The draft Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan 2013 and accompanying Planning Proposal were submitted to the Department of Planning and Infrastructure, completion of the Principal Development Control Plan was scheduled to coincide with the making of the Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan 2013, however has been contingent on the Local Environmental Plan being gazetted by the NSW State Government. Task P2.1.1.1.1 Respond to State Government Planning initiatives and reforms - i.e. White Paper. Team Leader Urban Plan Comments Changes resulting from amendments to State Environmental Planning Policy (Exempt and Complying Codes) 2008 were implemented including updating 149 Zoning Certificates, Council's property and rating system and providing internal advice to staff. No further submissions were made on planning reforms as Co is still awaiting further State Government announcements. Task P2.1.1.1.2 Complete Principal Local Environmental Plan and supporting Development Control Plan. Team Leader Urban Plan Comments The Principal LEP was completed and forwarded to the Minister for Planning to be gazetted. The Plan is undergoing final legal drafting with the Department of Planning and Infrastructure. The draft Principal DCP to accompany the Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan has been finalised and will be exhibited in 2014/2015. Term Achievement Comments Comments Community confidence has continued in our assessment, regulatory and environmental processes.	Comments	Proposal to	the Department of Planning and Infrastructure and completion of the Principal Development Control Plan. I	xhibition of the Development Control is
Comments The draft Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan 2013 and accompanying Planning Proposal were submitted to the Department of Planning and Infrastructure. completion of the Principal Development Control Plan was scheduled to coincide with the making of the Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan 2013, however has been contingent on the Local Environmental Plan being gazetted by the NSW State Government. Task P2.1.1.1.1 Respond to State Government Planning initiatives and reforms - i.e. White Paper. Team Leader Urban Plan Comments Changes resulting from amendments to State Environmental Planning Policy (Exempt and Complying Codes) 2008 were implemented including updating 149 Zoning Certificates, Council's property and rating system and providing internal advice to staff. No further submissions were made on planning reforms as Co is still awaiting further State Governments. Task P2.1.1.1.2 Complete Principal Local Environmental Plan and supporting Development Control Plan. Team Leader Urban Plan Comments The Principal LEP was completed and forwarded to the Minister for Planning to be gazetted. The Plan is undergoing final legal drafting with the Department of Planning and Infrastructure. The draft Principal DCP to accompany the Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan has been finalised and will be exhibited in 2014/2015. Term Achievement Achievement		Progressing	in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1	
The draft Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan 2013 and accompanying Planning Proposal were submitted to the Department of Planning and Infrastructure. completion of the Principal Development Control Plan was scheduled to coincide with the making of the Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan 2013, however has been contingent on the Local Environmental Plan being gazetted by the NSW State Government. Task P2.1.1.1.1 Respond to State Government Planning initiatives and reforms - i.e. White Paper. Team Leader Urban Plan Comments Changes resulting from amendments to State Environmental Planning Policy (Exempt and Complying Codes) 2008 were implemented including updating 149 Zoning Certificates, Council's property and rating system and providing internal advice to staff. No further submissions were made on planning reforms as Co is still awaiting further State Government announcements. Task P2.1.1.1.2 Complete Principal Local Environmental Plan and supporting Development Control Plan. Team Leader Urban Plan Comments The Principal LEP was completed and forwarded to the Minister for Planning to be gazetted. The Plan is undergoing final legal drafting with the Department on Planning and Infrastructure. The draft Principal DCP to accompany the Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan has been finalised and will be exhibited in 2014/2015. P2.1.2 Community confidence has continued in our assessment, regulatory and environmental processes.	Critical Action	P2.1.1.1	Develop plans and strategies that respond to the impacts of urban development.	
completion of the Principal Development Control Plan was scheduled to coincide with the making of the Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan 2013, however has been contingent on the Local Environmental Plan being gazetted by the NSW State Government. Task P2.1.1.1.1 Respond to State Government Planning initiatives and reforms - i.e. White Paper. Comments Changes resulting from amendments to State Environmental Planning Policy (Exempt and Complying Codes) 2008 were implemented including updating 149 Zoning Certificates, Council's property and rating system and providing internal advice to staff. No further submissions were made on planning reforms as Co is still awaiting further State Government announcements. Task P2.1.1.1.2 Complete Principal Local Environmental Plan and supporting Development Control Plan. Team Leader Urban Plan Comments The Principal LEP was completed and forwarded to the Minister for Planning to be gazetted. The Plan is undergoing final legal drafting with the Department or Planning and Infrastructure. The draft Principal DCP to accompany the Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan has been finalised and will be exhibited in 2014/2015. P2.1.2 Community confidence has continued in our assessment, regulatory and environmental processes.				Manager Urban & Heritage Planni
Comments Changes resulting from amendments to State Environmental Planning Policy (Exempt and Complying Codes) 2008 were implemented including updating 149 Zoning Certificates, Council's property and rating system and providing internal advice to staff. No further submissions were made on planning reforms as Co is still awaiting further State Government announcements. P2.1.1.1.2 Complete Principal Local Environmental Plan and supporting Development Control Plan. Team Leader Urban Plan The Principal LEP was completed and forwarded to the Minister for Planning to be gazetted. The Plan is undergoing final legal drafting with the Department or Planning and Infrastructure. The draft Principal DCP to accompany the Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan has been finalised and will be exhibited in 2014/2015. Term Achievement Community confidence has continued in our assessment, regulatory and environmental processes.	Comments	completion	of the Principal Development Control Plan was scheduled to coincide with the making of the Ku-ring-gai Loc	
Zoning Certificates, Council's property and rating system and providing internal advice to staff. No further submissions were made on planning reforms as Co is still awaiting further State Government announcements. P2.1.1.1.2 Complete Principal Local Environmental Plan and supporting Development Control Plan. The Principal LEP was completed and forwarded to the Minister for Planning to be gazetted. The Plan is undergoing final legal drafting with the Department of Planning and Infrastructure. The draft Principal DCP to accompany the Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan has been finalised and will be exhibited in 2014/2015. P2.1.2 Community confidence has continued in our assessment, regulatory and environmental processes.	y Task	P2.1.1.1.1	Respond to State Government Planning initiatives and reforms - i.e. White Paper.	Team Leader Urban Planni
Comments The Principal LEP was completed and forwarded to the Minister for Planning to be gazetted. The Plan is undergoing final legal drafting with the Department of Planning and Infrastructure. The draft Principal DCP to accompany the Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan has been finalised and will be exhibited in 2014/2015. Term Achievement P2.1.2 Community confidence has continued in our assessment, regulatory and environmental processes.	Comments	Zoning Cert	ificates, Council's property and rating system and providing internal advice to staff. No further submissions	
Planning and Infrastructure. The draft Principal DCP to accompany the Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan has been finalised and will be exhibited in 2014/2015. Term P2.1.2 Community confidence has continued in our assessment, regulatory and environmental processes. Achievement	o Task	P2.1.1.1.2	Complete Principal Local Environmental Plan and supporting Development Control Plan.	Team Leader Urban Planni
Achievement	Comments	Planning an	d Infrastructure. The draft Principal DCP to accompany the Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan has been f	
		P2.1.2	Community confidence has continued in our assessment, regulatory and environmental processes.	
				Director Development & Regulati
Comments Council's assessment, regulatory and environmental processes achieved set statutory and community outcomes during 2013-2014.	Comments	Council's as	sessment, regulatory and environmental processes achieved set statutory and community outcomes during	2013-2014.
Progressing in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1		Progressing	in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1	
Critical Action P2.1.2.1 Applications are assessed in accordance with State and local plans.	Critical Action	P2.1.2.1	Applications are assessed in accordance with State and local plans.	
Manager Development Co				Manager Development Contr

3.10pm

Page 5 18-Aug-14

Categ	gory	Code	Name			Progress Status Responsible Officer	
	Γ	Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to date	
		P2.1.2.1.A	Percentage of development applications assessed largely consistent with relevant policies and legislation.	100	%	100	
	Ī	P2.1.2.1.B	Development application determination times.	80	Days (lesser is better)	68	
		P2.1.2.1.C	Percentage of Land and Environment Court matters that result in successful outcomes.	80.0	%	100	
Com	ments	procedures a As at the en- previous qua- for the secon Land and En There was a effort from (Land and En	s are conducted by senior officers for all assessments to ensure relare constantly monitored to ensure an accurate yet cost efficient set of June 2014, the number of outstanding applications (DA, S96 at arter and is due to increased development activity at the financial year activity at the financial year quarter was 68 days which remains well below the 80 days targorienment Court asignificant reduction in the number of appeals lodged during the lactories to facilitate improved outcomes which prevented unnecessativironment Court, Council continues to achieve a high success rate cough the Court process.	ervice is provided nd S82A reviews) ear end. Our med et. est financial year ary appeals to the	to all stakeholders. stood at 228. This represents an dian processing time for all DAs, S due to reduced development active Land and Environment Court. Fo	increase compared to the 196 and S82A review applications vity but also due to a concerted r matters that do proceed to the	
Task	(P2.1.2.1.1	Assessments are of a high quality, accurate and consider all relev	ant legislative re	quirements.	Manager Development Control	
Com	ments	Assessments are undertaken by qualified and skilled professionals whose recommendations are peer reviewed by senior staff to ensure that decisions are consistent and Council's legislative obligations are satisfied.					
Task	•	P2.1.2.1.2 Manage the number of outstanding applications. Manager Development Cont					
Com	ments	All development applications are monitored weekly to ensure there are no unavoidable delays attributable to Council's processes. There were 228 undetermined applications at the end of this quarter which is slightly higher than the previous quarter (224).					
Task	(P2.1.2.1.3	Determine applications in an effective and efficient manner and v	ithin agreed time	eframes.	Manager Development Control	
Com	ments		s of applications is constantly monitored to ensure there are no un cations was less than 68 days at the end of the quarter and is well v			es. The median processing time	
Task	•	P2.1.2.1.4	Provide high quality technical advice.			Manager Development Control	
Com	ments	Technical ad	lvice is provided by experienced professionals and where appropria	te, peer reviewed	d to ensure it is accurate and cont	ains no errors.	
Task	(P2.1.2.1.5	Maintain and update Council's systems and processes regularly.		Adm	inistration Systems Co-ordinator	
Com	ments	All Council's	systems are continuously monitored and updates undertaken as a	nd when required	l.		
Criti	cal Action	P2.1.2.2	Provide Regulatory Services consistent with State and local contr	ols.			
						Manager Regulatory Services	
Com	ments		of local parking restrictions has continued throughout the period. P		lectronic monitoring equipment ir	the final quarter of the year has	
			service. It is superior in terms of occupational health and safety for	the officers.			
Task	(P2.1.2.2.1	service. It is superior in terms of occupational health and safety for Regulatory action is undertaken in accordance with Council's Con			Team Leader Regulation	

3.10pm

Page 6 18-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name	Progress Status Responsi Offi
	roster which main type of received for reporting po- acquired Lice	ncil Rangers were very proactive in around school zone areas during this reporting period. Council Rangers are in ensures that the rangers visit each school am and pm during this reporting period. 115 penalty notices have be finfringement being "no parking" offences. Council received 270 parking complaints during this reporting period general on-street offences, 24 were received for carpark offences and 61 for alleged blocked driveways, a signation. Council Parking Rangers were very pro-active with Council carpark. Parking Rangers are now monitoring gence Plate Recognition technology. This camera equipment allows the parking rangers to cover more of the case of those regulated areas.	peen issued for various offences, the od for varying offences. 195 were nificant increase from the previous all of Council's carparks with the new
Key Achievements		e Recognition hardware and software was purchased in the final quarter of the year. This technology assists in ly records the movement of vehicles within our carparks, and increases the efficiency of patrols.	regulating carparks, the equipment
Term Achievement	P3.1.1	A high standard of design quality and building environmental performance is achieved in new development.	
			Director Strategy & Environme
Comments	operational, sustainable	ress was achieved during the year with finalisation of the principal Local Environmental Plan and draft Principa these plans will facilitate quality urban design outcomes. The Development Control Plan also incorporates probuilding design principles into developments that require the submission of a development application. Staff to e final gazettal of the Local Environmental Plan and adoption of the Development Control Plan.	visions encouraging the integration o
	Progressing	in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1	
Critical Action	P3.1.1.1	Review and refine Local Environmental Plans and Development Control Plans to facilitate quality urban design	n outcomes.
			Manager Urban & Heritage Plann
Comments		reviewed and refined Local Environmental Plans and Development Control Plans to facilitate quality urban desigazettal and adoption of the Council Development Control Plan.	gn outcomes. Training will commenc
Task	P3.1.1.1.1	Monitor design quality standards in Council's Local Environmental Plans and Development Control Plans.	Team Leader Urban Planni
Comments	controls und	onitoring and liaison has occurred with development assessment officers to identify issues and concerns with e der the Local Centres Local Environmental Plan and Development Control Plan. Issues are being addressed in th tal Plan and Development Control Plan, as well as part of the 12 month review of the Local Centres Developme	e development of the Principal Local
Key Achievements	controls. Th Environmen	ation of the draft Principal Development Control Plan has seen a thorough review of a number of sections, include objectives and controls within the DCP have been reviewed in light of recent experiences in development ass t Court cases. The draft DCP also have aligned controls in line new legislative requirements such as the draft P tal Planning Policy (Exempt and Complying Development Codes) 2008.	essment processes and Land and
o Task	P3.1.1.1.2	Assessment of applications is consistent with Council's adopted Local Environmental Plan's and Development Control Plan's.	Manager Development Cont
Comments	All applicati applied.	ons are assessed and then peer reviewed to ensure Council's adopted Local Environmental Plans and Developm	ent Control Plans are consistently
o Task	P3.1.1.1.3	Design outcomes are assessed against the objectives of adopted Local Environmental Plans and Development Control Plans.	Manager Development Cont
	_	s are carried out by appropriately qualified professional staff against all relevant Local Environmental Plans an	

3.10pm

Page 7 18-Aug-14

DC1	ivery i rogram an	d Operation	di i laii - Julic 2014			i laces, opace.	s and initiastructur
	Category	Code	Name				Progress Status Responsible Office
3	Task	P3.1.1.1.4	Coordinate the completion of divestment.	f B2 land subdivision and o	development site construction in prep	aration for	Manager Strategic Project
	Comments	collection to			project schedule. This included an on a Oval within Sir David Martin Reserve		
	Reason		of sustainable building design nd endorsed by Council.	resources for pre-develop	oment applications cannot occur until	the principal Development (Control Plan has been
	Remedial Action	The require	d work will be completed in 20	14/2015. A task to comple	ete this work is included in Council's a	dopted 2014/2015 Operati	onal Plan.
8	Task	P3.1.1.5	Undertake training for assess	sment planners and releva	ant stakeholders on design quality.		Team Leader Urban Plannin
	Comments		, , ,	• •	Principal Development Control Plan a wing the adoption of the Development		Centres Development Contr
	Reason		ning on design quality will com velopment Control Plan.	mence following adoption	of the Principal Development Control	Plan and completion of the	first review of the Local
	Remedial Action	This is an o	ngoing task and is included in (Council's adopted 2014/20	015 Operational Plan.		
à	Critical Action	P3.1.1.2	Council progressively encour	ages sustainability design	principles into the development appl	cation process.	
						Manager En	vironment and Sustainabili
	Comments				ort completed for North Pymble Park. nterested parties were advised of the		es in the last quarter of
	Reason	Due to limit	ed staff resources in the last q	uarter of 2013/2014 prog	ression and completion of both distric	t masterplans was deferred	until 2014/2015.
	Remedial Action	It is propos	ed to complete both masterpla	ns in 2014/2015 and appr	opriate tasks included in the 2014/20	15 Operational Plan.	
8	Task	P3.1.1.2.1	Develop resources on sustain process.	nable building design for i	ncorporation into the Pre-Developme	nt Application	Sustainability Plann
	Comments	building de Principal De	sign principles included in DCP CP, to encourage the integration	38 - The Ku-ring-gai Resid n of sustainable building d	n the Principal Development Control F dential Design Manual. A preliminary s lesign principles into developments th ving the public exhibition period.	et of resources have been o	leveloped to complement th
	Reason	Resources	will be finalised after the Princi	pal DCP has been endorse	d by Council following the public exhi	bition period.	
	Remedial Action	Completion	of the resources is included as	a task in Council's adopte	ed 2014/2015 Operational Plan.		
9	Task	P3.1.1.2.2	Introduce the principles of s	ustainability design into th	ne Pre-Development Application proce	esses.	Sustainability Plann
	Comments	Resources	vere developed to complement	the Principal DCP, to enco	ourage the adoption of sustainable bu	ilding design in the Pre-Dev	elopment Application stage
7	Critical Action	P3.1.1.3	Design quality and sustainab	le design is promoted thro	ough events or other activities.		
						Manager En	vironment and Sustainabili

3.10pm

Page 8 18-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name	Progress Status Responsible
			Office
Comments		reporting period both design quality and sustainable design were promoted through a sustainable building ebsite and promotion of sustainable house day.	workshop, information provided on
Task	P3.1.1.3.1	Develop and implement a design quality and sustainable design event program.	Sustainability Engagement Coordinate
Comments	attending. F homes with Living Ku-ri	o conducted by sustainable building expert and author of the Your Home Technical Guide, Chris Reardon was Feedback from attendees has prompted plans for another building sustainable homes event in early 2015. It is sustainable features has been uploaded to Council's website with a hard copy in production. Sustainable Hing-gai sustainability and environment audience, both to encourage people to open their homes and to encourage people to open their homes are the people to open the people t	Information about building and renovating douse Day is being promoted to the Loving
Key Achievements	A workshop attendance.	o conducted by sustainable building expert and author of the Your Home Technical Guide, Chris Reardon wa	s held on 4 June 2014 with 41 people in
Term Achievement	P4.1.1	Plans to revitalise local centres are being progressively implemented and achieve quality design outcome with key agencies, landholders and the community.	es in collaboration
			Director Strategy & Environmer
Comments	similar ever	planning for revitalisation of local centres a highly successful community 'Family Fun Day' engagement even nt at the Turramurra local centre was recently conducted. A review of Council's Outdoor Dining and Goods of in 2014-2015.	
	Delayed act	tions will be reviewed and progressed in the coming year - Year 1	
Critical Action	P4.1.1.1	Council proactively works with owners, developers and agencies of the local centres to achieve quality described through voluntary planning agreements, education)	esign outcomes. (e.g.
			Manager Urban & Heritage Plannin
Comments	via a survey The event w now being p The review	period Council ran a "family fun day" event on the Tryon Road car park in Lindfield as a step in engaging the project. This project represented a new approach for Council to engagement and had a strong place was well received by participants and Councillors and over 120 surveys were completed. Given the success planned for other centres including Turramurra, St Ives and Gordon local centres. of the Outdoor Dining & Goods on Footpath Policy will be included as part of the new Principal Developmer es Local Environmental Plan.	e making outcome. of the event a series of similar events are
Reason	Staff resour	rces have been focussed on priority aspects of local centres planning and project delivery.	
Remedial Action	n The review	of the Outdoor Dining & Goods on Footpath Policy is included in Council's adopted 2014/2015 Operational	Plan.
Task	P4.1.1.1.1	Implement a place management approach for the local centre improvements to coordinate works and achieve quality outcomes.	Team Leader Urban Desig
Comments		period Council ran a "family fun day" event on the Tryon Road car park in Lindfield as a step in engaging tly on the project. The event received a positive response from participants.	he local community and gaining feedback
	P4.1.1.1.2	Review Council's Outdoor Dining and Goods on Footpath Policy ensuring it is consistent with Council's	Team Leader Urban Desig
🔀 Task	r 4.1.1.1.2	public domain plan.	
Task Comments	This project	public domain plan. t did not progress due to the allocation of available resources to other priorities and programs including the nt Control Plan.	e Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan and

3.10pm

Page 9 18-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name	Progress Status Responsible Office
Remedial Action	The project	is included in Council's adopted 2014/2015 Operational Plan.	
Term Achievement	P4.1.2	Planning opportunities are investigated for the revitalisation of the St Ives Centre and surround with owners, developers, government agencies and local residents.	ding precincts in collaboration
			Director Strategy & Environmer
Comments		work has been completed progression of the master planning project is reliant on Council receiving illage in relation to a potential planning proposal.	ing a formal response from the owners of the St Ive
	Delayed act	ions will be reviewed and progressed in the coming year - Year 1	
Critical Action	P4.1.2.1	The Master Plan for the St Ives Centre and surrounding precincts is implemented.	
			Manager Urban & Heritage Plannin
Comments		er 2013, Council resolved to commence a master planning process for lands adjacent to the St Ive essed it is reliant on Council receiving a formal response from the owners of the St Ives Shopping	
Reason	Progression	of this project is dependent on the receipt of a planning proposal from the owners of the St Ives	Shopping Village.
Remedial Action	A Communicommunity	ty Facilities Strategy (CFS) for the overall Local Government Area was completed and initial discu groups.	issions have taken place with the St Ives local
3 Task	P4.1.2.1.1	Engage with relevant stakeholders to establish timing, extent and partnership opportunities.	Team Leader Urban Desig
Comments	Shopping V	period there was some further progress, however the project is reliant on Council receiving a for illage in relation to a potential planning proposal. A Community Facilities Strategy (CFS) for the o liscussions have taken place with St Ives local community groups and project brief prepared.	
Reason	Progression	of the project is dependent on the receipt of a planning proposal from the owners of the St Ives	Shopping Village.
Remedial Action	The project	was included as a task in Council's adopted 2014/2015 Operational Plan.	
3 Task	P4.1.2.1.2	Undertake due diligence and undertake project scope.	Team Leader Urban Desig
Comments	During this	period there was no further progress on this task.	
Reason	Progression	of the project is dependent on the receipt of a planning proposal from the owners of the St Ives	Shopping Village.
Remedial Action	The project	was included as a task in Council's adopted 2014/2015 Operational Plan.	
Task	P4.1.2.1.3	Identify and engage with the key stakeholders.	Team Leader Urban Desig
Comments	receipt of a	period the key stakeholders have been identified and engaged with. Further progression of this to planning proposal from the owners of the St Ives Shopping Village. A task to continue engageme 14/2015 Operational Plan.	
Term Achievement	P4.1.3	An improvement plan for Gordon Centre is being progressively implemented in collaboration wi agencies.	ith owners, businesses and state
			Director Strategy & Environmer
Comments	Progress or	master planning for a community hub within the Gordon Town Centre was not progressed during	g the year due to delays in the
			3 , car and to nota jo the

3.10pm

Page 10 18-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name	Progress Status Responsi Offi
	reclassificat	tion process of the Council Chambers site and the a lack of a funding stream for implementation.	
	Delivery of	contributing Critical Actions and Tasks are under review - Year 1	
Critical Action	P4.1.3.1	A Master Plan is developed and in place for a community hub within the Gordon Town Centre to accommodate cultur activities and promote social interaction.	ral and arts
		Mar	nager Urban & Heritage Plann
Comments		reporting period work progressed on a planning proposal for reclassification of the Council Chambers site in preparation in process.	on for the commencement of a
Reason	The project	was delayed due to the lengthy reclassification process.	
Remedial Action	The recomm	ty Facilities Strategy (CFS) was prepared for the broader local government area to establish the preferred locations an nendations from the CFS will form the basis of the future masterplanning for the site. Council's adopted Delivery Progr and Capital Works Program has allocated funding towards the masterplan.	
🐼 Task	P4.1.3.1.1	Engage with relevant stakeholders to establish timing, extent and partnership opportunities.	Team Leader Urban Desi
Comments		period a Community Facilities Strategy (CFS) was completed for the Local Government Area. This study defines the po b in Gordon. Engagement with relevant stakeholders cannot commence until the reccomendations of the CFS are review Imbers site.	
Reason	The project	was delayed due to a lengthy reclassification process.	
Remedial Action	A task to er	ngaged with relevant stakeholders is included in Council's adopted 2014/2015 Operational Plan.	
🔞 Task	P4.1.3.1.2	Undertake due diligence and undertake project scope.	Team Leader Urban Desi
Comments	This task ca	annot be progressed until the masterplanning process commences for a community hub within the Gordon Town Centro	e.
Reason	This task w	as not progressed due to the delays in the commencement of the masterplanning process for the community hub.	
Remedial Action	The task is	included in Council's adopted 2014/2015 Operational Plan.	
	P4.1.3.1.3	Identify and engage with the key stakeholders.	Team Leader Urban Desi
	P4.1.3.1.3		
⊗ Task	P4.1.3.1.3 This task ca	Identify and engage with the key stakeholders.	
Task Comments Reason	P4.1.3.1.3 This task ca	Identify and engage with the key stakeholders. annot be progressed until the masterplanning process commences for a community hub within the Gordon Town Centre	
Comments Reason Remedial Action	P4.1.3.1.3 This task ca	Identify and engage with the key stakeholders. Annot be progressed until the masterplanning process commences for a community hub within the Gordon Town Centrol as not progressed due to the delays in the commencement of the masterplanning process for the community hub.	e.
Task Comments Reason Remedial Action	P4.1.3.1.3 This task ca This task w This task is	Identify and engage with the key stakeholders. annot be progressed until the masterplanning process commences for a community hub within the Gordon Town Centre as not progressed due to the delays in the commencement of the masterplanning process for the community hub. included in Council's adopted 2014/2015 Operational Plan. An improvement plan for Lindfield centre is being progressively implemented in collaboration with owners, business state agencies.	e.
Task Comments Reason Remedial Action	P4.1.3.1.3 This task ca This task w This task is P4.1.4 Planning fo report and	Identify and engage with the key stakeholders. annot be progressed until the masterplanning process commences for a community hub within the Gordon Town Centre as not progressed due to the delays in the commencement of the masterplanning process for the community hub. included in Council's adopted 2014/2015 Operational Plan. An improvement plan for Lindfield centre is being progressively implemented in collaboration with owners, business state agencies.	e. Ses and Director Strategy & Environme Ly, Stage 1 economic feasibility

3.10pm

Page 11 18-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name	Progress Status Respon
Critical Action	P4.1.4.1	The Master Plan for the Lindfield centre and surrounding precincts is implemented.	
			Manager Urban & Heritage Plan
Comments	Staff have b	period the Lindfield Village Green Project has progressed well with input from state agencies and local commu been liaising closely with representatives from Transport for NSW (TFNSW) in relation to a partnership involvin nded by TFNSW) as part of the project. Draft plans for the car park have been prepared and initial cost estimat	ng the provision of commuter car
Key Achievements		worked closely with TFNSW with the joint objective being delivery of commuter car parking for Lindfield resid ty event was held on the Tryon Road car park site which included closing part of the car park and creating.	ents.
Task	P4.1.4.1.1	Engage with relevant stakeholders to establish timing, extent and partnership opportunities.	Team Leader Urban De
Comments	relation to a	period the Lindfield Village Green Project has progressed well with staff liaising closely with representatives f a partnership involving the provision of commuter car parking (funded by TFNSW) as part of the project. Draft nd initial cost estimates are currently underway.	
Key Achievements		worked closely with TFNSW with the joint objective being delivery of commuter car parking for Lindfield resid Il community event was held on the Tryon Road car park site which included closing part of the car park and cr	
Task	P4.1.4.1.2	Undertake due diligence and undertake project scope.	Team Leader Urban De
Comments	regarding tl	period due diligence for the Lindfield Village Green was completed and the project scope finalised pending a d he funding of commuter car parking on the site. Council is scheduled for August 2014 seeking Council's approval of the project scope, budget and program.	ecision from Transport for NSW
Task	P4.1.4.1.3	Identify and engage with the key stakeholders.	Team Leader Urban De
Comments	* A consulta 120 surveys * We attend	reporting period we engaged with key stakeholders in the following ways: ation event managed by Council on the Tryon Road car park. This event involved engagement with residents, b s were completed by people who attended the event. ded and presented at a community forum managed by community Support Lindfield with over 150 residents at established a webpage for the project.	•
Term Achievement	P5.1.1	Strategies, plans and processes are in place to effectively protect and preserve Ku-ring-gai's heritage assets	
			Director Strategy & Environr
Comments	of significar new heritag	riew of heritage provisions was completed as part of the finalisation of the draft Ku-ring-gai Local Environment nt new heritage conservation areas. This contemporary plan enhances the protection and preservation of herit ge provisions included in Council's draft Principal Development Control Plan. Current development assessment ems continued to be delivered.	age assets and will be complemente
	Progressing	g in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1	
Critical Action	P5.1.1.1	Implement, monitor and review Ku-ring-gai's heritage planning provisions.	
			Manager Urban & Heritage Plan
Comments		re has been a major review of the heritage provisions along with new items and heritage conservation areas (I Local Environmental Plan 2013. Training on the new Development Control Plan (DCP) and Local Environmenta erational.	

3.10pm

Page 12 18-Aug-14

Comments A comprehensive review of the heritage items and heritage conservation area controls has occurred as part of the preparation of the draft Princ Control Plan (DCP). Following finalisation of the Principal DCP, the new controls will also be incorporated into the Local Centres DCP.	Officer
Comments Ongoing identification of potential heritage items and potential Heritage Conservation Areas (HCAs) has taken place. Several planning proposal Gateway Determination from the Department of Planning. The draft Development Control Plan has been prepared which involved extensive con the relevant Departments. Review of further potential heritage items is ongoing. A consultant was employed to review a number of potential heritage ferred from the Kur-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan 2013. Task P5.1.1.2 Develop heritage provisions for the Principal Development Control Plan. Team Leac Comments A comprehensive review of the heritage items and heritage conservation area controls has occurred as part of the preparation of the draft Princ Control Plan (DCP). Following finalisation of the Principal DCP, the new controls will also be incorporated into the Local Centres DCP. Task P5.1.1.1.3 Develop information and training modules for the community. Team Leac Comments Development of information and training modules for the community can not be advanced until the Principal Development Control Plan is finalis Reference Committee is established, as requested by Council. Reason Progress on this task has been delayed pending the finalisation of the Principal DCP and the establishment of the Heritage Reference Committee Remedial Action A task to complete this work is included in Council's adopted 2014/2015 Operational Plan. Task P5.1.1.1.4 Protection of heritage through the development assessment process is consistent with State and local government controls. Comments All Development Applications (DA) and Pre DAs are assessed against relevant heritage controls to ensure Council's legislative obligations are meridad additional internal and external resources have been utilised in the assessment of applications that involve heritage items and propertic conservation areas to provide assurance that such applications meet Council's controls. P5.1.1.2 Protect and effectively manage Ku-ring-gai's Aboriginal heritage assets	
Gateway Determination from the Department of Planning. The draft Development Control Plan has been prepared which involved extensive con the relevant Departments. Review of further potential heritage items is ongoing. A consultant was employed to review a number of potential he deferred from the Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan 2013. Task P5.1.1.2 Develop heritage provisions for the Principal Development Control Plan. Team Leac Comments A comprehensive review of the heritage items and heritage conservation area controls has occurred as part of the preparation of the draft Princ Control Plan (DCP). Following finalisation of the Principal DCP, the new controls will also be incorporated into the Local Centres DCP. Task P5.1.1.1.3 Develop information and training modules for the community. Team Leac Comments Development of information and training modules for the community can not be advanced until the Principal Development Control Plan is finalis Reference Committee is established, as requested by Council. Reason Progress on this task has been delayed pending the finalisation of the Principal DCP and the establishment of the Heritage Reference Committee. Remedial Action A task to complete this work is included in Council's adopted 2014/2015 Operational Plan. Task P5.1.1.4 Protection of heritage through the development assessment process is consistent with State and local government controls. All Development Applications (DA) and Pre DAs are assessed against relevant heritage controls to ensure Council's legislative obligations are medical Action Protect and effectively manage Ku-ring-gai's Aboriginal heritage assets in conjunction with the Aboriginal Heritage Office. P5.1.1.2 Protect and effectively manage Ku-ring-gai's Aboriginal heritage assets in conjunction burns. Aboriginal Heritage Office.	Heritage Advisor
Comments A comprehensive review of the heritage items and heritage conservation area controls has occurred as part of the preparation of the draft Princ Control Plan (DCP). Following finalisation of the Principal DCP, the new controls will also be incorporated into the Local Centres DCP. Task P5.1.1.3 Develop information and training modules for the community. Development of information and training modules for the community can not be advanced until the Principal Development Control Plan is finalis Reference Committee is established, as requested by Council. Reason Progress on this task has been delayed pending the finalisation of the Principal DCP and the establishment of the Heritage Reference Committee Remedial Action A task to complete this work is included in Council's adopted 2014/2015 Operational Plan. Task P5.1.1.4 Protection of heritage through the development assessment process is consistent with State and local government controls. Comments All Development Applications (DA) and Pre DAs are assessed against relevant heritage controls to ensure Council's legislative obligations are more period additional internal and external resources have been utilised in the assessment of applications that involve heritage items and properties conservation areas to provide assurance that such applications meet Council's controls. P5.1.1.2 Protect and effectively manage Ku-ring-gai's Aboriginal heritage assets in conjunction with the Aboriginal Heritage Office. Manager Environment Known Aboriginal Heritage sites were taken into consideration for all environmental assessments and hazard reduction burns. Aboriginal Heritage	sultation across
Control Plan (DCP). Following finalisation of the Principal DCP, the new controls will also be incorporated into the Local Centres DCP. Task P5.1.1.3 Develop information and training modules for the community. Team Lead Comments Development of information and training modules for the community can not be advanced until the Principal Development Control Plan is finalis Reference Committee is established, as requested by Council. Reason Progress on this task has been delayed pending the finalisation of the Principal DCP and the establishment of the Heritage Reference Committee Remedial Action A task to complete this work is included in Council's adopted 2014/2015 Operational Plan. Task P5.1.1.4 Protection of heritage through the development assessment process is consistent with State and local government controls. Comments All Development Applications (DA) and Pre DAs are assessed against relevant heritage controls to ensure Council's legislative obligations are mperiod additional internal and external resources have been utilised in the assessment of applications that involve heritage items and propertie conservation areas to provide assurance that such applications meet Council's controls. P5.1.1.2 Protect and effectively manage Ku-ring-gai's Aboriginal heritage assets in conjunction with the Aboriginal Heritage Office. Manager Environment Known Aboriginal Heritage sites were taken into consideration for all environmental assessments and hazard reduction burns. Aboriginal Heritage	er Urban Planning
Comments Development of information and training modules for the community can not be advanced until the Principal Development Control Plan is finalis Reference Committee is established, as requested by Council. Reason Progress on this task has been delayed pending the finalisation of the Principal DCP and the establishment of the Heritage Reference Committee Remedial Action A task to complete this work is included in Council's adopted 2014/2015 Operational Plan. Task P5.1.1.1.4 Protection of heritage through the development assessment process is consistent with State and local government controls. Comments All Development Applications (DA) and Pre DAs are assessed against relevant heritage controls to ensure Council's legislative obligations are mentage period additional internal and external resources have been utilised in the assessment of applications that involve heritage items and propertic conservation areas to provide assurance that such applications meet Council's controls. P5.1.1.2 Protect and effectively manage Ku-ring-gai's Aboriginal heritage assets in conjunction with the Aboriginal Heritage Office. Manager Environment Known Aboriginal Heritage sites were taken into consideration for all environmental assessments and hazard reduction burns. Aboriginal Heritage	ipal Development
Reference Committee is established, as requested by Council. Reason Progress on this task has been delayed pending the finalisation of the Principal DCP and the establishment of the Heritage Reference Committee Remedial Action A task to complete this work is included in Council's adopted 2014/2015 Operational Plan. Task P5.1.1.4 Protection of heritage through the development assessment process is consistent with State and local government controls. Comments All Development Applications (DA) and Pre DAs are assessed against relevant heritage controls to ensure Council's legislative obligations are mentage period additional internal and external resources have been utilised in the assessment of applications that involve heritage items and propertice conservation areas to provide assurance that such applications meet Council's controls. P5.1.1.2 Protect and effectively manage Ku-ring-gai's Aboriginal heritage assets in conjunction with the Aboriginal Heritage Office. Manager Environment Known Aboriginal Heritage sites were taken into consideration for all environmental assessments and hazard reduction burns. Aboriginal Heritage	er Urban Planning
Remedial Action A task to complete this work is included in Council's adopted 2014/2015 Operational Plan. Task P5.1.1.1.4 Protection of heritage through the development assessment process is consistent with State and local government controls. Comments All Development Applications (DA) and Pre DAs are assessed against relevant heritage controls to ensure Council's legislative obligations are me period additional internal and external resources have been utilised in the assessment of applications that involve heritage items and propertie conservation areas to provide assurance that such applications meet Council's controls. Critical Action P5.1.1.2 Protect and effectively manage Ku-ring-gai's Aboriginal heritage assets in conjunction with the Aboriginal Heritage Office. Manager Environment Comments Known Aboriginal Heritage sites were taken into consideration for all environmental assessments and hazard reduction burns. Aboriginal Heritage	ed and a Heritage
Task P5.1.1.4 Protection of heritage through the development assessment process is consistent with State and local government controls. Comments All Development Applications (DA) and Pre DAs are assessed against relevant heritage controls to ensure Council's legislative obligations are m period additional internal and external resources have been utilised in the assessment of applications that involve heritage items and propertie conservation areas to provide assurance that such applications meet Council's controls. P5.1.1.2 Protect and effectively manage Ku-ring-gai's Aboriginal heritage assets in conjunction with the Aboriginal Heritage Office. Manager Environment Comments Known Aboriginal Heritage sites were taken into consideration for all environmental assessments and hazard reduction burns. Aboriginal Heritage) .
Comments All Development Applications (DA) and Pre DAs are assessed against relevant heritage controls to ensure Council's legislative obligations are memorical period additional internal and external resources have been utilised in the assessment of applications that involve heritage items and properties conservation areas to provide assurance that such applications meet Council's controls. Critical Action P5.1.1.2 Protect and effectively manage Ku-ring-gai's Aboriginal heritage assets in conjunction with the Aboriginal Heritage Office. Manager Environment Comments Known Aboriginal Heritage sites were taken into consideration for all environmental assessments and hazard reduction burns. Aboriginal Heritage	
period additional internal and external resources have been utilised in the assessment of applications that involve heritage items and propertie conservation areas to provide assurance that such applications meet Council's controls. Critical Action P5.1.1.2 Protect and effectively manage Ku-ring-gai's Aboriginal heritage assets in conjunction with the Aboriginal Heritage Office. Manager Environment Comments Known Aboriginal Heritage sites were taken into consideration for all environmental assessments and hazard reduction burns. Aboriginal Heritage	Heritage Advisor
Critical Action Manager Environment Comments Known Aboriginal Heritage sites were taken into consideration for all environmental assessments and hazard reduction burns. Aboriginal Herita	
Comments Known Aboriginal Heritage sites were taken into consideration for all environmental assessments and hazard reduction burns. Aboriginal Herita	
	and Sustainability
	ge Awareness
Task P5.1.1.2.1 Deliver management actions and training to protect and manage Aboriginal heritage including actions in Technic the Biodiversity Strategy.	al Officer Bushfire
Comments Known Aboriginal Heritage sites were considered for all environmental assessments and hazard reduction burns. No additional Aboriginal Heritage Awareness staff training sessions were held in late 2013 and the next will be part of Council Sensitive Lands (ESL) training program, scheduled for October/ November 2014.	-
Term P5.1.2 Conservation Management Plans are in place and being implemented for the cultural and heritage assets of the area to ensure their long term viability.	
Director Strate	gy & Environment
Comments Progress on the preparation of conservation management plans for Council's heritage assets was limited during 2013-2014 due to other signific priorities and the unavailability of suitable external funding assistance.	ant heritage work
Delayed actions will be reviewed and progressed in the coming year - Year 1	

3.10pm

Page 13 18-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name	Progress Status Responsible
Critical Action	P5.1.2.1	Prepare conservation management plans for heritage assets within available resources.	Officer
Critical Action			
			Manager Urban & Heritage Planning
Comments		restigation and monitoring of funding opportunities has found there are no applicable external funding prog cources were focussed on the completion of the Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan 2013 and Principal De	
Reason	During the p	period, heritage resources were focussed on the completion of the Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan 20	13 and Principal Development Control Plan.
Remedial Action	A task to co	ntinue investigating resources is included in Council's adopted 2014/2015 Operational Plan.	
🔞 Task	P5.1.2.1.1	Identify resources for the development and implementation of heritage conservation management plans.	Team Leader Urban Planning
Comments	No external	resources were identified during the reporting period.	
Reason	Internal her	itage resources have been focussed on the completion assessment of heritage items and Heritage Conserva	ation Areas.
Remedial Action	A task to co	ntinue investigation resources is included in Council's adopted 2014/2015 Operational Plan.	
🕝 Task	P5.1.2.1.2	Investigate funding opportunities for preparation of Conservation Management Plan's.	Team Leader Urban Planning
Comments	Investigatio	on and monitoring of funding opportunities were ongoing during the period. No applicable funding programs	s were identified.
🐼 Task	P5.1.2.1.3	Develop prioritisation criteria and identify Councils properties requiring Conservation Management Plan's.	Team Leader Urban Planning
Comments		al work has been undertaken on this task during the period due to heritage resources being focussed on the tage items and conservation areas review for the Principal LEP.	e Principal Development Control Plan and
Reason	Heritage res	sources were focussed on other work priorities.	
Remedial Action	It is propos	ed to carry this task forward to Council's adopted 2014/2015 Operational Plan.	
Term Achievement	P5.1.3	Local, Aboriginal and cultural history is recognised and promoted.	Director Community
Comments	Ku-ring-gai	the program of heritage activities, heritage walks and heritage signage has been delayed due to competing Local Environmental Plan 2013 and the associated Development Control Plan (DCP). This work has now be committee will be able to assist in the delivery of these programs.	g heritage projects, primarily the draft en largely completed and the new Heritage
	Delayed act	ions will be reviewed and progressed in the coming year - Year 1	
Critical Action	P5.1.3.1	Local and cultural history is recognised and promoted.	Manager Urban & Heritage Planning
Comments	Ku-ring-gai	the program of heritage activities, heritage walks and heritage signage has been delayed due to competing Local Environmental Plan 2013 and the associated Development Control Plan (DCP). ritage Reference Committee will be a good mechanism to assist in the delivery of these programs.	g heritage projects, primarily the draft
Reason		m is unfunded. Competing heritage priorities have prevented the allocation of internal resources to this Tas the draft Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan 2013 and DCP, including new heritage items and heritage co	

3.10pm

Page 14 18-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name	Progress Status Responsibl Office
		eritage Reference Committee will be a good mechanism to assist in the delivery of these programs. These pro program but remain unfunded.	
🔃 Task	P5.1.3.1.1	Develop a program of heritage activities to promote local heritage.	Team Leader Urban Plannin
	_	n this task has been delayed pending the formation of the Heritage Reference Committee. Internal Council reems and HCAs.	esources have been focused on review of
Reason	Internal Cou	uncil resources have been focused on review of heritage items and HCAs.	
	Input on thi Plan.	is task will be sought from the new Heritage Reference Committee once formed. The task is included in Cour	ncil's adopted 2014/2015 Operational
😧 Task	P5.1.3.1.2	Develop a pilot heritage walk in consultation with key stakeholders.	Team Leader Urban Plannin
		n this task has been delayed pending the formation of the Heritage Reference Committee. Internal Council re ems and HCAs.	esources have been focused on review of
Reason	Internal Cou	uncil resources have been focused on review of heritage items and HCAs.	
	Input on thi Plan.	is task will be sought from the new Heritage Reference Committee once formed. The task is included in Cour	ncil's adopted 2014/2015 Operational
🔀 Task	P5.1.3.1.3	Investigate heritage signage opportunities.	Team Leader Urban Plannin
		n this task has been delayed pending the formation of the Heritage Reference Committee. Internal Council re ems and HCAs.	esources have been focused on review of
Reason	Internal Cou	uncil resources have been focused on review of heritage items and HCAs.	
	Input on thi Plan.	is task will be sought from the new Heritage Reference Committee once formed. The task is included in Cour	ncil's adopted 2014/2015 Operational
Critical Action	P5.1.3.2	Local Aboriginal history is recognised and promoted.	Manager Community and Recreation
Comments	Council activ	ively assisted in organising, promoting and participating in a 2014 NAIDOC Week activities.	
		turingai Festival saw a number of successful events were held in Ku-ring-gai to celebrate the Guringai Festiv Culture walks in the Wildflower Garden and an Author Encounter with Anita Heiss.	al including an Aboriginal Heritage Walk,
	Aboriginal s students co	en's Voices for Reconciliation Concert at Ravenswood School for Girls was opened by the Mayor of Ku-ring-ga singer, poet, didgeridoo master and educator Gumaroy Newman who expertly intertwined the theme of reco onsisting of music, poetry and dance. The event emphasised the importance of young people's involvement a ole in forging greater understanding between indigenous and non-indigenous Australians.	nciliation with the performances by
		wer Garden NAIDOC program led by Australian Aboriginal Elder, teacher and artist, Walangari Karntawarra. campfire stories and the songs of the didgeridoo and many joined in with the dancing.	They were captivated by Walangari's
		ocal young people united to have their voices heard at our annual Children's Voices for Reconciliation Concert C Colouring Competition initiative involved both primary and secondary schools in the area.	t at Ravenswood School for Girls
 Task	P5.1.3.2.1	Aboriginal culture promoted at Wildflower Garden and on Council's website.	St Ives Precinct Coordinate
	important p	ogram was attended by 55 people and was led by Australian Aboriginal Elder, teacher and artist, Walangari k place for Aboriginal people to meet and share their history, listen to storytellers and talk of the day's happen campfire stories and the songs of the didgeridoo and many joined in with the dancing.	

3.10pm

Page 15 18-Aug-14

Code Name	Progress Status Responsible Officer
Involvement in NAIDOC week was a tremendous success with a part Sydney Aboriginal Cultural Centre about future collaborations.	nership with the local Aboriginal community. Discussions are being held with the Northern
P5.1.3.2.2 Develop opportunities to showcase indigenous culture	at the Guringai Festival and NAIDOC Week. Manager Community Development
events. Council participated in a 2014 NAIDOC Week Colouring Competition	with its education program in local schools and talks to community organisations and public initiative that involved both primary and secondary schools in the area and promoted winners of the various categories are scheduled to be announced in July 2014.
	ts were held including an Aboriginal Heritage Walk, Aboriginal culture walks in the Wildflowe ower Garden will hold Bush Kids events to celebrate NAIDOC Week and the Guringai Festival
master of ceremonies was Aboriginal singer, poet, didgeridoo maste the performances by students consisting of music, poetry and dance	annual Children's Voices for Reconciliation Concert at Ravenswood School for Girls. The r and educator Gumaroy Newman who expertly intertwined the theme of reconciliation with . The event opened by the Mayor of Ku-ring-gai emphasised the importance of young people's in forging greater understanding between indigenous and non-indigenous Australians.
P6.1.1 Partnerships are established with community groups a recreation and leisure facilities.	nd organisations to optimise the availability and use of sporting,
	Director Strategy & Environment
of Ku-ring-gai's new Fitness and Aquatic Centre, successful commun	ped during the year, including partnering with the YMCA to deliver facilities and management ity grant funding of \$250k for a regional playground at St Ives Showground, completion of Lindfield, and the development of both private and community based partnerships at the
Progressing in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1	
P6.1.1.1 Engage with community partners to improve Councils s	porting and recreational facilities.
	Manager Community and Recreation
been with the YMCA to manage the new Ku-ring-gai Fitness and Aqu Working with the YMCA we will open the facility with an exceptional During the reporting period Council applied for a range of relevant g Community Partnerships and Active Living grants. Council was successful in receiving \$250,000 Metropolitan Greenspa planned for next financial year. With other grant programs we are as	range of programs, equipment and membership options for the community. rant programs including NSW Sport and Recreation, Metropolitan Greenspace Program, ce Grant for the St Ives Showground Regional Playground project in 2013 with construction
	Involvement in NAIDOC week was a tremendous success with a part Sydney Aboriginal Cultural Centre about future collaborations. P5.1.3.2.2 Develop opportunities to showcase indigenous culture accountil in partnership with the Aboriginal Heritage Office continued weents. Council participated in a 2014 NAIDOC Week Colouring Competition in Aboriginal arts and culture. This project commenced in February and To celebrate the 2014 Guringai Festival a number of successful event Garden and an Author Encounter with Anita Heiss. In July, the Wildflow Over 220 local young people united to have their voices heard at our master of ceremonies was Aboriginal singer, poet, didgeridoo master the performances by students consisting of music, poetry and dance, involvement as leaders in the process of reconciliation and their role P6.1.1 Partnerships are established with community groups are recreation and leisure facilities. Opportunities for partnerships continued to be identified and develop of Ku-ring-gai's new Fitness and Aquatic Centre, successful communithe new community facility and synthetic playing field at Eton Road, Wildflower Garden. Progressing in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1 P6.1.1.1 Engage with community groups and organisations have be been with the YMCA to manage the new Ku-ring-gai Fitness and Aquatic Centre, successful in receiving \$250,000 Metropolitan Greenspac planned for next financial year. With other grant programs we are away planned for next financial year. With other grant programs we are away planned for next financial year. With other grant programs we are away planned for next financial year.

3.10pm

Page 16 18-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name		Progress Status Responsible Office
Key Achievements	attendance New partne The Trapezo In the recre Australia. Improved v	ower Garden our work with the Australian Plant Socies ships with wedding suppliers at Caley's have also been group at the Showground is a new partnership offerin ition area construction of the Charles Bean synthetic sorking arrangements with YMCA have been developed angthened our partnership with Heart Foundation Wall	n developed. In developed. In developed. In developed. In developed. In developed in the state of the st	d the APS with significant growth in cil, NSFA, UTS and Defence Housing Centre opening and future management.
⊘ Task	P6.1.1.1.1	Pursue improvement of facilities through partnership	s and external funding opportunities.	St Ives Precinct Coordinato
Comments	Planning an	Centre now known as Caley's Pavilion is open and avail design work is underway for the Regional Playground Program (ARCCA) is proving popular and is will have a	d at the Showground with a Metropolitan Greenspace	
Key Achievements	The Trapezo	e Australian Plant Society on presentations and progr group is operating from the Showground offering less entre completion is planned for August 31 2014 with r	sons and a school holiday program.	select product suppliers.
 Task	P6.1.1.1.2	Investigate grant funding opportunities to improve re	ecreational facilities.	Manager Community and Recreation
Comments		range of suitable grant programs including NSW Sport been considered and suitable projects applied for in 20		Community Partnerships and Active Living
Key Achievements	A \$250,000	Metropolitan Greenspace Grant was received for the St	t Ives Showground Regional Playground project in 20	013.
🔃 Task	P6.1.1.1.3	Establish and facilitate a regular sporting forum.		Team Leader Community & Recreation
Comments	The Winter	ports forum was not achieved due to available staff re	sources being dedicated to other priority areas.	
Reason	Key staff ha	e been dedicated to the completion of current capital	projects, including the Aquatic Centre Management	Contract.
Remedial Action	facilities at	anned for all stakeholders following the opening of the Bair Wark VC, North Turramurra Golf Course, Allan Sm Opted 2014/2015 Operational Plan.		
Term Achievement	P6.1.2	A program is being implemented to improve existing of new facilities.	recreation, sporting and leisure facilities and facilita	te the establishment
				Director Strategy & Environmen
Comments	playground delivered, i	t programs included public toilet and amenity upgrade parks and sporting facilities achieved agreed service cluding the upgrade of Allan small Oval. There were de due to staff resource limitations and delayed respons	levels. All planned projects within Council's adopted elays completing the program of district park master	open space capital works program were plans and Community Land Plans of
	_			

3.10pm

Page 17 18-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name			Progress Status Responsib Office
Critical Action	P6.1.2.1	Deliver Council's adopted open space capital work	s program.		Manager Open Space Projec
Γ	Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to date
	P6.1.2.1.A	Open space projects.	95	% completion of agreed annual program	95
Comments	All planned	projects were completed.			
Key Achievements	Completion	of the upgrade of Allan Small Oval.			
Task	P6.1.2.1.1	Designs are prepared and environmental approval works program.	ls obtained for the delivery of the	open space capital	Sports & Recreational Planne
Comments	•	approvals were obtained for open space capital wor F) or Planning Impact Assessment (PIA) and these a			a Review of Environmental
o Task	P6.1.2.1.2	Develop concept designs for identified projects.			Sports & Recreational Plann
Comments	All planned	open space projects were completed and concept de	esigns progressed.		
Task	P6.1.2.1.3	Conduct appropriate consultation and obtain nece	ssary approvals.		Sports & Recreational Plann
Comments	All planned	open space projects were completed this year.			
Critical Action	P6.1.2.2	Prepare district park masterplans to inform the fo	rward open space capital works p	rogram.	
					Manager Strategic Projec
Comments	2013/2014	ter plan was prepared for Roseville Park and a draft North Pymble Park was deferred until early 2014/2 d of the modified timeframes.			
Reason	Due to limit	ed staff resources in the last quarter of 2013/2014	progression and completion of No	orth Pymble Park was deferred un	til 2014/2015.
Remedial Action	n It is propos	ed to complete the master plan for North Pymble Pa	rk in 2014/2015 and an appropri	ate task included in the 2014/201	.5 Operational Plan.
Task	P6.1.2.2.1	Complete district park masterplan for natural gras	ss athletics facility at North Pymb	le Park.	Sports & Recreational Plann
Comments	A draft repo	rt has been prepared. To allow thorough public cons	sultation the public exhibition of	the draft was delayed whilst key s	taff were on extended leave.
Reason	With key sta	aff being on extended leave the community would ha	ave not been best served by main	taining the proposed timeline.	
Remedial Action		xhibition and consultation phase of the master plan include a task in the 2014/2015 Operational Plan fo		er once key staff have returned fro	om extended leave. It is
了 Task	P6.1.2.2.2	Prepare district park masterplan for Roseville Par	k, Clanville Road, Roseville.		Sports & Recreational Plann
Comments	notified that	ter plan has been prepared. The next stage of the plant the matter would be progressed in the first quarter as previously omitted from the Plan.			

3.10pm

Page 18 18-Aug-14

elivery Program a	and Operationa	al Plan - June 2014	Places, Spaces and Infrastructure		
Category	Code	Name			Progress Status Responsi Offic
Critical Action	P6.1.2.3	Community Land Plans of Management are regularly reviewed.			Manager Strategic Proje
Comments	draft Plan o	A draft Plan of Management for the St Ives Showground and Precinct Lands has been completed and is under review by Council officers. Following this review the draft Plan of Management shall be reported to Council in early 2014/2015 to place the draft Plan of Management on public exhibition. Consultants have been engaged to prepare the Canoon Road Recreation Area Plan of Management.			
Reason		have been engaged but with consultation and Crown Lands requing by June 2014. Similarly, consultants were engaged for the prepanderway.			
Remedial Action		have been engaged for the preparation of both the St Ives Showg Management.	round and Precinc	t Lands Plan of Management and th	e Canoon Road Recreation
Task	P6.1.2.3.1	Complete Plan of Management for Canoon Road Recreation Area	•		Principal Landscape Archite
Comments	Consultants were appointed in May 2014 to undertake a review of the existing Plan of Management and prepare a revised draft Plan of Management for Canon Road Recreation Area. Works have included regular meetings with stakeholders, draft consultation surveys and a final draft Plan of Management for review feedback.				
Reason		f work for the revised Plan of Management required extensive inv e of works and a greater allocation of time than originally propose		sultation to completely redraft the o	original Plan. This resulted i
Remedial Action		port with the draft Plan of Management will be considered by Coulopted 2014/2015 Operational Plan.	ncil in early 2014/	2015. It is proposed to include a ta	sk to complete the Plan in
Task	P6.1.2.3.2	Complete Plan of Management for the St Ives Showground and I	Precinct Lands.		Principal Landscape Archit
Comments	A draft Plan	of Management was completed and will be reported to Council in	early 2014/2015 t	o place the draft Plan of Manageme	ent on public exhibition.
Reason	The delay ir fourth quar	response from the Crown Lands Division resulted in the critical ${f p}$ ter.	ath being reviewed	d and revised accordingly as other p	projects had a priority in the
Remedial Action		port with the draft Plan of Management will be considered by Cou 14/2015 Operational Plan.	ncil in August 2014	4. It is proposed to include a task to	complete the Plan in Counc
Critical Action	P6.1.2.4	Ensure existing recreation and sporting facilities are maintained	in accordance wit	h asset management strategy and p	olans.
					Manager Open Space Servi
	Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to date
	P6.1.2.4.A	Satisfaction with the condition and maintenance of Council sporting fields.	75.0	%	75.
	P6.1.2.4.B	Playground Safety Audit Program.	100.0	% completion of agreed annual program	100.
Comments	been enhan maintenanc improveme The Local I	and sporting facilities have been maintained in accordance with Coced by the addition of technical roles to the structure. More informet to occur in problem areas. An audit of the new maintenance schoots can be made. If it is a constructure Renewal Scheme has enabled the planning for new a crass Station and the refurbishment of toilets at St Ives Showground	ation on usage of edules will be impl menities at Bancro	the facilities is being collected whic emented next financial year to dete oft Park to be completed as well as t	ch allows for more focused rmine where efficiency the installation of a new faci

Oval St Ives, Allan Small Oval Killara and Kendall Street Tennis Courts Pymble.

3.10pm

Page 19 18-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name	Progress Status Responsible
Key Achievements	Council cont	tinues to maintain it's playgrounds to a high standard with reference to compliance with the Australian Standard a	Officer s indicated by independent audit
🕝 Task	P6.1.2.4.1	Revise Recreational Facilities Asset Management Plan to document maintenance, renewal and upgrade requirements to accord with Asset Management Strategy.	Strategic Asset Officer
Comments		tional Facilities Asset Management Plan has been revised to align with Councils adopted Asset Management Strate works requirements have been documented in the plan.	gy and Long Term Financial Plan.
Task	P6.1.2.4.2	Deliver Park Asset Refurbishment Program at priority locations.	Open Space Asset Supervisor
Comments	During the r	reporting period Bancroft Park Playground was refurbished. It is envisaged that 20 selected sites will be refurbishe	ed in the next reporting year.
Key Achievements	Refurbishm	ent of Bancroft Park Playground, with the installation of brand new play equipment and landscaping of surroundin	g park.
Task	P6.1.2.4.3	Deliver Local Infrastructure Renewal Scheme public toilet and amenity upgrade program.	Manager Engineering Service
Comments	Arena Toilet	second half of the financial year, Norman Griffith toilets were completed. Following a Request For Quotation proces ts commenced with the male and female amenities now 60% and 40% completed respectively. Investigation and a ork was finalised, and the unit ordered.	
Task	P6.1.2.4.4	Develop maintenance service levels for parks and sportsfields.	
		Parks &	Sportsfields Operations Coordinator
Comments	New service	e schedules were finalised and implemented for Parks and Sportsfields teams.	
Key Achievements	Improved e	fficiency of maintenance with new schedules allowing teams to provide greater focus on smaller zones within the	Ku-ring-gai local government area.
Task	P6.1.2.4.5	Implement and report on maintenance service levels for parks and sportsfields.	
		Parks &	Sportsfields Operations Coordinator
Comments		vice levels were implemented. Smooth transition for all staff involved in the internal restructure. Auditing process l ut will become widespread over the next few months.	nas only just begun on certain
Key Achievements		achievement has been the seamless transition of the staff moving between teams. Another achievement has been t Il areas under our responsibility and the willingness of the teams to undertake a more structured approach to main	
Term Achievement	P7.1.1	Standards are developed to improve the condition and functionality of existing and new assets.	Director Operations
Comments	and conserv Council's bu	ress was made during 2013 – 2014 assessing Council's buildings and facilities for building condition, sustainability vation practices. Data collected from this work continues to inform annual improvement programs for the mainten uildings. This data will also form the basis of new and revised performance standards for sustainability and energy Work on asset componentisation was completed for all major buildings to assist with improved asset management	ance, renewal and upgrade of and water usage presently being
	Progressing	g in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1	
Critical Action	P7.1.1.1	A prioritised program of improvements to community meeting rooms, halls, buildings and facilities is being imple	emented.
			Manager Engineering Service

3.10pm

Page 20 18-Aug-14

(Category	Code	Name			Progress Status Responsible Officer
		Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to date
		P7.1.1.1.A	Condition rating of community buildings.	3.0	Condition rating	2.5
	Comments	_	Stage 2 of the building asset componentisation has slow ntenance for compliance to meet minimum levels which			
	Key Achievements	Restaurant.	rectly from Stage 1 inspections, Council has identified a s Structural flooring settlement and damage as well as su Efurbishment that will deliver a higher quality service fac	bsequent kitchen works we	e identified to be rectified. Counci	il has has engaged contractors
3	Task	P7.1.1.1.1	Complete inspections of Council's buildings to establish at component level.	h maintenance, renewal and	upgrade requirements	Manager Engineering Service
(Comments		Stage 2 of the building asset componentisation has been became preparation, contractor procurement, engaging			
	Reason	Available sta	off resources were required to be reallocated to project r	management for building as	set refurbishment.	
l	Remedial Action	Staff resoure Operational	cing and program review required to established revised Plan.	timeframes. A task to comp	lete this work is included in Coun	cil's adopted 2014/2015
	Task	P7.1.1.1.2	Develop an improvement program for the maintenance	e, renewal and upgrade of Co	ouncil's buildings.	Manager Engineering Servic
(Comments	The Building objectives.	Maintenance Program was developed in the fourth quar	rter of 2013/2014 for imple	mentation during 2014/15. The pr	ogram is based on compliance
©	Task	P7.1.1.3	Develop service levels for Council's buildings inline wit resources.	h community requirements	and available	Manager Engineering Servic
•	Comments		Asset Component Condition assessment progressed during repair and refurbishment works.	ring the period, however sta	ge 2 has slowed as staff were prio	oritised on project delivery of
	Critical Action	P7.1.1.2	Council progressively introduces sustainability perform	nance standards for Council	buildings and facilities.	
					Manager	Environment and Sustainabilit
•	Comments		per has been drafted which outlines a number of buildir y performance standards for its (new and existing) build		nd their benefits, for consideratio	n by Council in developing
1	Reason	_	this item has slowed as resources were diverted to reso t and reporting system.	lving configuration and imp	ementation issues with Council's	new sustainability data
	Remedial Action		standards for Council's buildings and facilities will be ad I into the design of new facilities and facilities upgrades.		ure that best practice sustainable	building practices are
8	Task	P7.1.1.2.1	Develop sustainability performance standards for Coun	ncil buildings and facilities.		Senior Sustainability Office
•	Comments	sustainabilit	aper has been drafted which outlines a number of buildir y performance standards for its (new and existing) build 5, to ensure that best practice sustainable building prac	dings and facilities. Appropr	ate standards for Council's buildir	ngs and facilities will be adopte
ı	Reason	_	this item has slowed as resources were diverted to reso t and reporting system.	lving configuration and imp	ementation issues with Council's	new sustainability data

3.10pm

Page 21 18-Aug-14

Category Code Name Progress Status Responsible Officer

Remedial Action Appropriate standards for Council's buildings and facilities will be adopted in 2014/2015, to ensure that best practice sustainable building practices are incorporated into the design of new facilities and facilities upgrades. A task to complete this work is included in Council's adopted 2014/2015 Operational Plan.

Critical Action

P7.1.1.3 Council implements an energy and water conservation and efficiency program for Council buildings and facilities.

Manager Environment and Sustainability

Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to date
P7.1.1.3.A	Potable water consumption (kL) in Council facilities.	98,282	kL (lesser is better)	96,543
P7.1.1.3.B	Water reuse / recycling (kL) used by Council operations.	22,879	kL (lesser is better)	13,286
P7.1.1.3.C	Electricity consumption (MWh) of Council's infrastructure assets.	3,273	MWh (lesser is better)	3,767
P7.1.1.3.D	Greenhouse gas emissions (tonnes CO2-e) from Council's infrastructure assets.	9,527	tonnes CO2-e (lesser is better)	10,068

Comments

An upgrade of hot water systems at 12 sites to solar hot water and heat pump systems, as part of the Local Government Energy Efficiency Program (LGEEP), was completed in May 2014. An open space lighting audit was completed in June 2014, which outlines a number of recommendations for Council to consider and further evaluate – including installation of timers, active reactor controllers and LED luminaire/lamps. The contract for an LED lighting upgrade at 4 Council facilities has been awarded and a schedule of works is being developed to implement the upgrades throughout the first half of 2014/2015. Our latest energy snapshot shows that since 2010 we have reduced electricity consumption within our asset portfolio by 6%. We have reduced greenhouse gas emissions from our fleet by 29% since 2000. However, this decrease has been more than offset in 2013/14 by the following factors: (i) electricity consumption at the West Pymble Aquatic Centre increased significantly (9%) due to fit and pre-commissioning works; (ii) an increase in electricity consumption at St Ives Showground (13%); (iii) the transfer of electricity accounts into Council's name for North Turramurra Golf Course Sewer Treatment Plant and Gordon Golf Course Sewer Treatment Plant and Gordon Golf Course Sewer Treatment Plant and Gordon Golf Course Sewer Treatment and (iv) the addition of the electricity accounts at 828 Pacific Highway. A Greenhouse Gas Inventory and Target Report was prepared in 2013/2014, and a utility costs and net present value (NPV) conducted, which has informed the development of a Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Action Plan for achieving Council's current GHG reduction target of 20% by 2020 based on 2000 levels. This Action Plan will guide Councils energy management program until 2020. With current levels of activity and investment, Council's greenhouse gas emissions (from electricity from buildings, street lighting and vehicles) increased by 6% in 2012, compared to 2000 levels. Potable water consumption in Council facilities decreased by 2% in



P7.1.1.3.1 Implement prioritised energy and water conservation and efficiency works program.

Senior Sustainability Officer

Comments

An upgrade of hot water systems at 12 sites to solar hot water and heat pump systems, as part of the Local Government Energy Efficiency Program (LGEEP), was completed in May 2014. An open space lighting audit was completed in June 2014, which outlines a number of recommendations for Council to consider and further evaluate – including installation of timers, active reactor controllers and LED luminaire/lamps. The contract for an LED lighting upgrade at 4 Council facilities has been awarded and a schedule of works is being developed to implement the upgrades throughout the first half of 2014/2015. Our latest energy snapshot shows that since 2010 we have reduced electricity consumption within our asset portfolio by 6%. We have reduced greenhouse gas emissions from our fleet by 29% since 2000. However, this decrease has been more than offset in 2013/2014 by the following factors: (i) electricity consumption at the West Pymble Aquatic Centre increased significantly (9%) due to fit and pre-commissioning works; (ii) an increase in electricity consumption at St Ives Showground (13%); (iii) the transfer of electricity accounts into Council's name for North Turramurra Golf Course Sewer Treatment Plant and Gordon Golf Course Sewer Treatment Plant; and (iv) the addition of the electricity accounts at 828 Pacific Highway. A Greenhouse Gas Inventory and Target Report was prepared in 2013/2014, and a utility costs and net present value (NPV) conducted, which has informed the development of a Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Action Plan for achieving Council's current GHG reduction target of 20% by 2020 based on 2000 levels. This Action Plan will guide Councils energy management program until 2020. With current levels of activity and investment, Council's greenhouse gas emissions (from electricity from buildings, street lighting and vehicles) increased by 6% in 2012, compared to 2000 levels. Potable water consumption in Council facilities decreased by 2% in 2013/2014.

3.10pm

Page 22 18-Aug-14

				• •		
Category	Code	Name			Progress Status Responsible Officer	
Term Achievement	P7.1.2	Usage of existing community buildings and facilities is optimised.			Director Community	
Comments	Council's halls and meeting rooms continue to be well utilised by both permanent and casual hirers. Licence agreements with community and sporting groups have been systematically completed, and a number of community facilities have had significant improvements throughout the year. The new Blair Wark VC Community Centre at Lindfield was completed. It will initially provide a community meeting room, with a multipurpose community centre being available for use over the next 12-18 months. Major improvements have been undertaken at the Wildflower Garden including the installation of a commercial kitchen at Caley's Pavilion and a redesign of the surrounding gardens. A Visitor Centre was commenced to provide information and to welcome visitors to the St Ives Precinct. A number of Council's tennis courts have been resurfaced and upgraded, and casual tennis court hirers are now able to book on line through Council's website. The course professionals and the Gordon Golf Club have continued to provide starter lessons and other services to golfers, and progress continues with the North Turramurra Recreation Area as 9 holes remain playable while the other 9 holes are being completed. Progressing in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1					
Critical Action	P7.1.2.1	Provide accommodation for identified community services inline w	vith Community I	easing Policy.		
				Man	ager Community and Recreation	
[Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to date	
	P7.1.2.1.A	Utilisation of community halls and meeting rooms (during core times).	75	%	88	
Comments	Ku-ring-ga Philharmoni Casual book	eporting period Council's community halls and meeting rooms have in Town Hall has a varied group of permanent hirers such as Taekwood and Youth Orchestras use the facility for their weekly practice sestings for all facilities are steady, especially at weekends for family fuity Leases have been finalised during the reporting period including	ndo, a Communit ssions. ınctions.	y Choir, and Fencing classes and b	oth the Ku-ring-gai	
Key Achievements	area. A Wed New Licence	lion established at the Wildflower Garden as a bookable room for co ding Expo is being planned for September 2014. Agreements completed with KU Children's Services for 7 locations de of History and Fashion additional mezzanine storage area was co		5, , 2	-	
Task	P7.1.2.1.1	Community leases are reviewed and implemented inline with least	ing policy.			
				Property Officer Co	ommunity Recreational Facilities	
Comments	During the reporting period 28 new leases/licences were negotiated over the year with negotiated rent increases contributing to a budget surplus. The new Warimoo Clubhouse was completed with a licence agreement with St Ives Football club to occupy the new facilities. The new Blair Wark VC Community Centre at Lindfield was completed and will initially provide a small meeting room, and in the next 12-18 months a multipurpose Community Centre for new residents and surrounding community.					
	premises to New lease/l	agreements were successfully negotiated with Defence Housing Au Council. A dumping dispute was resolved and clean up negotiated a icence agreements were negotiated with 7 KU Kindergartens. It negotiations commenced for community leases for 28 community	t St Ives Showgi		tiated a hand over of their	
Key Achievements	* 28 new lea	\$38,964 (net) over budget for rentals during the year. ases/licences negotiated over year. ces negotiated for Warrimoo Oval Clubhouse and Blair Wark VC com	munity building.			

3.10pm

Page 23 18-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name	Progress Status Responsib Office
Task	P7.1.2.1.2	Provide community halls and meeting rooms to permanent and casual hirers.	
		Proper	rty Officer Community Recreational Facilitie
Comments	bookings wa and meeting Library Mee	alls and meeting rooms continued to be well utilised by both permanent and casual hirers. During the report was achieved for halls and meeting rooms of 35% with a corresponding 35% income over budget forecast d g rooms were upgraded during year with carpet replacement, chairs & audio visual equipment. This include eting Room 2, Turramurra Seniors Centre, Lindfield Seniors Centre, Blair Wark VC, Lindfield Resource Centre Groups Meeting Room and Ku-ring-gai Town Hall.	lue to a pro-active bookings strategy. 9 hal ed Gordon Library Meeting Room 1, Gordon
Critical Action	P7.1.2.2	Review utilisation and determine expansion opportunities for St Ives Precinct.	
			Manager Community and Recreation
Comments	new events, upgrades w databases h Improved o Society wall Centre at th The Showgr	Precinct (Showground and Wildflower Garden) management has seen significant change throughout the rest, and visitor programs and services. Physical improvements at the Wildflower Garden have included Caley' with new roofing, AV equipment, LED lighting and painting and work on a Visitor Centre. This work, together has seen growth in the demand for programs from the all sectors of the community and special interest growth in the demand for programs from the all sectors of the community and special interest growth with our partners and volunteers has been achieved through new projects and internal works have now been integrated into the overall Wildflower Garden program of events and jointly marketed. So the entry Wildflower Garden, to be the welcoming point for visitors and groups, providing visitor information round work throughout the reporting period has focused on the management of current leases, and the control of the program of the series of signature events.	's Pavilion (former Education Centre) er with improved marketing and customer oups. cking group sessions. The Australian Plant Staff are finalising a temporary Visitors n and displays.
Key Achievements	Events prog Caley's Fund The Fern Ho Community	plans for 4 new major events the first being the Inaugural St Ives Medieval Fair in September 2014 as a signam approved by Council for the Showground will increase usage by an estimated 22,000 people up to Maction Centre and the Angus Stewart designed garden has been developed and opened. Douse at the Wildflower Garden has been renovated to make it more attractive to visitors. To and Tour Groups have increased from 70 people to 810 people in the last 6 months.	
	A series of I	new running events and programs have been established using the Showground and Trails.	
Task	A series of r P7.1.2.2.1	·	St Ives Precinct Coordinate
Task Comments	P7.1.2.2.1 Following the A temporary The work or	new running events and programs have been established using the Showground and Trails.	ces.
	P7.1.2.2.1 Following the A temporary The work or Caley's Fundary An Angus * An Angus * Addressed * Improved	new running events and programs have been established using the Showground and Trails. Undertake review of existing facilities at Wildflower Garden and St Ives Showground. he review of facilities a range of tourist opportunities were identified and are being developed. y Visitor Centre has been installed and is currently being fitted out to provide information and visitor serving the toilet facilities on the Showground as identified is continuing and will be completed in 2014/2015.	ices.
Comments	P7.1.2.2.1 Following the A temporary The work or Caley's Fundary An Angus * An Angus * Addressed * Improved	undertake review of existing facilities at Wildflower Garden and St Ives Showground. He review of facilities a range of tourist opportunities were identified and are being developed. You Visitor Centre has been installed and is currently being fitted out to provide information and visitor serving the toilet facilities on the Showground as identified is continuing and will be completed in 2014/2015. In the toilet facilities on the Showground as identified is continuing and will be completed in 2014/2015. In the toilet facilities on the Showground as identified is continuing and will be completed in 2014/2015. In the toilet facilities on the Showground as identified is continuing and will be completed in 2014/2015. In the toilet facilities at the Showground. In the toilet facilities at the Showground. In the toilet facilities at the Showground.	ces.

3.10pm

Page 24 18-Aug-14

			· •
Category	Code	Name	Progress Status Responsible Officer
Key Achievements	* The Fern I * Signage a	nction Centre and the Angus Stewart designed garden has been developed. House at the Wildflower Garden has been renovated to make it more attractive to visitors. round the garden has been improved for visitors. mation and promotion material has been developed.	
√ Task	P7.1.2.2.3	Undertake review of existing programs at Wildflower Garden and St Ives Showground.	St Ives Precinct Coordinator
Comments		s completed of proposed events and programs for the Showground and at The Wildflower Garden goi ms are aimed at the tourist market.	ng into Autumn/Winter.
🥝 Task	P7.1.2.2.4	Develop programs to expand usage at the Wildflower Garden and St Ives Showground.	St Ives Precinct Coordinator
Comments	* picnic hire * venue hire * education * Bush Kids * communit It is anticipa * the openir * the openir * the events	one on the existing programs at the Wildflower Garden has increased usage since last year. This include has increased 600%; has increased 600%; eimproved by over 200%; programs have increased by nearly 100% (2,200 people to 3,800 people); and birthday parties have increased from \$28,871.00 to \$47,539.00 an increase of 60%; and y and tour groups have increased from 70 people (\$389.00) to 810 people (6,727.00) an increase of ated that completed improvements will have the following benefit in 2014/2015: and of a Visitor Centre at the Wildflower Garden should increase usage by just capturing people who have of Caley's will improve usage by an estimated 17,000 people annually and also produce an income is program approved by Council for the Showground will increase usage by an estimated 22,000 people and playground will increase usage by an estimated 22,000 people and playground will increase usage by an estimated 22,000 people and playground will increase usage by an estimated 22,000 people and playground will increase usage by an estimated 22,000 people and playground will increase usage by an estimated 22,000 people and playground will increase usage by an estimated 22,000 people and playground will increase usage by an estimated 22,000 people and playground will increase usage by an estimated \$80,000 per year.	over 600%. ave previously driven by; stream of approximately \$50k- \$65k;
Key Achievements	an estimate	and Tour Groups have increased from 70 people to 810 people. The Events program approved by Cou d 22,000 people up to March 2015. In addition new running programs and events were established.	ncil for the Showground will increase usage by
Critical Action	P7.1.2.3	Tennis and court facilities are available for coaching, programs and social play.	
			Manager Community and Recreation
Comments		period the booking system for tennis and court facilities was completed for casual hirers and is now ac d to assist hirers.	ccessible on Council's website and court signage
Key Achievements		ne bookings now available allowing 24 hour online bookings. courts and assistance from the Open Space Ranger is improving court management particularly for ou	r annual and permanent customers.
🕝 Task	P7.1.2.3.1	Implement new booking system and procedures.	Team Leader Community & Recreation
Comments	Casual book staff to man	ings are now available on-line through Council's corporate bookings system. Multiple booking system age.	s for coaches and permanent hirers is set up for
Critical Action	P7.1.2.4	Golf courses are professionally managed in line with industry standards.	
			Manager Community and Recreation
Comments	The North T Staff have w	reporting period the course professional and Gordon Golf Club have continued to provide starter, lesson urramurra golf course works have reduced the course to 9 holes as the new North Turramurra Recrea worked with the course professional to develop opportunities to offer golf at a twilight rate, and to co- occur on Saturdays.	tion Area (NTRA) holes are completed.

3.10pm

Page 25 18-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name		Progress Status Responsible Office
Key Achievements	The reopeni The quality	ng of these holes will be scheduled and pro of these new holes is of a high standard wi	e been completed and will be available following tur ogrammed in consultation with the golf professiona ith improved tees, green, fairways and approaches. Club was renewed in November 2013 for a further	orf growth in Spring 2014. al and grounds staff.
🛐 Task	P7.1.2.4.1	Implement electronic card system for No	orth Turramurra Golf Course.	Manager Community and Recreation
Comments	The progres		construction and associated course changes has do	lelayed this project until later in 2014 to align with the
Reason		will be further assessed as part of the roll ses and sports fields.	out of the integrated booking system, particularly	the feasibility of an additional module which is available
Remedial Action			ated booking system or a proprietary golf software clude a task to implement a system in Council's ado	solution will be undertaken by September 2014 in line opted 2014/2015 Operational Plan.
y Task	P7.1.2.4.2	Review management and operational str	ucture for Gordon Golf Course.	Manager Community and Recreation
Comments			rember 2013. Following the resolution to develop a the Golf Australia State of the Industry report to be	master plan for the Gordon site it is intended to develop e published in April 2014.
Key Achievements	A lease was	finalised with Professional in November 20	013 for the delivery of Professional Services.	
Task	P7.1.2.4.3	Manage the works project impact on exis	sting course at North Turramurra Recreation Area.	Manager Community and Recreation
Comments	_	-	• •	he course to 9 holes and arrangements have been made s. Congestion is being managed by the Golf Professional.
Key Achievements			d will be available following turf growth in Spring 20 ogrammed in consultation with the golf professiona	
Term Achievement	P8.1.1	Our public infrastructure and assets are p service and address inter-generational ed	planned, managed and funded to meet the commun quity.	nity expectations, defined levels of
				Director Strategy & Environmen
Comments		nagement of the development contribution and roads as well as other works wholly or		nunity infrastructure on recently acquired sites for both
	Progressing	in accordance with Delivery Program - Yea	ar 1	
Critical Action	P8.1.1.1	Development Contributions Plans are upo	dated and implemented.	Manager Urban & Heritage Planning
Comments	system cont funded by d	inued with the delivery of key community is evelopment. Following assessment of the c e contributions plans is planned for 2014/	,	arks and roads as well as other works wholly or partly lata and the updated Sydney Metropolitan Strategy a
Key Achievements	Delivery of	sey community infrastructure on recently a	acquired sites for both parks and roads, as a result o	of the development contributions system.

3.10pm

Page 26 18-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name	Progress Status Respons
Task	P8.1.1.1.1	Investigate a review of the contributions plan to take into account current census data, draft Sydney Metro Strategy and local centres Local Environmental Plan.	_
		Infrastructure Coordinator	Development Contributi
Comments	release of t	l investigations were completed including an assessment of the implications of the pending new planning legislation, latest the updated Sydney Metropolitan Strategy. Given the uncertainty of the NSW Government planning reforms, it is not conside the review stage of the contributions plan. This stage is included as a task in Council's adopted 2014/2015 Operational Plan	red prudent at this time
Task	P8.1.1.1.2	Manage current contributions system, receipting and indexation.	
		Infrastructure Coordinator	Development Contributi
Comments		nentation of the current Contributions Plan continued with a rolling works programme integrated with the Long Term Financ nd is wholly integrated within Council's computer systems.	ial Plan. Indexation occ
Key Achievements	Work is und the Ku-ring contribution	Park was completed at the end of December 2013. derway on delivering Cameron Park in Turramurra, Lindfield Community Hub and Lindfield Village Green. These are major pr I-gai community. The former is funded wholly by development contributions. The two Lindfield projects have a major compo ns within the total scope of project funding. Smaller works, such as intersection works and upgrades to smaller parks and p ed on a rolling works programme. St Johns Avenue Streetscape works are also commencing in parallel with the delivery of t ISW.	nent of development laygrounds, continue to
Term Achievement	P8.1.2	Programs for infrastructure and asset maintenance management are delivered in accordance with adopted Asset Manager Strategy and Plans.	ment Director Operati
Comments	timetables	y of Council's capital works program and improvement programs for footpaths, roads and drainage occurred substantially in and budgets for 2013-2014. Funding required to maintain, renew and upgrade our existing infrastructure is revised annually Asset Management Plans and Asset Management Strategy.	_
	Progressing	g in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1	
Critical Action	P8.1.2.1	Asset Management Plans are in place for all asset classes and identify community expectations and defined service levels	
		Manager Integrated F	Planning, Property & Ass
Comments	roads being	s completed consultation to understand which assets are priorities and the levels of service required for our community. The gathe highest priority, followed by footpaths, buildings and drainage, and as a result Council has redirected funding into thes not Plans document the levels of service for each asset class and how Council intends to meet the required levels of service in	e assets. The Asset
Key Achievements		reviewed and updated its Asset Registers, Asset Management Plans and the Asset Management Strategy. These plans, are ng Term Financial Plan and the Asset Management Strategy documents the funding required to maintain, renew and upgrad ure.	
Task	P8.1.2.1.1	Revise Asset Management Plans to document maintenance, renewal and upgrade requirements.	Strategic Asset Offi
Comments		reviewed and updated its Asset Registers, Asset Management Plans and the Asset Management Strategy. These plans, whic ng Term Financial Plan and Asset Management Strategy, document the funding required to maintain, renew and upgrade ou	_

3.10pm

Page 27 18-Aug-14

	Code	Name				Progress Status Responsible Office
Key Achievements	Council has reviewed and updated its Asset Registers, Asset Management Plans and Asset Management Strategy to align with the Long Term Financial Plan, whilst the Asset Management Strategy documents the required funding to maintain, renew and upgrade our existing infrastructure.					
o Task	P8.1.2.1.2	Revise Asset Management Plans to incorpora	te community service	levels.		Strategic Asset Office
Comments	buildings an Managemen	pleted consultation with the community to det d drainage. The survey results have enabled Co t Plans. The Asset Management Plans documer he most cost effective manner.	ouncil to redirect fund	ding to these asso	et groups and this has been docur	mented within the revised Asse
Critical Action	P8.1.2.2	Council's capital works and operational progr	ams are delivered.			
						Manager Engineering Servic
	Code	Performance Indicator		Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to date
	P8.1.2.2.A	Capital works programs for roads, footpaths	and drains.	95	%	93
Comments	late May and watermain.	Works Program for Roads was completed in Ma d June. Capital works for drainage progressed, Under maintenance, 97% of the footpath budg ed. Drainage was significantly delayed due to t	with Oliver Road proj et was expended, 100	ject requiring relo 10% of the road &	ocation of gas services to accomm shoulder budget, and 100% of th	nodate a bridging slab over the
Task	P8.1.2.2.1	Deliver annual capital works program.				
		zama amaa aapita mana piagitam				Director Operation
Comments	exception of Upgrades to	roads projects were completed and the majorit f the St Ives Showground where work has com Allan Small Oval and Golden Jubilee fields wer al disruption to business.	menced. Drainage wo	rks are underwa	y and expected to be completed ir	were carried out with the nthe first quarter of 2014/201
Comments Key Achievements	exception of Upgrades to with minima	roads projects were completed and the majorit f the St Ives Showground where work has com Allan Small Oval and Golden Jubilee fields wei	menced. Drainage wo re completed and ope	orks are underwa ned to users. The	y and expected to be completed in upgrade to the Princes Street sh	were carried out with the n the first quarter of 2014/201 opping centre was completed
Key Achievements	exception of Upgrades to with minima	roads projects were completed and the majorit f the St Ives Showground where work has com Allan Small Oval and Golden Jubilee fields we al disruption to business.	menced. Drainage wo re completed and ope I funding from Counci	rks are underwa ned to users. The il and completion	y and expected to be completed in supgrade to the Princes Street sh of a significant number of new fo	were carried out with the n the first quarter of 2014/201 opping centre was completed ootpath works.
Key Achievements	exception of Upgrades to with minima Completion	roads projects were completed and the majorit f the St Ives Showground where work has come Allan Small Oval and Golden Jubilee fields wer al disruption to business. of the roads program which involved additiona	menced. Drainage wo re completed and ope I funding from Counci ram of improvement t	rks are underwa ned to users. The il and completion o footpaths and i	y and expected to be completed in supgrade to the Princes Street shows of a significant number of new for roads.	were carried out with the n the first quarter of 2014/201; opping centre was completed potpath works. Manager Engineering Service
Key Achievements Task	exception of Upgrades to with minima Completion	roads projects were completed and the majorit f the St Ives Showground where work has com Allan Small Oval and Golden Jubilee fields wer al disruption to business. of the roads program which involved additiona Develop a prioritised and cost effective progr	menced. Drainage wo re completed and ope I funding from Counci ram of improvement t 13/2014 was complet	rks are underwa ned to users. The il and completion o footpaths and i	y and expected to be completed in upgrade to the Princes Street short of a significant number of new for oads.	n the first quarter of 2014/2019 copping centre was completed cotpath works. Manager Engineering Servic
Key Achievements Task Comments	exception of Upgrades to with minima Completion of P8.1.2.2.2 A program of P8.1.2.2.3 Roads and for predominant external fact	roads projects were completed and the majorit fithe St Ives Showground where work has completed and Small Oval and Golden Jubilee fields were discription to business. of the roads program which involved additionate Develop a prioritised and cost effective program improvements to footpaths and roads for 201 Implement the roads and footpath improvements to the completed and all concrete footpaths programs.	menced. Drainage wore completed and oper I funding from Council am of improvement to 13/2014 was completed and program within so I consistent with targammed were completed.	orks are underwaned to users. The il and completion of footpaths and included it targets and tirets and budgets. The idea of t	y and expected to be completed in a upgrade to the Princes Street shows of a significant number of new for coads. In the adopted 2014/2015 works meframes. AC footpaths programmed rated this were deferred due to previous	were carried out with the name the first quarter of 2014/201 opping centre was completed ootpath works. Manager Engineering Service program. Manager Engineering Service 2.3 and higher were sworks and re-rated, or to other
Key Achievements Task Comments Task	exception of Upgrades to with minima Completion of P8.1.2.2.2 A program of P8.1.2.2.3 Roads and for predominant external fact	roads projects were completed and the majorited the St Ives Showground where work has compared to Allan Small Oval and Golden Jubilee fields were all disruption to business. of the roads program which involved additionated the roads program which involved additionated to provements to footpaths and roads for 2011 Implement the roads and footpath improvements to grams were delivered the completed and all concrete footpaths programs.	menced. Drainage wore completed and oper I funding from Council am of improvement to 13/2014 was completed including additional and including additional and oper completed including additional oper completed and oper completed a	rks are underwaned to users. The il and completion o footpaths and red and included it targets and tirets and budgets. It works comprising the intervals in the	y and expected to be completed in a upgrade to the Princes Street shows of a significant number of new for coads. In the adopted 2014/2015 works meframes. AC footpaths programmed rated this were deferred due to previous	were carried out with the name the first quarter of 2014/2019 opping centre was completed ootpath works. Manager Engineering Service program. Manager Engineering Service 2.3 and higher were sworks and re-rated, or to other
Key Achievements Task Comments Task Comments	exception of Upgrades to with minima Completion of P8.1.2.2.2 A program of P8.1.2.2.3 Roads and for predominant external fact The Road and P8.1.2.2.4 Programs for Programs	roads projects were completed and the majorite the St Ives Showground where work has completed and Small Oval and Golden Jubilee fields were all disruption to business. of the roads program which involved additionate the roads prioritised and cost effective program improvements to footpaths and roads for 2011. Implement the roads and footpath improvement programs were delivered to completed and all concrete footpaths programs. In Shoulder works programmed were completed.	menced. Drainage wore completed and oper completed and oper I funding from Council am of improvement to 13/2014 was completed including additional ment of drainage infravorks were developed.	rks are underwaned to users. The il and completion o footpaths and red and included it targets and tirets and budgets. It works comprising astructure.	y and expected to be completed in a upgrade to the Princes Street shows of a significant number of new for coads. In the adopted 2014/2015 works meframes. AC footpaths programmed rated this were deferred due to previous and some drainage and kerb & gutter and some drainage and some drainage and kerb & gutter and some drainage and kerb & gutter and some drainage and so	were carried out with the name the first quarter of 2014/201 copping centre was completed botpath works. Manager Engineering Service program. Manager Engineering Service 2.3 and higher were sworks and re-rated, or to other ter. Manager Engineering Service 2.3 and higher were sworks and re-rated, or to other ter.
Key Achievements Task Comments Task Comments	exception of Upgrades to with minima Completion of P8.1.2.2.2 A program of P8.1.2.2.3 Roads and for predominant external fact The Road and P8.1.2.2.4 Programs for Programs	roads projects were completed and the majorite the St Ives Showground where work has completed and Small Oval and Golden Jubilee fields were all disruption to business. of the roads program which involved additionate the roads program which involved additionate to be proposed fine provements to footpaths and roads for 2011. Implement the roads and footpath improvements to grams were delivered the completed and all concrete footpaths programs. In Shoulder works programmed were completed be provided by the improvement program for the improvement program for the improvement program and minor were program and minor	menced. Drainage wore completed and oper completed and oper I funding from Council am of improvement to 13/2014 was completed to 13/2014 was completed including additional ament of drainage infrovers were developed to the contractor costs.	rks are underwaned to users. The il and completion o footpaths and red and included et targets and tirets and budgets. I works comprisinastructure.	y and expected to be completed in a upgrade to the Princes Street shot of a significant number of new for oads. In the adopted 2014/2015 works meframes. AC footpaths programmed rated this were deferred due to previous ag some drainage and kerb & gutte and small scale works. Operation	were carried out with the name the first quarter of 2014/2011 opping centre was completed ootpath works. Manager Engineering Service program. Manager Engineering Service 2.3 and higher were sworks and re-rated, or to other ter. Manager Engineering Service sworks and re-rated or to other ter.

3.10pm

Page 28 18-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name			Progress Status Respons Off	
Theme	Т	Access, Traffic and Transport				
Term Achievement	T1.1.1	Public transport connections are accessible to all age groups and match the travel needs of the community.				
Comments		rovements continued to be implemented for pedestrians, bus passer ups. Future improvements will be informed by a Pedestrian Access a				
	Progressing	in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1				
Critical Action	T1.1.1.1	An improvement plan is being implemented for bus stops, bus she access, health and recreational needs of the community.	elters, bikeways a	nd footpath networks h	aving regard for the	
					Manager Traffic & Transp	
	Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to da	
	T1.1.1.1.A	Additional footpath network.	0.9	km	2.	
	T1.1.1.1.B	Number of new and upgraded pedestrian facilities (bus stops, crossings, islands).	10	Number	1	
	T1.1.1.1.C	Additional cycleway network.	2.5	km	6.	
	T1.1.1.1.D	Number of new and upgraded bicycle facilities.	5	Number		
Task Comments	requests, pa	Prepare, complete and implement transport, access and traffic prities, in accordance with Council's criteria, are listed in Council's 10 articularly those not requiring capital works, are referred to the Kuand approved under delegated authority.	Year Traffic and			
Key Achievements		of a significant number of bus stop upgrades.				
🚱 Task	T1.1.1.1.2	Ensure consistency between Council policies and the Integrated 1	Transport Strateg	y.	Manager Traffic & Transp	
Comments	Policy chang Transport S	ges continued to be monitored during the reporting period. No polic trategy.	y changes were r	nade which have resulte	ed in inconsistencies with the Integrate	
🐼 Task	T1.1.1.3	Prepare and progressively implement the Pedestrian Access and	Mobility Plan.		Strategic Traffic Engin	
Comments		edestrian Access and Mobility Plan (PAMP) was reviewed by an inde ty Policy. Feedback will be incorporated into the final version of the				
Reason		oment of the PAMP was extended to allow a review by the independ olicy and relevant legislation.	ent. This will ens	ure the final Plan is con	sistent with Council's new Access and	
Remedial Actio	n A task requi	iring the progressive implementation of the PAMP is included in Cou	ıncil's adopted 20	14/2015 Operational P	lan.	
Task	T1.1.1.1.4	Progressively implement the Ku-ring-gai Bike Plan.			Strategic Traffic Engin	
•		33				

8.10pm

Page 1 17-Aug-14

			•
Category	Code	Name	Progress Status Responsible Officer
		t of contractors and commencement of some early works including vegetation trimming on Rosedale Rose) regarding the completion of the Lindfield 1/Roseville 2 cycleway.	oad. A press release was issued (via North
Key Achievements	Following tl Park Avenu	he recent completion of the Killara 2/part Killara 1 cycleway, it is now possible to cycle on a fully signpo e Gordon.	osted route from Boundary Street Roseville to
🕝 Task	T1.1.1.5	Deliver bus stop upgrade inline with Disability Discrimination Act requirements.	Manager Engineering Service
Comments	_	bus stop upgrades progressed both in prioritisation and works. Determination of bus stops on a usage information. Key works were completed at Kintore Street in Wahroonga as well as other locations.	basis progressed following provision of
Term Achievement	T1.1.2	A network of safe and convenient links to local centres, major land uses and recreation opportunities	is in place.
			Director Strategy & Environment
Comments	recreationa or upgraded	nued on providing a network of safe and convenient walking paths, bikeway links and support facilities I facilities. This included the delivery of footpath improvements works, new and upgraded pedestrian fa d bicycle facilities contained in Council's 2013-2014 capital works program. Planning is underway for ne Id Local Centre. While there has been a delay in prioritising improvement works for recreational trails a	acilities, additional cycleway network and new ew bicycle facilities at selected railway stations
	Delayed act	tions will be reviewed and progressed in the coming year - Year 1	
Critical Action	T1.1.2.1	Implement appropriate recommendations from the Ku-ring-gai Integrated Transport Policy.	
			Manager Urban & Heritage Planning
Comments		ontinued for bicycle facilities at Warrawee station, Lindfield Community Hub and Lindfield Village Green creation trails and link paths identified in the Contributions Plan 2010. Further prioritising is required or	
Reason		to the existing recreation trails and link paths identified in the Contributions Plan 2010, further prioritis Ift priorities for a rolling program of works.	sing is required on ground site inspections to
Remedial Action	n Prioritisatio	on works will be completed in 2014/2015.	
🐼 Task	T1.1.2.1.1	Prioritise existing recreational trails and link paths identified in the Contributions Plan 2010.	Principal Landscape Architect
Comments		on criteria were applied to existing recreation trails and link paths identified in the Contributions Plan 20 to confirm the draft priorities.	010. This prioritisation requires on ground site
Reason	The approp	riate recreation trails and link paths will be reviewed on ground to set the scope of works to be underta pital works and asset programming timetable has been finalised works will be co-ordinated to maximis	
Remedial Action		n ground site inspections have been completed and linked with existing Capital Works Programs, works riorities. A task requiring investigation of funding opportunities to deliver works is included in Council's	
	T1.1.2.1.2	Incorporate the provision of bicycle facilities in key locations.	Strategic Traffic Engineer
Comments	secure com	request by Council for a review of proposed bicycle parking locations at Warrawee Station, Transport f muter bicycle parking outside the railway station. Further discussions are planned to achieve a mutuall ing planned into the Lindfield Community Hub and Lindfield Village Green projects, with more details to	y agreeable location. Bicycle parking facilities

8.10pm

Page 2 17-Aug-14

		-		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Category	Code	Name	Progress Status Responsible Officer
<u></u>		the projects	progress.	
	Term Achievement	T1.1.3	Advocate to relevant government agencies and private companies for integrated public transport facilities improvements that meet community needs.	es and service
				Director Strategy & Environment
	Comments	Gordon inter Hub and Cor	cers participated in both local and regional transport initiatives for improved bus and rail infrastructure for rchange and commuter carpark works, which commenced during the year. Contributions to traffic and tran mmuter Car Park projects continued. Investigations into community transport and local shuttle bus service n 2014-2015.	nsport studies for the Lindfield Community
		Delayed acti	ions will be reviewed and progressed in the coming year - Year 1	
	Critical Action	T1.1.3.1	Liaise with State agencies to provide improved commuter parking and bus interchanges.	
				Manager Urban & Heritage Planning
	Comments		ncil has participated in a range of local and regional transport initiatives for improved bus and rail (commu I progress on community transport and local shuttle bus service provision.	uter parking) infrastructure. There has only
	Reason	Staff resource	ces have focused on other transport provision priorities.	
	Remedial Action	Programs th	nat have not been actioned have been carried over into the 2014/2015 program.	
©	Task	T1.1.3.1.1	Participate with Transport for NSW in the provision of additional commuter car parking at priority rail stations.	Strategic Traffic Engineer
	Comments	temporary to	reporting period Council officers continued to work with Transport for NSW on the Gordon Bus Interchange raffic arrangements during construction, and public domain elements/specifications. Works commenced a ject. The Lindfield Community Hub and Commuter Car Park project traffic and transport study continued.	
©	Task	T1.1.3.1.2	Advocate with Transport for NSW and bus providers for new Metrobus Services.	Strategic Traffic Engineer
	Comments	the Mona Va	reporting period the NSW Government released the Northern Beaches Transport Action Plan. This plan fore ale Road corridor, and new and more frequent bus services from Mona Vale to Macquarie Park. While this v ona Vale Road corridor an assessment of the plan is underway to determine the extent of services and who	vould go some way to improve bus services
3	Task	T1.1.3.1.3	Investigate the flexible delivery of shuttle bus services undertaken by other councils.	Strategic Traffic Engineer
	Comments	Further inve	estigations were delayed due to other work priorities.	
	Reason	Priorities in	other areas of work have resulted in this project not progressing further.	
	Remedial Action	A task requi	ring the completion of investigations is included in Council's adopted 2014/2015 Operational Plan.	
8	Task	T1.1.3.1.4	Investigate the opportunity for a high frequency shuttle bus service (St Ives, Pymble, Gordon).	Strategic Traffic Engineer
	Comments	Council rece	this task is dependent on outcomes of investigations into other Council's experiences with shuttle buses uently received a proposal to design and implement a new shuttle service, with route and timetable develop quested to provide an expression of interest in the future, subject to the outcomes of Council's investigatio	ment, and marketing. This is a provider that
	Reason	Priorities in	other areas of work has resulted in this task not progressing further.	

Page 3 17-Aug-14

Category						
	Code	Name				Progress Status Responsil Office
Remedial Actio	n A task requi	ring continuation of investigation	ons is included in Council's adopte	l 2014/2015 Opera	ational Plan.	
🐼 Task	T1.1.3.1.5	Investigate opportunities for	community transport.			Strategic Traffic Engine
Comments	Further inve	estigations into potential local a	nd regional community transport s	ervices were delay	ed due to other work priorities.	
Reason	Work priorit	ies in other project areas has re	esulted in this task not progressing	in 2013/2014.		
Remedial Actio	n This task ha	s been included in Council's add	opted 2014/2015 Operational Plan			
Term Achievement	T1.1.4	The community is informed, e	ducated and encouraged to use alt	ernative forms of t	ransport.	
					ı	Director Strategy & Environme
Comments	communitie		vered to raise awareness and educ motion of cycling to the wider com			port. These focussed on schoo
EX.	T1.1.4.1			voto cor uco		
Critical Action	11.1.4.1	information and education pro	ograms focus on alternatives to pr	vate car use.		
						Manager Traffic & Transpo
	Code	Performance Indicator		Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to date
•						
Ĺ	T1.1.4.1.A	Use of alternative modes of tr	ransport: Bicycle count data.	5	%	9
Comments	School commagnets, di	nunities are being encouraged, stributed to students, encourag s 9%. Note that this is for the R	ransport: Bicycle count data. through their school principals, to e them to walk to school, an alterr yde Road, West Pymble site only (consider alternative and healthy	ve transport to school. Education propertion of transport.	programs, such as school
Comments Task	School commagnets, di	munities are being encouraged, stributed to students, encourag s 9%. Note that this is for the R /2014	through their school principals, to e them to walk to school, an alterr	consider alternative ative and healthy for an av	ve transport to school. Education propertion of transport.	programs, such as school
	School commagnets, distance of the second commagnets of the second comm	munities are being encouraged, stributed to students, encourages 9%. Note that this is for the R/2014 Education programs are develorograms were delivered in 2013 oromotion stalls set up for the 2014 and tune-up stall; a of cycling to the event included	through their school principals, to e them to walk to school, an alterr yde Road, West Pymble site only (loped to include alternative modes	consider alternative and healthy for the consider alternative and healthy for the constant and the constant	ve transport to school. Education program of transport. The erage of 33 trips per day in 2012, The display/test ride of electrically a	programs, such as school /2013 to average of 36 trips p Strategic Traffic Engine assisted bicycles and free
Task Comments	School commagnets, distance of the second commagnets of the second comm	munities are being encouraged, stributed to students, encourages 9%. Note that this is for the R/2014 Education programs are develorograms were delivered in 2013 oromotion stalls set up for the 2014 and tune-up stall; a of cycling to the event included	through their school principals, to e them to walk to school, an alterryde Road, West Pymble site only (loped to include alternative modes 3/2014. These included: 2014 Festival on the Green (May 20 d on the Festival on the Green web october 2014), to encourage peopl	consider alternative and healthy for the consider alternative and healthy for the constant and the constant	ve transport to school. Education program of transport. The erage of 33 trips per day in 2012, The display/test ride of electrically a	programs, such as school /2013 to average of 36 trips p Strategic Traffic Engine assisted bicycles and free
Task Comments	School commagnets, dismagnets,	munities are being encouraged, stributed to students, encourages 9%. Note that this is for the R/2014 Education programs are develorograms were delivered in 2013 promotion stalls set up for the 2014 and tune-up stall; of cycling to the event included for a Ride2Work day event (15 C	through their school principals, to e them to walk to school, an alterryde Road, West Pymble site only (loped to include alternative modes 3/2014. These included: 2014 Festival on the Green (May 20 d on the Festival on the Green web october 2014), to encourage peopl	consider alternative and healthy to the consider alternative and healthy to the consider and the consider and the constant riding to the constan	re transport to school. Education procession of transport. The erage of 33 trips per day in 2012, The display/test ride of electrically and to promote commuting	programs, such as school /2013 to average of 36 trips p Strategic Traffic Engine assisted bicycles and free by bike as a regular habit. Strategic Traffic Engine
Task Comments Task	School commagnets, dismagnets,	munities are being encouraged, stributed to students, encourages 9%. Note that this is for the R/2014 Education programs are develorograms were delivered in 2015 promotion stalls set up for the 20 k and tune-up stall; and cycling to the event included for a Ride2Work day event (15 C) Prepare and implement Work gression of this project will occupation in 2015.	through their school principals, to e them to walk to school, an alterryde Road, West Pymble site only (loped to include alternative modes 3/2014. These included: 2014 Festival on the Green (May 20 d on the Festival on the Green web October 2014), to encourage peopleplace Travel Plan.	consider alternative and healthy in the consider alternative and healthy in the consider and the consideration and t	re transport to school. Education processing form of transport. The reage of 33 trips per day in 2012, for display/test ride of electrically and to promote commuting the second to the new Council Chambers.	programs, such as school /2013 to average of 36 trips p Strategic Traffic Engine assisted bicycles and free by bike as a regular habit. Strategic Traffic Engine
Task Comments Task Comments Reason	School commagnets, dismagnets,	munities are being encouraged, stributed to students, encourages 9%. Note that this is for the R/2014 Education programs are develorograms were delivered in 2015 promotion stalls set up for the 20 k and tune-up stall; and cycling to the event included for a Ride2Work day event (15 C) Prepare and implement Work gression of this project will occupation in 2015.	through their school principals, to e them to walk to school, an alterryde Road, West Pymble site only (loped to include alternative modes 3/2014. These included: 2014 Festival on the Green (May 2014 on the Festival on the Green web october 2014), to encourage people place Travel Plan. Ur in late 2014 in line with the time line with the relocation to the new	consider alternative and healthy in the consider alternative and healthy in the consider and the consideration and t	re transport to school. Education processing form of transport. The reage of 33 trips per day in 2012, for display/test ride of electrically and to promote commuting the second to the new Council Chambers.	programs, such as school /2013 to average of 36 trips p Strategic Traffic Engine assisted bicycles and free by bike as a regular habit. Strategic Traffic Engine

8.10pm

Page 4 17-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name			Progress Status Respons Off
	Council staff Safety, Trans	/2014 programs focussed on encouraging the wider community to engaged Macquarie University Post-graduate students in a project sport and Sustainability across Council. The findings of the project to undertake more activities/events to promote alternative trans	t to explore altern included recomm	ative transport options in Ku-ring- endations to engage better with so	-gai, covering areas of Road chools regarding alternative
Term Achievement	T2.1.1	Road network safety and efficiency are improved and traffic con	gestion is reduced.		Director Operati
		nts to the safety and efficiency of the road network were impleme e of Licence Plate Recognition technology will assist with regulates.			
	Delayed acti	ons will be reviewed and progressed in the coming year - Year 1			
Critical Action	T2.1.1.1	Implement road network improvements based on 10 year Traffi	and Transport Pla	n.	
y				Man	ager Urban & Heritage Plann
	Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to da
<u> </u>	T2.1.1.1.A	Reduction in the number of recorded collisions per year involvir		% (lesser is better)	1
		vehicles or pedestrians.	9 1.3		
Comments	Road networ		2014 Operational	Plan and Contributions Plan. The 1	
Comments	Road networ Plan is regul and Maritime	vehicles or pedestrians. k improvements were implemented in accordance with the 2013 arly updated with revised accident and speed data in order to reve Services for grants. of the review and update of the 10 year Traffic and Transport Plan	2014 Operational ew the program of	Plan and Contributions Plan. The 1 works annually. This also assists	with submissions to the Roa
Comments	Road networ Plan is regul and Maritime Completion o on recorded	vehicles or pedestrians. k improvements were implemented in accordance with the 2013 arly updated with revised accident and speed data in order to reve Services for grants. of the review and update of the 10 year Traffic and Transport Plan	2014 Operational ew the program of was deferred pen	Plan and Contributions Plan. The 1 works annually. This also assists	with submissions to the Roa
Comments Reason Remedial Action	Road networ Plan is regul and Maritime Completion o on recorded	vehicles or pedestrians. k improvements were implemented in accordance with the 2013 arly updated with revised accident and speed data in order to reve Services for grants. of the review and update of the 10 year Traffic and Transport Plancollisions.	2014 Operational ew the program of was deferred pends/2015.	Plan and Contributions Plan. The 1 works annually. This also assists ding receipt of the most current Ro	with submissions to the Roa
Comments Reason Remedial Action Task Comments	Road networ Plan is regul and Maritime Completion of on recorded Review and of T2.1.1.1.1	vehicles or pedestrians. k improvements were implemented in accordance with the 2013 arly updated with revised accident and speed data in order to reve Services for grants. of the review and update of the 10 year Traffic and Transport Plan collisions. update of the Traffic and Transport Plan will be completed in 201	2014 Operational ew the program of was deferred pend (2015.	Plan and Contributions Plan. The 1 works annually. This also assists ding receipt of the most current Ro	with submissions to the Roa oads and Maritime Services o Manager Traffic & Transp
Comments Reason Remedial Action Task Comments	Road netword Plan is reguland Maritime Completion Con recorded Review and T2.1.1.1.1	vehicles or pedestrians. k improvements were implemented in accordance with the 2013 arly updated with revised accident and speed data in order to reverse Services for grants. of the review and update of the 10 year Traffic and Transport Plan collisions. update of the Traffic and Transport Plan will be completed in 201 Complete review and update of 10 Year Traffic & Transport Plan of the review of sites and update of the 10 year Traffic and Transport Plan	2014 Operational ew the program of was deferred pend (2015.	Plan and Contributions Plan. The 1 works annually. This also assists ding receipt of the most current Ro	with submissions to the Roa oads and Maritime Services o Manager Traffic & Transp
Comments Reason Remedial Action Task Comments Reason	Road netword Plan is reguland Maritime Completion of the Review and T2.1.1.1.1 Completion of collision data The review is	vehicles or pedestrians. It improvements were implemented in accordance with the 2013 arly updated with revised accident and speed data in order to reverse Services for grants. If the review and update of the 10 year Traffic and Transport Plan collisions. In update of the Traffic and Transport Plan will be completed in 201 Complete review and update of 10 Year Traffic & Transport Plan of the review of sites and update of the 10 year Traffic and Transport Plan is available, later in 2014.	2014 Operational ew the program of was deferred pend (2015.	Plan and Contributions Plan. The 1 works annually. This also assists ding receipt of the most current Ro	with submissions to the Roa oads and Maritime Services o Manager Traffic & Transp
Comments Reason Remedial Action Task Comments Reason Remedial Action	Road netword Plan is reguland Maritime Completion of the Review and T2.1.1.1.1 Completion of collision data The review is	vehicles or pedestrians. It improvements were implemented in accordance with the 2013 arly updated with revised accident and speed data in order to reve Services for grants. If the review and update of the 10 year Traffic and Transport Plan collisions. In update of the Traffic and Transport Plan will be completed in 201 Complete review and update of 10 Year Traffic & Transport Plan of the review of sites and update of the 10 year Traffic and Transport Plan is available, later in 2014. Is deferred pending availability of collision data.	2014 Operational ew the program of was deferred pends/2015. in conjunction without Plan was defer	Plan and Contributions Plan. The 1 works annually. This also assists ding receipt of the most current Ron key stakeholders.	with submissions to the Roa oads and Maritime Services o Manager Traffic & Transp
Comments Reason Remedial Action Task Comments Reason Remedial Action	Road networ Plan is regul and Maritime Completion on recorded Review and of T2.1.1.1.1 Completion of collision data The review is A task is incl	vehicles or pedestrians. It improvements were implemented in accordance with the 2013 arly updated with revised accident and speed data in order to reve e Services for grants. If the review and update of the 10 year Traffic and Transport Plan collisions. In update of the Traffic and Transport Plan will be completed in 201 Complete review and update of 10 Year Traffic & Transport Plan of the review of sites and update of the 10 year Traffic and Transport is available, later in 2014. Is deferred pending availability of collision data.	2014 Operational ew the program of was deferred pends/2015. in conjunction without Plan was defer	Plan and Contributions Plan. The 1 works annually. This also assists ding receipt of the most current Ron key stakeholders.	with submissions to the Roa oads and Maritime Services o Manager Traffic & Transp

8.10pm

Page 5 17-Aug-14

			·
Category	Code	Name	Progress Status Responsible Officer
🕢 Task	T2.1.1.2.1	Investigate the implementation of paid parking.	Director Operations
Comments	shopping v local Cham	ons took place into paid parking at Wahroonga Village car park. This included seeking public feedback from sillage via direct mail and reviewing the implementation of paid parking in other council areas. Further discus ber of Commerce. The results of those investigations will be the subject of a further report to Council. Additicate park and on-street restricted areas during the year, which has improved the car park and on-street restricted areas during the year, which has improved the car park and on-street restricted areas during the year, which has improved the car park and on-street restricted areas during the year, which has improved the car park and on-street restricted areas during the year, which has improved the car park and on-street restricted areas during the year, which has improved the car park and on-street restricted areas during the year, which has improved the car park and on-street restricted areas during the year.	ssions on paid parking will be held with the ional resources were also directed to
Task	T2.1.1.2.2	Regulatory enforcement is undertaken in accordance with Council's Compliance Policy.	Team Leader Regulation
Comments	penalty not	ngers continued to actively monitor and enforce Council owned car parks and patrol on-street restricted area tices were issued for various car park offences. Council Rangers also issued 2,025 penalty notices for on stre around Council transport hubs and school zones. Council received and implemented Licence Plate Recognition	eet offences with majority of these being
Task	T2.1.1.2.3	Investigate parking enforcement technologies and provide recommendations for implementation.	Team Leader Regulation
Comments	operating p	eived and implemented Licence Plate Recognition technology during the reporting period. Council Rangers a procedures associated with the technology. The Rangers are also currently trialling different methodologies to demand of Councils carparks.	
Term Achievement	T3.1.1	A strategic access, traffic and transport plan is being implemented for the Northern Sydney Region.	
			Director Strategy & Environmen
Comments	included pu submission	ntinued to advocate through NSROC for access, traffic and transport recommendations in the Ku-ring-gai Intursuing regional collaboration to progress the State Significant Infrastructure Project F3 – M2 Motorway and to the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the proposed 'NorthConnex' (M1 – M2) motorway link. Thorogress projects in the recent NSW Government's 'Northern Beaches Transport Action Plan' that benefit NSI	I more recently, preparing Council's nere will be continued advocacy through
	Progressin	g in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1	
Critical Action	T3.1.1.1	Collaborate with regional partners to pursue a Northern Beaches transit link.	
			Manager Urban & Heritage Planning
Comments		been ongoing participation in Northern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils (NSROC) programs to advo	ocate for transport policies identified in the
Task	T3.1.1.1.1	Participate in NSROC programs to advocate for and present Ku-ring-gai's policy objectives.	Strategic Traffic Enginee
Comments	Regional O NSROC will	reporting period the NSW Government released the Northern Beaches Transport Action Plan. The majority or rganisation of Councils (SHOROC) region, but there are links to Northern Sydney Regional Organisation of Coll combine or collaborate with SHOROC on pursuing the projects in the Northern Beaches Transport Action Plat Ku-ring-gai.	ouncils (NSROC). It is anticipated that
Critical Action	T3.1.1.2	Pursue regional collaboration to progress the F3 to M2 Motorway link.	
			Manager Urban & Heritage Planning

8.10pm

Page 6 17-Aug-14

			•
Category	Code	Name	Progress Status Responsible Officer
Comments		ff have actively pursued regional collaboration initiatives (with surrounding Local Councils and the State Agencies ure Project - F3 to M2 Motorway.	
Task	T3.1.1.2.1	Participate in NSROC programs to advocate for and present Ku-ring-gai's policy objectives.	Strategic Traffic Engineer
Comments	input into C into the pro The NorthC	reporting period, the NSW Government announced a preferred scheme for the "NorthConnex" (M1-M2) motorway Council's submission to the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS). Key Council staff were briefed by the project to posal prior to EIS formalisation/exhibition. I connex project team updated their website with air quality information, Director General's Requirements and a Sune June 2014. The EIS was scheduled to be released in May 2014 but was subsequently delayed to June/July. As o	eam with a view to providing input stainability Statement and issued a
Critical Action	T3.1.1.3	Implement road network improvements identified in the Ku-ring-gai Contributions Plan 2010.	
			Manager Engineering Service
Comments	Works in th	project assistance and input were made to key projects in Gordon Town Centre and Lindfield Local Centre. ne Ku-ring-gai Contributions Plan have been included in the 10 year Traffic and Transport Plan and the Long Term ese works are typically development driven so are dependent on the development occurring in the local centres.	Financial Plan, along with indicative
Task	T3.1.1.3.1	Develop a works program for priority areas.	Strategic Traffic Engineer
Comments		ne Ku-ring-gai Contributions Plan have been included in the 10 year Traffic and Transport Plan and the Long Term t these works are typically development driven so depend on the development occurring in the local centres.	Financial Plan, along with indicative
	* Lindfield Green proje Avenue. Als Village Gree * Pacific Hi * Henry Str * Dumareso (VPA); and	ghway and Moree Street Gordon - assistance was provided to Roads and Maritime Services regarding proposed per eet Gordon - assistance was provided to Transport for NSW with the Bus Interchange upgrade project; q Street/ Moree Street Gordon - detailed design of a new link road (currently 1/2 road) progressed as part of a pl	Pacific Highway and Strickland proposal to deliver the Lindfield edestrian signals;
Term Achievement	T3.1.2	Council engages with the State Government to upgrade regional roads and reduce congestion in the local road	network. Director Operations
Comments	parking as	s continued with the Roads and Maritime Services and Transport for NSW to discuss improvements to regional roa well as black spots on Council's roads. Completion of a review of Council's 10 year Traffic and Transport Plan, will st of priorities for the upgrade of regional roads and reduced congestion on the local road network.	
	Progressing	g in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1	
Critical Action	T3.1.2.1	A program of prioritised works has been developed and is being implemented in partnership with State government the efficiency of major roads.	ment to improve
			Manager Traffic & Transport
Comments	Council's ro	portunities for road improvements were pursued with the State Government, particularly with Roads and Maritim oads. s have also been held with Roads and Maritime Services representatives, regarding improvements on State roads,	,

8.10pm

Page 7 17-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name	Progress Status Responsi Offi
	Upgrading o	at Hill Street), Pacific Highway through Gordon and the Mona Vale Road clearway proposal. of railway station interchanges and parking at stations, such as the current Transport for NSW bus interchange p as people will be encouraged to use buses and trains instead of driving to city and nearby destinations.	project at Gordon, will improve traff
Task	T3.1.2.1.1	Pursue funding opportunities with the State Government to prepare a program of improvement works for major roads and include in future road programs.	Strategic Traffic Engine
Comments	Council's ra year Traffic traffic signa	the 10 year Traffic and Transport Plan is expected to be completed in late 2014. This would result in an updated inked list for traffic management/safety works. For the purposes of the current round of funding nominations, property and Transport Plan were considered. Projects scheduled for the 2015/2016 year were checked for eligibility but also and as such, further discussion is required with Roads and Maritime Services, and may result in Roads and Machanges to the traffic signals without requiring a funding submission to this program.	rojects in the current version of the teither did not comply or involved

8.10pm

Page 8 17-Aug-14

Local Economy and Employment

Category	Code	Name			Progress Status Responsit
Theme	E	Local Economy and Employment			
Term Achievement	E1.1.1	Ku-ring-gai's opportunities and assets are promoted to strengthen	and attract busi	ness and employment to the area.	Director Commun
Comments	Council's Ec Small Biz Bu Additionally will promote Neighbourh Mall in West	ensive review of existing economic strategies was conducted to identicate on the conducted to identicate and Social Development working group has been reviewed as is one example of how Council is engaging with professionals to reconstruct the commenced with local businesses, Chambers of Commence and enhance economic opportunities for Ku-ring-gai, and the local cood newsletters were developed to communicate specific improvement Pymble. Council is also working with state government agencies are in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1	and is currently for esearch how to a ce, neighbouring economy within ents, including th	ocussing on a number of new initia ttract business to the LGA. Councils and NSROC, to develop a the Northern Sydney region. The upgrade to the Princes Street sl	atives throughout the LGA - the regional economic plan that nops and the revitalised Philip
Critical Action	E1.1.1.1	Research opportunities to strengthen and attract business to Ku-ri	ing-gai.		
				Mana	ager Corporate Communicatio
	Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to date
	E1.1.1.1.A	Businesses in Ku-ring-gai Local Government Area (LGA).	13,499	Number of businesses	13,173
Comments	business gro initiatives th The slight 0	the reporting period a comprehensive review of existing economic sowth in Ku-ring-gai. Council's Economic and Social Development Wonroughout the LGA - the Small Biz Bus is one example of how Counci.02% decline in the number of local businesses during 2013/2014 is 1-ring-gai will be undertaken in 2014/2015 to provide a better under	rking Group has I I is engaging wit I likely due to an	been reviewed and is currently wo h professionals to research how to nual fluctuations. Further research	orking on a number of new orking attract business to the LGA.
o Task	E1.1.1.1.1	Assess Ku-ring-gai's economic profile including factors that attrac Ku-ring-gai.	t or inhibit busine	ess and employment investment in	1
				Economic & S	Social Development Coordinat
Comments	Economic ou Economic da Council wor A full review Discussions	ng actions were completed in 2013/2014 to improve Council's and the utlook data was sourced from NSROC for the Northern Sydney region at a was placed onto Council's website for easy and convenient access ked closely with Sydney Business Centre to determine the issues and of the local government area's economic profile was completed. with neighbouring Council's to understand the economic needs of the development objectives were established for Ku-ring-gai.	n. ss and review by s d needs of the bu	stakeholders. Isiness community.	-gai's economic profile.
Critical Action	E1.1.1.2	Develop a strategic program in collaboration with economic partner and employment generating activities.	ers, to promote K	u-ring-gai as a place to invest in b	ousiness
		and employment generating activities.			

8.10pm

Page 1 17-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name			Progress Status Responsil
					Offic
	Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to dat
	E1.1.1.2.A	Economic employment promotion initiatives delivered or facilitated by Council (Annual program).	100	%	10
J	E1.1.1.2.B	Local jobs in Ku-ring-gai Local Government Area (LGA).	34,835	Local jobs	34,36
Comments	economic plant 0.	the reporting period work has commenced with local businesses an that will promote and enhance the economic opportunities for 01% decline in the number of local jobs in Ku-ring-gai is likely d will be undertaken in 2014/2015 to provide a better understand	Ku-ring-gai and the ue to annual fluctua	e Northern Sydney region. This is a ations. Further research into factor	an ongoing task.
> Task	E1.1.1.2.1	Work with economic partners to identify business investment of	pportunities and ga	•	Social Development Coordina
				Economic &	Social Development Cooluma
Comments	* new enter assess comr * an express * identificat	gram of activities was completed during 2013/2014 including: prise ideas were incorporated into the work of the Economic and nunity and business ideas to determine their viability; sion of interest to source a market operator was prepared for the ion of industry groups and types of businesses that may wish to p established with Sydney Business the Northern regions of Busi	proposed communing	ity fresh food markets at St Ives; i; and	months, this committee will
Critical Action	E1.1.1.3	Build partnerships with business and stakeholders to promote	ousiness opportunit	ies.	
				Man	ager Corporate Communication
'	Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to dat
	E1.1.1.3.A	Participants involved in economic employment forums, workshops and initiatives facilitated by Council.	45	Participants	4
Comments	A number of Neighbourho	1 ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' '	engage local busine	sses and Chambers of Commerce i and Council promoted the upgrad	in promoting our local econor le and opening of the revitalis
_	A number of Neighbourho	workshops and initiatives facilitated by Council. initiatives were undertaken throughout the reporting period to bod newsletters were developed to promote the upgrade to the F	engage local busine rinces Street shops encies and other st	sses and Chambers of Commerce i and Council promoted the upgrad	in promoting our local econon le and opening of the revitalis
_	A number of Neighbourh Philip Mall in	workshops and initiatives facilitated by Council. initiatives were undertaken throughout the reporting period to good newsletters were developed to promote the upgrade to the Forward West Pymble. Council is also working with state government ag	engage local busine rinces Street shops encies and other st	sses and Chambers of Commerce i and Council promoted the upgrad akeholders to promote business o	in promoting our local econon le and opening of the revitalis
	A number of Neighbourh, Philip Mall in E1.1.1.3.1 A number of * hosting th business ow * working w support and * a business the series is	workshops and initiatives facilitated by Council. initiatives were undertaken throughout the reporting period to good newsletters were developed to promote the upgrade to the Forward West Pymble. Council is also working with state government ag	engage local busine rinces Street shops lencies and other st nities. included: and aspiring entrepris; ll businesses, and the series' was design	sses and Chambers of Commerce is and Council promoted the upgrad akeholders to promote business of Economic & Economic & The business advisors specified the local Chambers of Commerce to ed and developed during the repo	in promoting our local econor le and opening of the revitalis pportunities in the LGA. Social Development Coordinates time with over 12 local to determine how Council can orting period. The objective of
Task	A number of Neighbourh, Philip Mall in E1.1.1.3.1 A number of * hosting th business ow * working w support and * a business the series is	workshops and initiatives facilitated by Council. initiatives were undertaken throughout the reporting period to do newsletters were developed to promote the upgrade to the Forward West Pymble. Council is also working with state government again with the inverse of the state o	engage local busine rinces Street shops encies and other st nities. included: and aspiring entrepris; Il businesses, and the r Series' was design providing opporture.	sses and Chambers of Commerce is and Council promoted the upgrad akeholders to promote business of Economic & Economic & The business advisors specified the local Chambers of Commerce to ed and developed during the repo	in promoting our local econorie and opening of the revitalist pportunities in the LGA. Social Development Coordinates the continuous process of the

8.10pm

Page 2 17-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name	Progress Status	s Responsible Officer
Comments	mapping of Council's bu	year Council signed up to the Australian Business Register (ABR) to receive online access to local businesses and corpora new business portal was completed ready for upload in 2014. Isiness website was improved to provide new links to business support information and grants along with a package of o newsletter and social media.		
Term Achievement	E1.1.2	Opportunities are pursued to strengthen our local and neighbourhood centres to promote small and medium businesse Ku-ring-gai.	s in Directo	or Community
Comments	provided val will be enco Other oppor the Wahroo Activate Line	engagement activities with local businesses and shopping precincts have been conducted, including the very successful A luable feedback and input from businesses and Chambers of Commerce. The Activate Ku-ring-gai program focuses on businessed to become involved with the Neighbourhood Centre upgrade program. Tunities to strengthen local and neighbourhood centres, and promote local business, have been provided at the Wahroor nga Food and Wine Festival, the St Ives Shopping Village with the St Ives Food and Wine Festival, and the Lindfield Aven dfield Family Fun Day. Planning is underway for weekly markets at the Old School site at St Ives and an Activate Turram in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1	sinesses in local ga Shopping Vill ue Shops throug	areas that age through
Critical Action	E1.1.2.1	Engage businesses in the centres to provide input into improvement plans.		
		Manag	er Corporate Cor	nmunications
Comments	successful A in improving	engagement activities with local businesses and shopping precincts have been conducted throughout the reporting period Activate Lindfield event. These activities were valuable, and resulted in feedback and input from businesses and Chamber g our local centres. The Activate Ku-ring-gai program focuses on businesses in local areas that will be encouraged to bec ood Centre upgrade program.	s of Commerce t	hat will help
🕜 Task	E1.1.2.1.1	Collaborate with business and other relevant economic stakeholders in the development of improvement plans for the centres.		
		Economic & So	cial Developmen	t Coordinato
Comments	* Family Fur shoppers. O * feedback o * engaging l * Christmas	Impleted during the 2013/2014 strengthened collaboration between Council, business and other economic stakeholders. In Day hosted at Lindfield for the new village green at Tryon Road carpark. The event attracted hundreds of local resident over 120 people participated in the survey with council staff, taking the time to tell us about what they'd like to see on the discussions with West Pymble shop operators to understand how the revitalisation of Philip Mall has impacted their businesses and commercial operators in the creation and design of new villages greens and community hubs in Linderstand by West Pymble shops; and pusinesses sign up to new e-newsletter to participate in the upcoming Village Green and Community Hub engagement provided the strength of the suppose of the strength of the suppose of the s	s, business owne e new village gre nesses; Ifield;	
Task	E1.1.2.1.2	Seek input from businesses on their needs and opportunities for public space use.		
			cial Developmen	t Coordinato
Comments	Discussions	ion forum was hosted by Council with local Lindfield businesses regarding the new Village Green at Tryon Road, Lindfield were held with South Turramurra shop operators and owners regarding their vision for Kissing Point shops and surroun as obtained from West Pymble shops on future opportunities for markets and activities in the recently renovated space.		
Task	E1.1.2.1.3	Incorporate feedback from business into the public domain and neighbourhood improvements plans.		
_		Economic & So	cial Developmen	t Coordinato

8.10pm

Page 3 17-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name Progress Status Responsite Office
Comments		eporting period plans and action items were prepared to engage businesses in and around Lindfield for the new community hub and village green as op operators and owners signed up to participate in Activate Lindfield project.
Critical Action	E1.1.2.2	Pursue opportunities for events at local places and spaces to strengthen the local economy.
		Manager Corporate Communicatio
Comments	* Wahroong * St Ives Sh * Lindfield A * planned fo	the reporting period, opportunities to strengthen local and neighbourhood centres in promoting their businesses have been provided at: a Shopping Village - Wahroonga Food and Wine Festival; opping Village - St Ives Food and Wine Festival; venue Shop - Activate Lindfield Family Fun Day; r a weekly markets at the Old School site at St Ives; and r Activate Turramurra.
🕜 Task	E1.1.2.2.1	Pursue opportunities and provide support for events at local places and spaces to strengthen the local economy.
		Economic & Social Development Coordinat
Comments	How To guid	/2014 opportunities were investigated for a new weekly market at the Old School site at St Ives. es were developed to help new businesses navigate opportunities for commercial operations on community land. Council also worked with the f the Wahroonga Food and Wine Festival for a second event in October 2014, and the organisers of the St Ives Food and Wine Festival for a new ch 2015.
Term Achievement	E2.1.1	Ku-ring-gai's business community, government agencies and regional partners are working in an effective and integrated way to strengthen and develop Ku-ring-gai's local economic base.
Comments	in Ku-ring-g continued w discuss the Council's ec	ernal Economic and Social Development working group has developed a series of series of objectives, goals and indicators for economic development. Liaison has also occurred with Economic Development Managers from other Councils to understand their strategies and objectives. Work has ith Pittwater and Warringah Councils, in co-developing a Regional Economic Development Action Plan, and a briefing with NSROC was conducted to regional economic goals and strategies. Synergies with Northern Sydney Region of Council's (NSROC's) plan were identified and helped inform pomic development objectives and priorities. As well as working with other Councils the Small Biz Bus has been to Ku-ring-gai and will form part of hip strategy.
	Progressing	in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1
Critical Action	E2.1.1.1	Work with economic partners to develop common strategic economic employment objectives for Ku-ring-gai.
		Manager Corporate Communicatio
Comments	Economic ar	eporting period, economic indicators and objectives were determined in partnerships with the internal economic development working group, and t d Social Development Group. Liaison also occurred with Economic Development Managers from other councils to understand their strategies and following this, a series of objectives and goals for economic development were devised, and presented to Council's Economic and Social Development
Task	E2.1.1.1.1	Facilitate the development of common strategic economic objectives with relevant partners.
		Economic & Social Development Coordinat
Comments	and Social D	ear economic indicators and objectives were determined in partnerships with the internal economic development working group and the Economic evelopment Advisory Committee (ESDAC). Liaison also occurred with the Economic Development Managers at other councils to understand their nd objectives. Following work economic indicators and objectives were endorsed by Economic and Social Development Advisory Committee (ESDAC)

8.10pm

Page 4 17-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name	Progress Status Responsible Office
Task	E2.1.1.1.2	Develop partnership actions around the strategic economic objectives for Ku-ring-gai	i.
			Economic & Social Development Coordinate
Comments	* Warringal * Economic * Sydney Book * NSW Trad * Destination * Small Biz	new partnerships were developed to facilitate enhance economic and social development and Pittwater Council economic development network - to develop a regional economic Development Australia - networking and advice; usiness and Business Enterprise Centre - new training and education programs for our lest and Investment - identified funds and grants available for local businesses; on NSW - identified funding and support for local visitation program; and Bus arrived in Lindfield in April and Gordon in June to deliver business advice to local renformation from the staff on the bus.	ic development plan; ocal businesses;
Critical Action	E2.1.1.2	Participate in and initiate regional programs that will broaden economic employment	opportunities for Ku-ring-gai residents.
			Manager Corporate Communication
Comments	A briefing w (NSROC's)	ued throughout the reporting period, with Pittwater and Warringah Councils, in co-devith NSROC was also conducted to understand the regional economic goals and strategical blan were identified and helped inform Council's economic development objectives and in to Ku-ring-gai and will form part of the partnership strategy.	es. Synergies with Northern Sydney Region of Council's
Task	E2.1.1.2.1	Work in partnership with NSROC and other organisations and agencies to implement	regional economic objectives.
			Economic & Social Development Coordinate
Comments	residents. V A briefing w plan were id	pership was created between Pittwater, Warringah and Ku-ring-gai Councils to boost the Vork has begun with Pittwater and Warringah Council's to co-develop a regional economith Northern Sydney Region of Council's (NSROC) was conducted to understand the reglentified and helped inform Council's economic development objectives and priorities. Hership with Sydney Business Limited aims to deliver business advice across Ku-ring-ga	nic development action plan. gional economic goals and strategies. Synergies with NSROCs
Term Achievement	E3.1.1	Tourism business has been strengthened and expanded.	Director Communit
Comments	held regula Ku-ring-gai uses for the A number o	rism and Visitation Strategy has been completed for discussion, and adoption by Councing meetings throughout the year, with presentations from a range of economic developm Local Government Area (LGA) have identified as sites for potential tourism initiatives. In new Lindfield and Turramurra sites. If major events, including Food and Wine Festivals, that attract tourists from all over Syyull events are supported by extensive marketing campaigns.	nent and tourism representatives. A number of sites within the Planning and consultation was conducted to determine possible
	Progressing	in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1	
Critical Action	E3.1.1.1	Work with partners to develop a tourism and visitation strategy for Ku-ring-gai.	
			Manager Corporate Communication

8.10pm

Page 5 17-Aug-14

Category					
i	Code	Name			Progress Status Responsible Officer
!	Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to date
	E3.1.1.1.A	Visitation promotion initiatives delivered or facilitated by Council.	100	% completion of agreed annual program	100
Comments	Pymble Phili green and co Staff are pla events, at th Food And W	teps have been taken to identify opportunities for existing sites in Mall. In addition, initial planning and consultation was conductommunity hub). Inning events that will attract tourists from other parts of Sydney are St Ives Showground are underway, and will be supported by explored in Eastivals have been facilitated by Council in Wahroonga and son the Green was a very successful event this year with an attention	ed to determine po and beyond - plans xtensive marketing St Ives and attracte	ssible uses for the new Lindfield and in the September Medieval Facampaigns. d people from outside the LGA.	nd Turramurra sites (village aire and the Lost in the 50's
Task	E3.1.1.1.1	Research opportunities for investment in new and existing attr	actions.		
	_			Economic & S	Social Development Coordinator
Comments	review of ne Nearly 400 S Over 200 re	es for existing sites in Ku-ring-gai as well as possible uses for the ew initiatives and ideas undertaken by Council in November 2013 St Ives residents and businesses informed Council of their desire sidents and businesses signed up to participate in the Activate Li ely 100 ideas and initiatives were identified by Councillors for in	for a fresh food ma ndfield project.	rket to be hosted in the local area.	•
Task	E3.1.1.1.2	Explore opportunities at the Wildflower Garden and St Ives Pre	cinct.		St Ives Precinct Coordinator
Comments	events that by extensive	in important motivator of tourism, and figure prominently in the will attract tourists from other parts of Sydney and beyond. The marketing.	September Medieva		
	Local day to Potential op	ed events will potentially attract over 7,000 day trippers to the Si urists will make up the balance of the people attending the Preci portunities for the Precinct in developing further Tourist opportu new Tourist Bus in the Bush to Beach day Tour.	nct for these events		l for September 2014.
Key Achievements	Local day to Potential op First visit of Successful V First visit of The Medieva	urists will make up the balance of the people attending the Preci portunities for the Precinct in developing further Tourist opportu	nct for these events nities will be recom Show) attracting 4	mended in a paper being prepared	l for September 2014.
	Local day to Potential op First visit of Successful V First visit of The Medieva	urists will make up the balance of the people attending the Preciportunities for the Precinct in developing further Tourist opportune Tourist Bus in the Bush to Beach day Tour. Wildflower Garden Festival featuring Angus Stewart (ABC Garden new Tourist Bus in the Bush to Beach day Tour. If Faire is under way with the event scheduled for September 20,	nct for these events nities will be recom Show) attracting 4	mended in a paper being prepared	l for September 2014. Director Community
Achievements Term	Local day to Potential op First visit of Successful V First visit of The Medieva Planning is of E3.1.2 Council's mathe Twilight from both w	urists will make up the balance of the people attending the Preciportunities for the Precinct in developing further Tourist opportune Tourist Bus in the Bush to Beach day Tour. Wildflower Garden Festival featuring Angus Stewart (ABC Garden Inew Tourist Bus in the Bush to Beach day Tour. Faire is under way with the event scheduled for September 20, underway for the Music Festival and the Lost in the 50's event.	show) attracting 4, (21st. ities and experience increased visitor needs to be such as the Medieva	mended in a paper being prepared .000 day trippers. es. umbers for regular events such as vas sponsored by Council, also att	Director Community the Festival on the Green and racted high numbers of visitors
Achievements Term Achievement	Local day to Potential op First visit of Successful V First visit of The Medieva Planning is v E3.1.2 Council's mathe Twilight from both w supported b	urists will make up the balance of the people attending the Preciportunities for the Precinct in developing further Tourist opportunities for the Precinct in developing further Tourist opportunities for the Precinct in developing further Tourist opportunities. Wildflower Garden Festival featuring Angus Stewart (ABC Garden few Tourist Bus in the Bush to Beach day Tour. If Faire is under way with the event scheduled for September 20, underway for the Music Festival and the Lost in the 50's event. Ku-ring-gai is marketed as a provider of a range of visitor actival arketing plan for events was very successful this year resulting in Concerts. New events, for example, the Wahroonga Food and Worthin and outside the LGA. Planning for other major new events,	show) attracting 4, (21st. ities and experience increased visitor needs to be such as the Medieva	mended in a paper being prepared .000 day trippers. es. umbers for regular events such as vas sponsored by Council, also att	Director Community the Festival on the Green and racted high numbers of visitors
Achievements Term Achievement	Local day to Potential op First visit of Successful V First visit of The Medieva Planning is v E3.1.2 Council's mathe Twilight from both w supported b	urists will make up the balance of the people attending the Preciportunities for the Precinct in developing further Tourist opportunities for the Precinct in developing further Tourist opportunities for the Precinct in developing further Tourist opportunities are tourist Bus in the Bush to Beach day Tour. Wildflower Garden Festival featuring Angus Stewart (ABC Garden new Tourist Bus in the Bush to Beach day Tour. All Faire is under way with the event scheduled for September 20, anderway for the Music Festival and the Lost in the 50's event. Ku-ring-gai is marketed as a provider of a range of visitor actival and the Lost. New events was very successful this year resulting in Concerts. New events, for example, the Wahroonga Food and Worldhin and outside the LGA. Planning for other major new events, y extensive marketing campaigns that include a number of medical services.	show) attracting 4, 21st. ities and experience increased visitor in the Festival, which is such as the Medieval partners.	mended in a paper being prepared .000 day trippers. es. umbers for regular events such as vas sponsored by Council, also attal Faire at the St Ives Showground	Director Community the Festival on the Green and racted high numbers of visitors l, is underway, and is being

8.10pm

Page 6 17-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name			Progress Status Responsible Office
Г	Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to date
	E3.1.2.1.A	Visits to selected Ku-ring-gai attractions (Ku-ring-gai Wildflower Garden).	12,000	Visits	17,900
	Food And Wi The Festival Sydney.	market's its visitor activities very successfully with increases in all ine Festivals have been facilitated by Council in Wahroonga and St on the Green was a very successful event this year with an attenda the Medieval Faire at the St Ives Showground is underway, and is ers.	ives and attracte ince of 35,000, th	d people from outside the LGA. ne main event Peppa Pig brought p	people to St Ives from all over
Task	E3.1.2.1.1	Collaborate with partners to prepare a marketing program.		Economic & S	Social Development Coordinato
	advertise to	ic and Social Development Advisory Committee (ESDAC) has identif boost economic outcomes. A workshop conducted in late 2013 ider conomic and social impact. These include Swain Gardens, tourist an	tified almost 20	programs that with increased pror	motion and marketing can have
Task	E3.1.2.1.2	Research Ku-ring-gai's tourism profile including opportunities for	expanded activit	•	Social Development Coordinate
Comments		draft tourism and visitation plan was reviewed and a range of new hese include camping and geotourism, new events and festivals, loc iced.			
🐼 Task	E3.1.2.1.3	Develop guidelines to facilitate the creation and delivery of new e	vents by busines	s and community organisations.	
				Economic &	Social Development Coordinate
Comments		commenced for a guide for budding entrepreneurs that wish to laur showcase all community events. Further progression of guidelines			nnual events calendar was
Reason	Further prog	ress of this task was limited by resource availability.			
Remedial Action	This task is i	ncluded in Council's adopted 2014/2015 Operational Plan.			
 Task	E3.1.2.1.4	Identify and facilitate opportunities for organisations to stage ever	ents.	Mana	ager Corporate Communication
Comments	Food And Wi	markets it's visitor activities very successfully with increases in all ne Festivals have been facilitated by Council in Wahroonga and St on the Green was a very successful event this year with an attenda	ives and attracte	d people from outside the LGA.	

Page 7 17-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name	Progress Status Responsib
- 1	L	Londorchin and Covernance	Office
Theme		Leadership and Governance	
Term Achievement	L1.1.1	The aspirations, objectives and priorities of our community are reflected in the Ku-ring-gai Community Strate Community Our Future 2030' and inform Council's policy development, decision-making and program delivery	
Comments	community delivered in	ndoption of a new Community Strategic Plan, four-year Delivery Program and Resourcing Strategy in June 2013 (on a wide range of programs, projects and services contained in those plans. Consultation and engagement wit n an innovative and open manner, tailored to reach a wide audience and meeting high industry standards. Feedb icy preparation and decision-making.	h the community continues to be
	Progressing	g in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1	
Critical Action	L1.1.1.1	Conduct a structured engagement program with the community around issues, challenges and opportunities a achievement of agreed outcomes for Ku-ring-gai.	affecting the
			Manager Corporate Communication
Comments		s completed a comprehensive community engagement program during the reporting period that supports both or ograms, along with area specific projects and programs.	ur long term strategic plans and
Task	L1.1.1.1.1	Establish and promote a range of forums to review and discuss issues and priorities for the community.	
		Econo	omic & Social Development Coordinate
Comments	provided a opinions fo Council's m Surveys an Over 30 rat online conv	reporting period, community engagement and planning included the development of an Information Day for the forum for interested stakeholders to have input into the masterplanning process. A Family Fun Day consultation r a new village green at Tryon Road and notification letters and emails were sent to residents living in and around asterplanning process for the area. It is described to support Council's successful application to IPART for the continuation of the sepayers attended a workshop at Council to discuss future funding options to improve infrastructure assets and versation to discuss the special rate for infrastructure assets. It was also conducted for the Activate Lindfield project, with over 200 people signing up to participate.	was organised to determine ideas and the Gordon Golf course as part of special rate for infrastructure assets.
⊘ Task	L1.1.1.1.2	Develop an annual consultation plan to engage community, identify relevant policy review and provide efficient feedback to participants.	nt and timely omic & Social Development Coordinat
Comments	assessmen	nent of Council departments was undertaken to determine the consultation and engagement requirements for Co t engagement strategies were developed to guide the delivery of consultation to support Council's IPART applica Ining for Activate Lindfield, St Johns Avenue streetscape, Activate Turramurra and Gordon Golf Course projects.	ouncil in 2013/2014. Following this
🕝 Task	L1.1.1.1.3	Monitor and report on the progress of the adopted Community Strategic Plan 2030.	Integrated Planning Coordinate
Comments	Community 2013. The p to progress 2013/2017 been in acc	I monitoring and reporting for the Community Strategic Plan has been completed for the 2013/2014 year. The Community of Our Future' 2030 contains the community's vision and long term objectives for the Ku-ring-gai community and olan contains Long Term Objectives with a 10 - 15 year time horizon and 4 year Term Achievements, which states the plan's objectives. Details of Council's Term Achievements and how they will be funded are contained in Cour, Resourcing Strategy and annual Operational Plans. Progress reporting on the Delivery Program 2013/2017 and ordered with all statutory requirements. Progress on Council's 4 year Term Achievements are reported as part of and reporting on the Community Strategic Plan is assisted by Council's Performance Planning corporate systems.	was adopted by Council on the 25 Jure what Council will do in its 4 year terincil's 4 year terincil's 4 year Delivery Program d Operational Plan 2013/2014 has of this June bi-annual review.

3.10pm

Page 1 18-Aug-14

				<u> </u>
	Category	Code	Name	Progress Status Responsible Officer
②	Task	L1.1.1.1.4	Promote Council's planning and reporting to all external stakeholders, including government agencies, organisations and the broader community.	Integrated Planning Coordinator
	Commonto			
	Comments	and for the * reporting	e program of promotion occurred to external stakeholders around Council's Integrated Planning and Reporting of whole 2013/2014 year. This included: to Council on the progress of Council's adopted four year Delivery Program 2013/2017 and one year Operationa	-
		* public exh	d to Council and the community every six months. hibition and adoption of a revised Delivery Program 2013/2017 and draft Operational Plan 2014/2015. The progr ebsite from 28 February to 4 April 2014 with hard copies available for inspection at Council's four libraries. Coun	
		* preparation	on and adoption of a revised Resourcing Strategy including a revised Long Term Financial Plan, Asset Manageme Strategy can be accessed on Council's website.	nt Strategy and Workforce Strategy.
		program. The for the cont	on with the community from October 2013 to February 2014 as part of an application for a Special Rate Variation consultation revealed that over 81% of our ratepayers supported Council's application to the Independent Prisinuation of the Special Rate Variation for Infrastructure (road improvements). The application was subsequently of Council's Annual Report in November 2013 for the 2012/2013 financial year. The Report can be accessed on praries.	cing and Regulatory Tribunal (IPART) v approved by IPART in June 2014.
		advised of C	l adopted Integrated Planning and Reporting documents were provided on Council's website with explanatory in Council's adoption of relevant plans and where they can be accessed. Council's Integrated Planning and Reportin s on local government reforms and the IPART application. Further opportunities to promote Council's planning an	g was also explained and promoted in
V	Term Achievement	L1.1.2	Council leads the community by advocating, influencing and participating in policy development to the benefit	of the local area. General Manager
	Comments	government to fund Cou	2013-2014 Council advocated on behalf of the Ku-ring-gai community through formal submissions to the NSW G t. Additionally we successfully applied to the Independent Pricing and Review Tribunal (IPART) for a continuatio ncil's road renewal program and achieved industry and community recognition for sustainability, landscape desig f the year we successfully negotiated with Transport NSW for the sale of a part of Culworth Avenue, Killara carpa	n of an existing Special Rate Variation gn and reporting practices. In the
		Progressing	in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1	
2	Critical Action	L1.1.2.1	Council actively engages with stakeholders to inform the development of Council's strategies and plans as app	ropriate.
			Manager I	ntegrated Planning, Property & Assets
	Comments	Revitalising	the reporting period Council made formal submissions to the NSW Government on the Independent Local Gover Local Government, the proposed Performance Framework and the review the Local Government Act 1993. The solution with Councillors, key staff and members of the community.	
	Task	L1.1.2.1.1	Pursue opportunities to contribute to policy development affecting Ku-ring-gai at state and regional levels.	
			Manager I	ntegrated Planning, Property & Assets
	Comments	Revitalising	the reporting period Council made formal submissions to the NSW Government on the Independent Local Gover Local Government, the proposed Performance Framework and the review the Local Government Act 1993. The s n with Councillors, key staff and members of the community.	

3.10pm

Page 2 18-Aug-14

		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Category	Code	Name Progress Stat	tus Responsible Officer
Key Achievements	_	It the reporting period Council has made representations to the Office of Local Government on the NSW Independent Local Government R t on Revitalising Local Government, the proposed Local Government Performance Framework and the review the Local Government Act 1	
Task	L1.1.2.1.2	Participate and contribute to the development of state & regional policy directions.	
		Manager Integrated Planning, Pro	perty & Assets
Comments	Revitalising	It the reporting period Council made formal submissions to the NSW Government on the Independent Local Government Review Panel fing Local Government, the proposed Performance Framework and the review the Local Government Act 1993. The submissions were developed with Councillors, key staff and members of the community.	•
Term Achievement	L1.1.3	Partnerships are established with government agencies, regional and local organisations and community groups and are working to achieve Ku-ring-gai's community outcomes.	eneral Manage
Comments	Council's de	erships were created with business, community and not for profit groups to assist Council's engagement with those groups and their inpo decision-making. Established partnerships continued to be actively supported, of particular note were partnerships established in relation n, University of Technology Sydney (UTS) redevelopment and activate Lindfield projects.	
	Progressing	ng in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1	
Critical Action	L1.1.3.1	Pursue new opportunities for partnership arrangements with other agencies, organisations and community groups to achieve community outcomes.	
		Manager Corporate Co	ommunications
Comments	improved e New partne sharing. Ne * support L * local Char * small Biz * external e	s pursued a number of new partnerships with community groups, local business and industry associations throughout the reporting perioeconomic development and community outcomes. The erships have been created with a range of business, community and not-for-profit groups to support engagement and facilitate ongoing it ew partnerships established with: Lindfield to help promote and guide the new Community Hub; Ambers of Commerce to help activate local centres and provide support to local businesses; Bus; event organisers; and community organisations presenting concepts.	•
🕝 Task	L1.1.3.1.1	Identify and pursue priority areas where partnership arrangements will provide tangible benefits to the local area.	
		Economic & Social Developme	ent Coordinato
Comments	sharing. Ne * support L * local Char * South Tur	erships have been created with a range of business, community and not-for-profit groups to support engagement and facilitate ongoing i ew partnerships established with: Lindfield to help promote and guide the new Community Hub; ambers of Commerce to help activate local centres and provide support to local businesses; urramurra Shopping Centre to help communicate visions for the local area; and Turramurra and Beautiful Turramurra to help promote the Activate Turramurra event and help deliver our quick win clean up in the area.	
Term Achievement	L1.1.4	Council's responses to government policy and reforms are guided by and aligned with the adopted Community Strategic Plan 'Our Community Our Future 2030'.	eneral Manager
Comments		ovided significant responses to proposed Government Reform, particular with regard to the "Future Directions for Local Government" disc vith reforms of the Planning System and Local Government Act.	cussion paper
	Progressing	ng in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1	
	- 3		

3.10pm

Page 3 18-Aug-14

					<u> </u>		
Category	Code	Name			Progress Status Responsible Officer		
Critical Action	L1.1.4.1	The organisation responds flexibly, proactively and equitably to changes and reforms.	nallenges and op	portunities arising from governme	ent policy		
_					Manager Records & Governance		
Comments	Local Govern	o activity during the reporting period in relation to government refo nment Acts Taskforce and the Independent Local Government Revie Local Government.					
🕜 Task	L1.1.4.1.1	Analyse and provide appropriate submissions to government propindustry.	osals affecting th	ne local government	Manager Records & Governance		
Comments	There was n	o requirement in this period for providing submissions to any gover	nment proposals	•			
🕝 Task	L1.1.4.1.2	L1.1.4.1.2 Undertake ongoing communication with the community to ensure they understand proposed changes in Manager Records & Governance legislation.					
Comments	There was no need or opportunity to provide communication to the community as there were no submissions prepared by Council on government proposals for the change of legislation during the reporting period.						
Task	L1.1.4.1.3	L1.1.4.1.3 Identify and involve key staff in the development of formal responses to government legislative reforms Manager Records & Governance and ensure responses are completed within set deadlines.					
Comments	There was n	o need to identify and involve key staff in formal responses to legis	lative reforms du	ring the reporting period.			
Term Achievement	L2.1.1	Council maintains and improves its long term financial position an	d performance.		Director Corporate		
Comments	Council cont	stainability targets identified in the Long Term Financial Plan have be inue to be identified and implemented during the year. in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1	peen achieved th	s financial year. Opportunities to	expand the revenue base of		
Key Achievements	Council has	achieved an operating surplus and met working capital targets.					
Critical Action	L2.1.1.1	Achieve financial sustainability targets identified in the Long Term	Financial Plan.		Manager Finance		
Γ	Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to date		
	L2.1.1.1.A	Unrestricted Current Ratio.	2.0	Ratio	2.3		
	L2.1.1.1.B	Rates and Annual Charges Coverage Percentage.	60	% (lesser is better)	60		
	L2.1.1.1.C	Rates Outstanding Percentage.	4.0	% (lesser is better)	3.2		
Comments	L2.1.1.1.C Rates Outstanding Percentage. 4.0 % (lesser is better)						

3.10pm

Page 4 18-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name			Progress Status Responsible Officer	
	Review (QB budget reviewas primari The adopte surplus site Throughout	2013/2014 financial year all quarterly budget review R). March QBR has been adopted by Council on 27 Maew of 2013/14. As at end of March quarter Council's cily due to deferral of asset sales to fund West Pymble at LTFP also identifies funding requirements and targes to fund the loan for the acquisition of 828 Pacific History the reporting period Council considered several repoparking. Funds from the disposal of the land to TFNSW	y 2014. The purpose of the repoperating surplus (including cap Aquatic Centre. ets in relation to disposal of ass ghway, Gordon and the shortfal rts on the acquisition of a portic	ort was to inform Council on the sital income) has decreased by \$3 ets. Council staff continues to pr I to complete the West Pymble A on of Culworth Avenue car park t	ing March Quarterly Budget results of the third quarter 1.7M compared to budget. This ogress the reclassification of quatic Centre development.	
Key Achievements	All financial	indicators in the Long Term Financial Plan are expect	ted to be in line with identified t	argets for the end of 2013/2014	financial year.	
Task	L2.1.1.1.1 Review Long Term Financial Plan each year based on 4 year forecasts. Manager Financial					
Comments	The Long Te	erm Financial Plan 2014/2015 to 2023/2024 has beer	reviewed and adopted as part	of Council's Resourcing Strategy	on 24 February 2014.	
Task	L2.1.1.1.2	Undertake quarterly reporting to Council on the fina	ancial performance of the organ	isation.	Manager Finance	
Comments	quarter bud budget. This to \$4.64m, Available W	Quarterly Budget Review has been adopted by Council get review of 2013/14. As at end of March quarter Co s was primarily due to deferral of asset sales to fund v \$137k above the long term financial plan's target. At orking Capital is still to be determined as part of final	ouncil's operating surplus (inclu West Pymble Aquatic Centre. Th the time of updating this report	ding capital income) has decreas e forecast working capital balan the end of financial year results	ed by \$1.7m compared to ce at 30 June 2014 will increase have not been finalised.	
	Capital Bala	nce of \$4.6 million will be achieved.				
⊘ Task	L2.1.1.1.3	Appropriate assets are identified for disposal to disc	,	-	2,	
⊘ Task Comments	L2.1.1.1.3 Council contant Administrations and Administrations are considered as a second and a second a second and a second a second and a second and a second a second and a second and a second and a second a second and a second and a second and a second a second and a second and a second and a second and a second a second a second a second and a second a second a second and a second a seco		s to fund the loan for the acquis w Ku-ring-gai Fitness and Aqua orth Avenue car park by Transp	sition of 828 Pacific Highway, Go tic Centre development. Through	out the reporting period Council	
	L2.1.1.1.3 Council contant Administrations and Administrations are considered as a second and a second a second and a second a second and a second and a second a second and a second and a second and a second a second and a second and a second and a second a second and a second and a second and a second and a second a second a second a second and a second a second a second and a second a seco	Appropriate assets are identified for disposal to disc tinued to progress the reclassification of selected site stration Centre, as well as funding to complete the ne several reports on the acquisition of a portion of Culw	s to fund the loan for the acquis w Ku-ring-gai Fitness and Aqua vorth Avenue car park by Transp uction.	sition of 828 Pacific Highway, Go tic Centre development. Through oort for NSW (TFNSW) for commu	rdon for a new Council Chambers out the reporting period Council	
Comments	Council contant Administrations disposal of the	Appropriate assets are identified for disposal to disc tinued to progress the reclassification of selected site stration Centre, as well as funding to complete the ne several reports on the acquisition of a portion of Culw the land to TFNSW will be allocated towards debt red	s to fund the loan for the acquis w Ku-ring-gai Fitness and Aqua vorth Avenue car park by Transp uction.	sition of 828 Pacific Highway, Go tic Centre development. Through oort for NSW (TFNSW) for commu	rdon for a new Council Chambers out the reporting period Council uter parking. Funds from the	
Comments	Council contant Administrations disposal of the L2.1.1.2	Appropriate assets are identified for disposal to disc tinued to progress the reclassification of selected site stration Centre, as well as funding to complete the ne several reports on the acquisition of a portion of Culw the land to TFNSW will be allocated towards debt red Review opportunities for sustainable and equitable	is to fund the loan for the acquis w Ku-ring-gai Fitness and Aqua vorth Avenue car park by Transp uction. increases to Council's income s	sition of 828 Pacific Highway, Go tic Centre development. Through oort for NSW (TFNSW) for commu	rdon for a new Council Chambers out the reporting period Council uter parking. Funds from the Manager Finance	
Comments	Council contant Administrations and Administration and Administr	Appropriate assets are identified for disposal to disc tinued to progress the reclassification of selected site stration Centre, as well as funding to complete the ne several reports on the acquisition of a portion of Culw the land to TFNSW will be allocated towards debt red Review opportunities for sustainable and equitable Performance Indicator	y Ku-ring-gai Fitness and Aqualy orth Avenue car park by Transpuction. Increases to Council's income s Yearly Target 90 ise its return on investments. Con 2014 were above benchmark. If Index of 2.68%. The net return a YTD favourable variance of \$4 and the program, under section 508 advised Council of its approval facet in the program of the prog	cition of 828 Pacific Highway, Gotic Centre development. Through our for NSW (TFNSW) for community. Units Units Ouncil's investments portfolio is one on investments for the financia 9,900.Fees &Charges for the Annual 24 June 2014.Council had rescaled of the Local Government Action a continuation of the existing	rdon for a new Council Chambers out the reporting period Council uter parking. Funds from the Manager Finance Achieved to date 95 compared to industry benchmark the total portfolio as at end of all year ended 30 June 2014 was hual Budget 2014/2015 have olived to apply for a continuation to 1993. In its decision on 3 June	

3.10pm

Page 5 18-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name			Progress Status	Responsible Officer
Comments	targets on a year was 4.2 \$3,829,000	sts its surplus cash and continuously looks to maximise its retur monthly basis. Investment returns as at end of June 2014 were 27% compared to the benchmark of the UBS Bank Bill Index of 2 against annual revised budget of \$3,779,100, giving a YTD favou d as part of the adoption of the Delivery Program and Operation	above benchmark. .68%. The net returnable variance of \$4	The weighted average return for the on investments for the financial	he total portfolio as a year ended 30 June	at end of 2014 was
🕝 Task	L2.1.1.2.2	Ensure the commercial property portfolio provides market retu	rns.			
				Manager Integra	nted Planning, Proper	rty & Assets
Comments	commercial	ommercial rentals are determined through independent market valuations and lease documentation incorporates commercial terms and conditions. Council's ommercial property portfolio is currently 95% occupied. In June 2014 Council adopted its first Commercial Leasing Policy which sets out the framework, esponsibilities and processes for Council and officers to account for, and manage the leasing and licencing of Council's property assets that provide a commercial eturn.				
Key Achievements	Council's co	mmercial property portfolio is currently 95% occupied.				
Term Achievement	L2.1.2	Council's financial services provide accurate, timely, open and	nonest advice to the	e community.	Directo	or Corporat
Comments	Council is pr	ovided with ongoing advice to ensure it meets annual budget an	d Long Term Financ	ial Plan targets.		
	Progressing	in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1				
Critical Action	L2.1.2.1	Coordinate financial advice to ensure Council meets overall but	get performance.		Mana	nger Financ
[Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Achiev	ed to date
	L2.1.2.1.A	Debt Service Percentage.	4.0	% (lesser is better)		4.3
	L2.1.2.1.B	Working Capital.	4.0	\$ Million		4.7
Comments	was reported March QBR, (including can West Pymble At the time of finalised. It determined achieved. All carried forw The end of y	inancial performance of Council against budget is reported on a d and adopted by Council in May 2014. Financial sustainability in the forecast working capital balance at 30 June 2014 was \$4.64 apital income) has reduced by \$1.7 million compared to budget. a Aquatic Centre. No other major adjustments were identified du for reporting on these indicators (working capital and operating rois expected that Council will finalise the financial year with an Olas part of finalising the end of financial year processes, however law financial indicators will be reported to Council as part of the ard expenditure, at the end of August 2014. The car forecast for the Debt Service Ratio stands at 4.3% compared a Relocation project.	dicators have been million, \$137k above this was primarily or ring March QBR. esult), the results for perating Surplus and it is anticipated the Draft Financial States.	in line with the adopted Long Terrive the long term financial plan's tadue to deferral of asset sales to 20 or June quarter and end of financial disasset, against budget. Availability the targeted Working Capital Batements 2013/2014, including en	n Financial Plan (LTF rget; operating surpling 14/15 financial year all year 2013/2014 while Working Capital is alance of \$4.6 millior do financial year re	FP). As per lus r to fund vere not yet s still to be n will be esult and
Task	L2.1.2.1.1	Manage financial performance to achieve targets as defined in	the Long Term Fina	ncial Plan.	Mana	ger Finance
Comments	Quarterly Bu ratio, outsta indicators al	nancial sustainability targets identified in the Long Term Financia udget Reviews. These are: working capital (end of year forecast) Inding rates and annual charges and debt service ratio. The finan bove have been in line with the adopted LTFP. Unrestricted curre s part of the end of financial year reporting. End of Financial year	net operating resu cial targets as at M nt ratio, outstandin	It (operating surplus) end of year arch 2014 have been reported to C g rates and annual charges and de	forecast, unrestricte Council in May 2014.	ed current All

3.10pm

Category	Code	Name	Progress Status	Responsible Officer
		main financial indicators are expected to be in line with identified targets. The financial year end results will be reported 4 as part of the Draft Financial Statements report to Council.	to Council at the	end of
Term Achievement	L2.1.3	Council expenditure satisfies the needs of the community.	Directo	or Corporat
Comments		e is monitored and reported to Council and the community through quarterly project and budget reports, bi-annual update ogram and the Annual Report. Briefing sessions are held with Councillors to provide status updates on major works progra		
	Progressing	g in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1		
Critical Action	L2.1.3.1	Monitor expenditure to ensure it is in accordance with the expressed wishes of the community and identified in the Com Strategic Plan.	munity Mana	ager Financ
Comments	progress of all major we The End of 2	of Council's major works program is reported to Council and the community through quarterly project and budget reports the Delivery Program and the Annual Report. Additional and regular informal briefing sessions are held with Councillors to orks programs and projects. 2013/2014 Financial Year results highlighting financial performance, variances to original and revised budget and key finathe end of July and reported to Council on 26 August 2014.	o provide status	updates on
Key Achievements	progress of	of Council's major works program is reported to Council and the community through quarterly project and budget reports the Delivery Program and the Annual Report. Additional and regular informal briefing sessions are held with Councillors to orks programs and projects		
Task	L2.1.3.1.1	The Resourcing Strategy integrates the Long Term Financial Plan, Work Force Plan and Asset Management Strategy.		
		Manager Integrated	Planning, Prope	rty & Asset
Comments	Council's re Force Plan	evised Resourcing Strategy was adopted on 24 February 2014 and includes the Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP) Asset Man	agement Strateg	y and Work
o Task	L2.1.3.1.2	Demonstrate completion of major works and outcomes defined in the Delivery Program each year.		
		Manager Integrated	Planning, Prope	rty & Asset
Comments	progress of	of Council's major works program is reported to Council and the community through quarterly project and budget reports the Delivery Program and the Annual Report. Additional and regular informal briefing sessions are held with Councillors to orks programs and projects		
Key Achievements	•	of Council's major works program is reported to Council and the community through quarterly project and budget reports the Delivery Program and the Annual Report	, bi-annual upda	tes on the
T ask	L2.1.3.1.3	Provide advice to Council to assist its decision making on changes to expenditure that are outside the adopted Delivery Program.	Mana	ger Financ
Comments		Financial year 2013-14 results highlighting financial performance, variances to revised budget and key financial indicators reported to Council on 26 August 2014.	will be finalised	at the end
Term Achievement	L2.1.4	Council has increased its commitment to infrastructure asset management priorities.	Directo	or Corporat
Comments	Council has	continued to prioritise funding for infrastructure asset renewal.		
		g in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1		

3.10pm

Page 7 18-Aug-14

	Cotogony	Codo	Nama			Drogress Status Posnonsible		
	Category	Code	Name			Progress Status Responsible Officer		
	Key Achievements	Council has	Council has successfully applied to IPART for the permanent continuation of a Special Rate Variation for Infrastructure.					
	Critical Action	L2.1.4.1	Financial strategies underpin Council's asset manag	ement policies and strategic vis	ion.	Manager Finance		
	Г	Code Performance Indicator Yearly Target Units Achieved to date						
	Ī	L2.1.4.1.A	Building and Infrastructure Renewal Ratio.	100	%	104		
	Comments	incorporates February 20 During the p identified pr the Infrastru IPART who a Funding for Regarding 2 projects. The asset sales t	Council's asset registers and Asset Management Plans were revised and updated as part of reviewing and adopting Council's Resourcing Strategy, which ncorporates the Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP), Asset Management Strategy and Workforce Planning. The Resourcing Strategy was adopted by Council on 24 February 2014. During the process of reviewing and integrating the Long Term Financial Plan and the Asset Management Plans, Council has increased funding to community dentified priority assets. This includes funding for the renewal of roads, footpaths, drainage and buildings. Council has also applied to IPART for a continuation of the Infrastructure - Special Rate Variation (SRV) for road improvements under 508(2) of the Local Government Act 1993. Council's application was assessed by IPART who approved the Infrastructure - SRV to be permanently retained in the rate base. Funding for priority projects allocated in the 2014/2024 Long Term Financial Plan was approved as per the original budget 2014/2015 adopted on 24 June 2014. Regarding 2013/2014 financial year, the capital budget has been reviewed as part of the March Quarterly Budget Review and funds reallocated to priority projects. The net capital budget changes as per March Quarterly Budget Review totalled \$35K. Major movements in the budget review were due to deferral of asset sales to 2014/2015 year to fund West Pymble Aquatic Centre (\$1.9m), resulting in a decrease in transfers to Infrastructure & Facilities Reserve. Additional funding was also required, through a separate report to Council, for fit-out costs for West Pymble Pool. The increase in expenditure was funded by identifying endicated to proving the control of the province of the prov					
	Key Achievements Task	The funding requirements for priority assets has been included into Councils Resourcing Strategy which incorporates the Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP) a Asset Management Strategy. The revised Resourcing Strategy was adopted by Council 24 February 2014. The application to IPART for the continuation of an existing Special Rate Variation for Infrastructure to fund roads program was approved.						
⊘	Comments	E2.1.4.1.1 Identify available funding sources in the Long Term Financial Plan and allocate to priority projects. Manager Fina Funding for priority projects has been allocated as part of the 2014/2024 Long Term Financial Plan and approved as per the original budget 2014/15 adopted 24 June 2014. Regarding 2013/14, the capital budget has been reviewed as part of the March Quarterly Budget Review and funds reallocated to priority project. The net capital budget changes as per March Quarterly Budget Review totalled \$35K. Major movements in the budget review were due to deferral of asset sale to 2014/15 year to fund West Pymble Aquatic Centre (\$1.9m), resulting in a decrease in transfers to Infrastructure & Facilities Reserve. Additional funding we also required, through a separate report to Council, for fit-out costs for West Pymble Pool. The increase in expenditure was funded by identifying end of financial year savings from recurrent budget as part of the end of financial year process.						
②	Task	L2.1.4.1.2	Assess requirement for additional levies as appropr	iate.		Strategic Asset Officer		
	Comments	was adopted continuation further explo Council subr Act 1993. Co	set registers, Asset Management Plans and Resourcing by Council on 24 February 2014. Community consults of the rate variation and to gauge community opinions ore these funding options. In the property of t	tation was completed as part of on on funding options for other p ne Infrastructure - Special Rate oved the Infrastructure - SRV to	the application process to determ priority assets. Consultation will b Variation (SRV) for roads under 5 to be permanently retained in the r	nine the support for the e completed in 2014/2015 to 608(2) of the Local Government		
	Key Achievements	The applicat	ion to IPART for the continuation of an existing infra	structure - Special Rate Variatio	n for roads was approved.			
	Task	L2.1.4.1.3	Implement priority community recommendations fr					

3.10pm

Page 8 18-Aug-14

				•
	Category	Code	Name	Progress Status Responsible Officer
	Comments	has also appli The funding re	ncreased funding to community identified priority assets. This includes funding for the renewal of roads, footpaths, dra ied to IPART for a continuation of the Infrastructure - Special Rate Variation (SRV) for road improvements. equirements for priority assets has been included into Councils Resourcing Strategy which incorporates the Long Tern ement Strategy. The Resourcing Strategy was revised and adopted by Council 24 February 2014.	2
	Key Achievements		equirements for priority assets has been included into Councils Resourcing Strategy which incorporates the Long Tern ement Strategy. The revised Resourcing Strategy was adopted by Council 24 February 2014.	n Financial Plan (LTFP) and
©	Task	L2.1.4.1.4	Funding strategies are developed and implemented for all new asset related services.	Strategic Asset Officer
	Comments		unding requirements for all asset classes has been completed. These funding requirements have been incorporated int ch integrates our Long Term Financial Plan and Asset Management Strategy.	o the revised Resourcing
	Key Achievements	The Resourcin	ng Strategy was adopted by Council 24 February 2014.	
	Critical Action	L2.1.4.2	Regularly revise Council's strategic asset management plans and integrate with financial planning processes.	
			Manager Integrat	ed Planning, Property & Assets
	Comments	infrastructure Workforce Pla In February 2 financial use. As a result of	et Management Plans and Asset Management Strategy have been revised and incorporate details of funding requirement assets overtime. The Asset Management Strategy is a component of the Resourcing Strategy which integrates the Locan and was adopted by Council on 24 February 2014. 2014, the recreational facilities asset register was imported into Council's corporate asset system, which is now operate the implementation of a new internal reporting process, Council's asset registers are regularly updated upon the comewing and upgrading assets has occurred.	ng Term Financial Plan and the
	Key Achievements	The Asset Mar	nagement Strategy and Asset Management Improvement Plan was adopted by Council on 24 February 2014.	
©	Task	L2.1.4.2.1	Continually improve integrity of asset data and asset register validation for new and existing assets.	Strategic Asset Officer
	Comments	creating, rene Council staff h	the implementation of a new internal reporting process, Council's asset registers are regularly updated upon the comewing and upgrading assets has occurred. Have updated asset registers to ensure that assets created, upgraded and renewed during the financial year have been plete at the end of the financial year have been identified as work in progress and the assets will not be capitalised up	n recognised. Projects that
©	Task		Implement adopted asset management plans and continuously progress improvement plans for each asset class to gradually reduce the funding gap.	Strategic Asset Officer
	Comments		et Management Plans have been updated and reviewed by Council staff. The Asset Management Plans and Asset Mana mprovement plan) incorporates details of funding requirements and strategies to reduce the funding shortfall.	gement Strategy (which
	Key Achievements		nagement Strategy was adopted 24 February 2014.	
©	Task	L2.1.4.2.3	Implement an integrated corporate asset management system for all asset classes.	Strategic Asset Officer
	Comments	financial use.	2014, the recreational facilities asset register was imported into Council's corporate asset system, which is now operate. The capital component will be implemented next financial year. A scoping session to determine the requirements for a completed and these assets will be imported into the corporate asset system within the next few months.	

	Category	Code	Name			Progress Status Responsible	
	-alogoly	Officer					
2	Term Achievement	L3.1.1 Council's integrity and operating effectiveness is continually being improved through its leadership, decision-making and General Manage policies.					
	Comments	Council's accountability and decision making processes are underpinned by a comprehensive suite of Integrated Planning and Reporting documents. These documents clearly articulate Council's vision and priorities and regular monitor progress against stated goals. The highlight in this regard was receiving a silver award in the Australasian Reporting Awards program for Council's 2012-2013 Annual Report.					
		Progressing	in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1				
*	Critical Action	L3.1.1.1	A Council business framework is developed to incorporate best pra	actice integrated	planning objectives.		
					Manager Integra	ted Planning, Property & Assets	
		Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to date	
		L3.1.1.1.A	Statutory financial reports are prepared and reported to Council in compliance with legislative requirements.	100	% requirements met in period	100	
		L3.1.1.1.B	Statutory governance and integrated planning reports are prepared and reported to Council in compliance with legislative requirements.	100	% requirements met in period	100	
		Reporting Fi system is du * inclusion o * further wo * designing * modificati adopted Cor	n of the design configuration stage for the implementation of a new ramework. This system will enable more efficient and effective monitie to commence in October 2014. The project has been overseen by of reporting on risk through the new Performance Planning system work completed to link financial cost centres to the Delivery Program capacity for future integration with finance, project nomination and on of Council's Business Paper report template in the InfoCouncil symmunity Strategic Plan 2030 (CSP), Delivery Program 2013-2017 and ity are informed on the connection between the report subject materials.	toring and reportion internal staff which will enhand through themes; evaluation and stem to require and Operational Pl	ting of Council's programs and act project group; ce reporting and decision-making o asset management; and standard reports to demonstrate a an. The purpose of the change is to	ivities. Reporting through this on governance related areas;	
	Key Achievements	Council received a Silver Award from the Australasian Reporting Awards organisation for the high standard of its 2012-2013 Annual Report. The Annual Report, which was compiled and produced in-house, was recognised for the 'quality coverage' of Council's performance and achievements during the 2012-2013 financial year. The Awards, which are open to all public and private industry sectors, provide an opportunity for organisations to benchmark their reports against the ARA guidelines, based on world best practice. During the reporting period all statutory reporting required under the Local Government Act 1993 and the Integrated Planning and Reporting framework was prepared, publicly exhibited and adopted by Council within required time frames, including the revised Delivery Program 2013-2017 and Operational Plan 2014-2015.					
©	Task	L3.1.1.1.1	Integrate business and decision-making systems and processes w Resourcing Strategy, Delivery Program and Operational Plan.	ith the Commun	ity Strategic Plan, I	ntegrated Planning Coordinator	
	Comments	All planned actions for integrating business and decision-making systems and processes with the Integrated Planning and Reporting documents were completed for 2013-2014. This included: * enhancements to reporting through the current Performance Planning corporate system for quarterly, bi-annual and annual monitoring and reporting; * completion of the design configuration stage for the implementation of a new Performance Planning corporate system for Council's Integrated					

3.10pm

Page 10 18-Aug-14

Category	Code Name Progress Status Responsible Officer
	Planning and Reporting Framework. This system will enable more efficient and effective monitoring and reporting of Council's programs and activities. Reporting through this system is due to commence in October 2014. The project has been overseen by an internal staff project group; * inclusion of reporting on risk through the new Performance Planning system which will enhance reporting and decision-making on governance related areas; * further work completed to link financial cost centres to the Delivery Program through themes; * designing capacity for future integration with finance, project nomination and evaluation and asset management; and * modification of Council's Business Paper report template in the InfoCouncil system to require standard reports to demonstrate a clear alignment with the adopted Community Strategic Plan 2030 (CSP), Delivery Program 2013-2017 and Operational Plan. The purpose of the change is to ensure that Councillors and the community are informed on the connection between the report subject matter and the delivery of the plans.
Key Achievements	Completion of the design configuration stage for the implementation of a new Performance Planning corporate system for Council's Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework. This system will enable more efficient and effective monitoring and reporting of Council's programs and activities. Reporting through this system is due to commence in October 2014.
Task	L3.1.1.1.2 Implement a system of performance measures and indicators for Council's Community Strategic Plan, Integrated Planning Coordinator Delivery Program and Operational Plan.
Comments	As part of Council's adopted Integrated Planning and Reporting framework a performance monitoring system was established for the Community Strategic plan, Delivery Program and Operational Plan including performance measures and indicators. This requires regular reporting on the achievement of tasks critical actions and term achievements against their specified targets. Supplementing these measures, performance indicators were established for the Delivery Program and Community Strategic Plan. These represent the standard or outcome required for particular services, programs, projects and major projects. Measurement, baseline data and targets have been established for all performance indicators in the Delivery Program 2013-2017.
Key Achievements	As part of Council's adopted Integrated Planning and Reporting framework a performance monitoring system was established for the Community Strategic plan, Delivery Program and Operational Plan including performance measures and indicators A report on the December Bi-annual review of tasks,critical actions and performance indicators was endorsed by Council on 18 March 2014.
Task	L3.1.1.1.3 Complete all statutory reporting required under the Local Government Act and Integrated Planning and Reporting framework. Integrated Planning Coordinator
Comments	All statutory reporting on tasks, critical actions and performance measures required under the Local Government Act 1993 and the Integrated Planning and Reporting framework was completed within set time frames for the six month period December 2013 to June 2014 and for the 2013/2014 year. This included reporting to Council on the December 2013 bi-annual review of the 2013/2017 Delivery Program and the 2013/2014 Operational Plan, which was endorsed by Council at its meeting of 18 March 2014. Council's Annual Report for the year 2012/2013 was completed and submitted to the Office of Local Government before the 30 November 2013. Council received a Silver Award from the Australasian Reporting Awards organisation for the high standard of its 2012/2013 Annual Report. The Annual Report, which was compiled and produced in-house, was recognised for the 'quality coverage' of Council's performance and achievements during the 2012/2013 financial year. During the reporting period Council's four year Delivery Program 2013/2017 was revised and the next annual Operational Plan 2014/2015 was prepared and publicly exhibited for comment. No community submissions were received as a result of the exhibition. The Delivery Program includes the key actions that Council will achieve during its four year term to progress the long term objectives contained in the Community's Strategic Plan. The Operational Plan details Council's planned activities, projects and programs for 2014/2015 along with the financial resources required to implement them. The revised Delivery Program and Operational Plan 2014-2015 were adopted by Council at its meeting of 24 June 2014. Reporting on the achievement of statutory financial reporting requirements for the Delivery Program and Operational Plan is provided under Task L2.1.1.1.2 under the Theme 'Leadership and Governance' in this report.
Key Achievements	Council received a Silver Award from the Australasian Reporting Awards organisation for the high standard of its 2012/2013 Annual Report. The Annual Report, which was compiled and produced in-house, was recognised for the 'quality coverage' of Council's performance and achievements during the 2012-2013 financial year. The Awards, which are open to all public and private industry sectors, provide an opportunity for organisations to benchmark their reports against the ARA guidelines, based on world best practice. Council's four year Delivery Program 2013/2017 was revised and the next annual Operational Plan 2013/2014 was prepared, publicly exhibited and adopted by Council.

3.10pm

Category	Code	Name			Progress Status Responsible Officer	
Task	L3.1.1.1.4	Monitor, review and report on the progress of Council's Delivery P Operational Plan 2013-2014.	rogram 2013-20	17 and annual I	ntegrated Planning Coordinator	
Comments						
Key Achievements		monitoring, review and reporting on the progress of Council's Deliv tatutory and organisational time frames for the reporting period and			an 2013/2014 was completed	
Term Achievement	L3.1.2	Integrated risk management, compliance and internal control syst risks throughout the organisation.	ems are in place	to identify, assess, monitor and m	nanage Director Corporate	
Comments	•	ntinue to be developed to integrate risk management into corporate in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1	planning and on	going operations.		
Critical Action	L3.1.2.1	Risk management is integrated into Council's business framework				
				Ma	anager Human Resources & Risk	
Г	Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to date	
	L3.1.2.1.A	Risk management performance against Council's Enterprise Risk Management Framework.	100	% reports presented to Audit Committee in period	100	
Comments	Comments Investigations into an appropriate online Risk Management System have been completed leading to the decision to work with our new Performance Planner's software as part of our Corporate Core Enterprise Suite. This will enable Council to integrate our risk management system with other corporate systems, saving capital outlay for another system and minimise extra knowledge staff will need to manage the system. The development of the Risk System in Performance Planner 2 has been completed. As per the project roll-out plan the first round of Risk Reviews will be completed with assistance from the Risk Team in the September quarterly reviews. Key Achievements To further build risk management processes into management planning and decision making the system, and in particular the risk review process will be integrated with the Integrated Planning and Reporting quarterly review and update process. Integration of our Risk Management System with our Corporate Core Enterprise Suite will assist in integrating risk management into business processes.					
⊘ Task	L3.1.2.1.1	Develop Risk Management Plan register and ensure initiatives are budget.	incorporated int	o Council's annual	Risk Management Coordinator	

3.10pm

Page 12 18-Aug-14

• •					•	
Category	Code	Name			Progress Status Responsib Offic	
Comments	The development of the Risk System in Performance Planner 2 has been completed. As per the project roll-out plan the first round of Risk Reviews will be completed with assistance from the Risk Team in the September quarterly reviews.					
Key Achievements		uild risk management processes into management planning and vith the Integrated Planning and Reporting quarterly review and		e system, and in particular the ris	k review process will be	
√ Task	L3.1.2.1.2	Investigate online Risk Management software and develop but	iness case.		Risk Management Coordinate	
Comments	Performance	complete. A number of options for an online risk management so e Planner 2 software - part of our Corporate Core Enterprise Suit ving capital outlay for another system and minimise extra knowl	e. This will enable u	s to integrate our risk manageme		
Term Achievement	L3.1.3	Council's Governance framework is developed to ensure probit integrated and applied into our policies, plans, guidelines and	· · · ·	• •	e Director Corpora	
Comments	Activities to program dev	ensure Council's governance framework is robust have continue veloped.	d this financial year	, code of conduct training has be	en delivered and a policy reviev	
	Progressing	in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1				
Critical Action	L3.1.3.1	Ensure effective and efficient conduct of Council and committe	e meetings for the b	enefit of councillors and the com	munity.	
_					Manager Records & Governan	
	Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to date	
	L3.1.3.1.A	Council's Business Papers are accessible via Council's website a timely manner.	in 100	%	100	
Comments		tings are held regularly on the second and fourth Tuesdays of eactice and the provisions regarding meetings contained within th		<u>-</u>		
Task	L3.1.3.1.1	Business Papers and associated Minutes are published in an acscrutiny and encourage community participation.	curate and timely m	anner for public	Manager Records & Governance	
Comments		reporting period business papers for the six (6) ordinary meeting in accordance with the timeframes outlined in Council's Code of		ring the period were compiled an	d distributed to Councillors and	
🕝 Task	L3.1.3.1.2	Deliver regular ethics and code of conduct training to councillo	rs and staff.	Co-ordinat	tor Human Resources Operation	
Comments	During the r	reporting period, 1 New Employee Induction Program was delive	red in May with 13 s	taff attending. There was no Code	e of Conduct session delivered.	
Task	L3.1.3.1.3	Undertake refresher training with Councillors and existing star	f to respond to char	ges in code of conduct.Co-ordinat	tor Human Resources Operation	
Comments	conducting (nsive review with Councillors and Directors was completed and Code of Conduct sessions for Councillors within 4 weeks of their rs in a timely manner.				
🕢 Task	L3.1.3.1.4	All new staff are trained in ethics and code of conduct at induc	tion.	Co-ordinat	tor Human Resources Operation	
Comments	One Induction	on Program was conducted during the reporting period with 13	new staff in attenda	nce. There was no Code of Conduc	ct session held during	

	Code	Name			Progress Status Responsible Officer
	the reporting	g period.			
Critical Action	L3.1.3.2	Internal audit function is supported and operating effectively.			General Manage
Comments	have then be	the year a number of formal audit reviews have been completed ar een referred to the Audit Committee for sign off. In addition, the Au ntioned actions.			
Task	L3.1.3.2.1	Internal audit programs and statistics are reported to each Audit	Committee meeti	ng.	General Manage
Comments	All internal a	udit results and statistics have been formally reported to each qua	arterly Audit Comr	nittee meeting and signed off by	that Committee.
🕢 Task	L3.1.3.2.2	The results of Internal Ombudsman investigations and customer Committee.	complaints are re	ported to the Audit	General Manage
Comments		nplaints register has been established and is reported to each mee the Committee at each meeting.	ting of the Audit C	ommittee by category. Results ar	nd statistics are monitored and
Task	L3.1.3.2.3	Ensure compliance with requests from external Government orga	nisations in relati	on to investigations.	General Manage
Comments		y correspondence and requests for information from relevant Gove nd the Ombudsman Office.	rnment organisati	ons have been complied with. Th	is is particularly relevant to
Critical Action	L3.1.3.3	Compliance with the requirements of relevant Acts and Regulation	ns.		
					Manager Records & Governance
	Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Manager Records & Governance Achieved to date
	Code L3.1.3.3.A	Performance Indicator Request for information applications completed within statutory timeframes.	Yearly Target	Units %	
Comments	L3.1.3.3.A All requests	Request for information applications completed within statutory	90 ernment Informat	% ion (Public Access) Act 2009 and	100
Comments Key Achievements	L3.1.3.3.A All requests Information GIPA - Form GIPA - Infor	Request for information applications completed within statutory timeframes. in this period for access to Council held information under the Gov	90 ernment Informat	% ion (Public Access) Act 2009 and	Achieved to date
Key	L3.1.3.3.A All requests Information GIPA - Form GIPA - Infor	Request for information applications completed within statutory timeframes. in this period for access to Council held information under the Gov Protection Act 1998 have been processed and actioned within the al Applications processed: 17 mal Requests processed: 528	90 ernment Informat statutory timefra	% ion (Public Access) Act 2009 and nes.	Achieved to date
Key Achievements	L3.1.3.3.A All requests Information GIPA - Form GIPA - Infor Privacy - app L3.1.3.3.1 Council proc	Request for information applications completed within statutory timeframes. In this period for access to Council held information under the Gov Protection Act 1998 have been processed and actioned within the al Applications processed: 17 mal Requests processed: 528 blications received/processed: 0	ernment Informat statutory timefran nd privacy compla	% ion (Public Access) Act 2009 and nes. ints. tions for access to Council inform	Achieved to date 100 I the Privacy and Personal Manager Records & Governance
Key Achievements Task	L3.1.3.3.A All requests Information GIPA - Form GIPA - Infor Privacy - app L3.1.3.3.1 Council proc	Request for information applications completed within statutory timeframes. in this period for access to Council held information under the Gov Protection Act 1998 have been processed and actioned within the al Applications processed: 17 mal Requests processed: 528 plications received/processed: 0 Provide access to information under GIPA and manage request all essed 273 informal requests for access to Council information and	ernment Informat statutory timefran nd privacy compla 12 formal applica Personal Informa	% ion (Public Access) Act 2009 and nes. ints. tions for access to Council inform tion Protection Act 1998.	Achieved to date 100 I the Privacy and Personal Manager Records & Governance nation under the Government
Key Achievements Task Comments	L3.1.3.3.A All requests Information GIPA - Form GIPA - Infor Privacy - app L3.1.3.3.1 Council proc Information L3.1.3.3.2 Council proc	Request for information applications completed within statutory timeframes. in this period for access to Council held information under the Gov Protection Act 1998 have been processed and actioned within the al Applications processed: 17 mal Requests processed: 528 plications received/processed: 0 Provide access to information under GIPA and manage request all essed 273 informal requests for access to Council information and (Public Access) Act 2009 and 0 applications under the Privacy and	ernment Informat statutory timefrand privacy compla 12 formal applica Personal Information ocessed within set 12 formal applica	% ion (Public Access) Act 2009 and nes. ints. tions for access to Council information Protection Act 1998. timeframes. tions for access to Council inform	Achieved to date 100 I the Privacy and Personal Manager Records & Governance nation under the Government Temporary Governance Office
Key Achievements Task Comments Task	L3.1.3.3.A All requests Information GIPA - Form GIPA - Infor Privacy - app L3.1.3.3.1 Council proc Information L3.1.3.3.2 Council proc Information Council proc	Request for information applications completed within statutory timeframes. in this period for access to Council held information under the Gov Protection Act 1998 have been processed and actioned within the al Applications processed: 17 mal Requests processed: 528 plications received/processed: 0 Provide access to information under GIPA and manage request at essed 273 informal requests for access to Council information and (Public Access) Act 2009 and 0 applications under the Privacy and All reasonable requests for public information under GIPA are processed 273 informal requests for access to Council information and	ernment Informat statutory timefrand privacy compla 12 formal applica Personal Informaticessed within set 12 formal applica d Personal Inform 12 formal applica	ion (Public Access) Act 2009 and nes. ints. tions for access to Council information Protection Act 1998. timeframes. tions for access to Council information Protection Act 1998.	Achieved to date 100 I the Privacy and Personal Manager Records & Governance nation under the Government Temporary Governance Office

3.10pm

Page 14 18-Aug-14

_						-
	Category	Code	Name			Progress Status Responsible Officer
						Manager Records & Governance
	Γ	Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to date
		L3.1.3.4.A	Council's policies are accessible via Council's website in a timely manner.	98	%	100
	Comments		eloped for: Dividing Fences adjoining Council Land Policy, Sustainab cquisition and Divestment of Land Policy	ole Event Manage	ement Policy, Graffiti Managem	ent Policy, Commercial Leasing
©	Task	L3.1.3.4.1	Develop a policy review program to ensure currency of all policy d	locuments.		Temporary Governance Officer
	Comments	A system for the review of Council's policy documents is currently underway. The Governance Team has taken a review of all the control information available on Council's policies. This data has been provided to GMD who will meet later this week to outline a timeframe for the completion of the policy review. It is anticipated that a report will be referred to council which will contain a recommendation for the adoption of a large number of policy documents.				
	Key Achievements	A review of (Council's policy documents that are overdue for review is currently	underway.		
©	Task	L3.1.3.4.2	Assess need for new policies and undertake regular policy reviews	S.		Temporary Governance Officer
	Comments		template has been designed and is currently in use. Graffiti Removilable registers was developed and will now be kept up to date.	al Policy is the f	irst Council policy using this ne	w template. A register of Council's
©	Task	L3.1.3.4.3	Continue to refine and enhance internal Council policies to accord	with legislation.		Temporary Governance Office
	Comments	The Governa	nce team continues to maintain by way of a spreadsheet the maint	enance and upda	ite of council's public registers.	
©	Task	L3.1.3.4.4	Participate in policy review opportunities to implement the princip	oles of sustainab	ility.	Senior Sustainability Office
	Comments	departments of Council's	e Event Management Policy was adopted by Council in April 2014 as. A Greenhouse Gas Inventory and Target Report has been prepare Climate Change Policy and to develop a greenhouse gas (GHG) action plan will be presented to Council in the near future.	d, and a utility co	osts and net present value (NP	V) conducted, to inform the review
	Key Achievements	A Sustainabl	e Event Management Policy was adopted by Council in April 2014 a	nd implementati	on of the policy is now being u	ndertaken in conjunction with
©	Task	L3.1.3.4.5	Develop systems and internal procedures for regular review and u	pdate of registe	rs.	Temporary Governance Officer
	Comments		et register recording Council's public registers will be kept up to da ne management of the relevant public register(s).	te through the G	overnance Team's process of c	ontacting the responsible Council
V	Critical Action	L3.1.3.5	Maintain transparency and accountability in the management of te	enders, contracts	and purchasing of goods and s	services.
						Manager Procurement & Contract
	Comments	drafted and of standardis update or an	t policy and guidelines are under review for resubmit to Council for circulated for comment. Over 130 staff have been trained in use of sed terms and conditions for all orders issued comprising 95% of ornendment. All tenders now have an Evaluation Plan and Probity Polts acts as probity for all tenders or determines the need for and ass	the Procurement rders issued. All icy signed off pri	system inclusive of policy fran other contracts and associated	nework, probity and establishment documentation is under review for

3.10pm

Page 15 18-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name	Progress Status Responsible
	appointmer	nt of external probity advisors from an approved panel, in accordance with the draft probity guidelines.	Office
🐼 Task	L3.1.3.5.1	A tender committee is in place and follows all guidelines in assessing each tender within Council.	Manager Procurement & Contract
Comments	A report is	due to be provided to the General Manager and Directors in August 2014 summarising the results for tend	ers for the period January 2014 - June 2014
🕝 Task	L3.1.3.5.2	All contracts are developed using consistent methodologies.	Manager Procurement & Contract
Comments	Currently re	eviewing contract documents and processes.	
Term Achievement	L3.1.4	The organisation is recognised as a leader in sustainability.	
			Director Strategy & Environmen
Comments	Council was	s recognised as a leader of sustainability through the Local Government NSW 'Excellence in the Environme	ent' Awards in 2013-2014.
	Progressing	g in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1	
Critical Action	L3.1.4.1	Sustainability is integrated into Council's business framework.	
			Manager Environment and Sustainabilit
Comments	principles a	e revised Corporate Sustainability Action Plan, Council's new Sustainability Data Management and Reporti and requirements in Council's Integrated Planning and Reporting framework, sustainability has been integ aking framework.	
🕝 Task	L3.1.4.1.1	Review Council's Corporate Sustainability Action Plan and implement a corporate sustainability program	n. Senior Sustainability Office
Comments		n on the 2014/2017 Corporate Sustainability Action Plan has been completed and the document is being f Working Group will be formed to ensure effective implementation of the Action Plan across Council.	inalised for implementation in 2014/2015.
🕝 Task	L3.1.4.1.2	Deliver Environmentally Sensitive Lands training and other staff engagement programs.	Sustainability Engagement Coordinato
Comments	over 108 st and 3); Env (Module 7); Urban Desig for 19 staff Promotions nominated	mmentally Sensitive Lands (ESL) training program has been designed for the remainder of 2014. Director a aff for the following modules: Ku-ring-gai Ecologically Sensitive Lands overview (Module 1); Ecologically Sironmental Risk Management (combined Module 4 and 5); Weed identification (Module 6); Threatened Sp. Riparian and water sensitive urban design (Module 10); and Bushfire education for planners and operatic gn (WSUD) training was conducted in February for 10 staff and Ku-ring-gai Ecologically Sensitive Lands (E. Council's staff sustainability network, the Ku-ring-gai Green Backs (KGB), continues to meet monthly and tweed delivered via Kasey and email for staff to observe Earth Hour on 29 March and watch the Earth Hour local biodiversity as the theme for its current efforts, delivering a local bushwalk for staff interested in biodiversity in June.	Sensitive Lands Mapping (combined Module is ecies & Vegetation Community Identification onal staff (Module 11). Water Sensitive ESL) overview training was conducted in Jun d promote sustainability to KMC staff. r documentary on TV. The KGB team
Critical Action	L3.1.4.2	Monitoring and reporting on sustainability performance informs investment and management priorities.	
			Manager Environment and Sustainabilit
Comments	scheduled f	iration and implementation of the Envizi sustainability data management and reporting system has been c or August 2014. The Envizi platform will automate Council's current manual data capture and analysis pro monitor, manage and report on its sustainability performance.	

Page 16 18-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name	Progress Status Responsible Officer
🕝 Task	L3.1.4.2.1	Implement a sustainability data management and reporting system and develop appropriate performance indicators.	Senior Sustainability Officer
Comments		uration and implementation of the Envizi sustainability data management and reporting system has been completed. Sta for August 2014. This system will significantly improve the way we measure and report on our sustainability performan	
Key Achievements	_	uration and implementation of the Envizi sustainability data management and reporting system has been completed. Thi e way we measure and report on our sustainability performance.	is system will significantly
Term Achievement	L3.1.5	Council services and programs are provided on the basis of equity, community priorities, and best value for money wavailable resources.	ithin General Manage
Comments	allocate fin	tegrated Reporting and Planning documents (including the Long Term Financial Plan) provide elected members with the lancial and physical resources in an equitable manner, given competing demands. From an internal perspective, Council rocesses and work practices to realise efficiencies. Components of this work are formally reports to Council's Audit Com	constantly reviews it's internal
	Progressing	g in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1	
Critical Action	L3.1.5.1	Ensure optimal performance of Council's records management services and electronic document management system to ensure the timely delivery of information in response to community requests.	ı (TRIM)
		· ·	Manager Records & Governance
Comments		Is Team is delivering a quality service to the organisation in relation to records management and assisting users to unde under the State Records Act 1998 to keep and maintain good records.	erstand and comply with their
Key Achievements	standards i	er Records and Governance undertook an assessment of Council's compliance against the State Records Act 1998 and th issued by State Records NSW. Council is in a positive position to overall compliance however further work is still require el of compliance can be achieved.	
Task	L3.1.5.1.1	Maintain Council's record management system and provide records management services.	Senior Records Office
Comments	Mail Outgoi Small letter Large letter	rs – 69,239 rs – 3,664	
	Registered Documents Documents File contain	rcels and International mail) - 434 Correspondence: s registered into TRIM (by Records team - excluding administration and scanner logins) - 16,283 s registered into TRIM (by Council officers) - 82,004 ners created in TRIM - 653	
	Archiving: Number of Number of Number of confirmed. Number of Number of	day boxes created - 25 archived boxes created - 36 boxes and files sent to off-site storage - Due the imminent tender, archive items are being retained on-site until the off- requests for boxes from off-site - 161 requests for files form off-site - 102 requests for files stored on-site - 69	site storage location has been

3.10pm

Page 17 18-Aug-14

						<u> </u>
	Category	Code Name Progress Status Responsible Office				
		Number of items sentenced and archived - This category will be included in the next report - due to a delay in the import of the destruction lists into TRIM				
②	Task	L3.1.5.1.2	Provide advice and training in the use of Council's record manage	ment system (TR	IM).	Manager Records & Governance
	Comments		ng sessions were conducted during the reporting period. The TRIM t rees to be required to attend. An offer is also made to existing emplo	_	.	eriod and it is mandatory for
②	Task	L3.1.5.1.3	Audit and report on compliance with use of Council's record mana	gement system.		Manager Records & Governance
	Comments		n the usage and compliance of Council officers, regarding Council's e General Manager and Directors.	electronic docume	ent record management system (T	RIM) are reported on a monthly
	Critical Action	L3.1.5.2	Council's workforce and workplace match contemporary organisate	tion requirements	5.	
					Ma	anager Human Resources & Risk
		Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to date
		L3.1.5.2.A	Staff Turnover Rate.	10	% (lesser is better)	9.3
	Reason	The Develop architects a Council's Wo The upgrade January 201	lors have been regularly involved in the concept design of the new Coment Application was approved on 24 February 2014, however around they are working with Council staff and Councillors to develop coorkforce Action Plan will be reviewed concurrently with the Workforce, refurbishment and relocation of staff to the new administration by 14. Further delays have been incurred whilst procuring new architecoment of Councils Workforce Action Plan was unable to be completed.	und the same time oncept designs fo oce Resourcing St uilding project ha ts, revising desig	e the architects were terminated. r tender. rategy. as encountered delays due to the t in documentation and refining sco	Council has now engaged new ermination of architects in the pe of works.
	Remedial Action	emedial Action Following a procurement process new architects were engaged March 2014 and have been working closely with the Project Control Group and Councillors to develop concept designs. Relocation of Council staff into the new premises will only happen upon completion of refurbishment and fit out works and once the Occupation Certificate obtained. Council's Workforce Action Plan will be reviewed concurrently with the Workforce Resourcing Strategy in the 2014/2015 financial year.				
	Task	L3.1.5.2.1	Council implements the upgrade and refurbishment of the new ad	ministration build	lina.	
•	- uon				-	ated Planning, Property & Assets
	Comments	ents An Expression of Interest for the design, refurbished and fit out of the premises was completed with 17 submissions received and Council's Evaluation Committee identified 9 companies for select tender. New architects have now been engaged and a new project timetable has been established. The Project Control Group and Councillors have been regularly involved in the concept design of the new Chambers and Councillors spaces and administration areas within the new building.				
	Reason	The project	has encountered delays due to the termination of architects in Janu	ary 2014.		
	Remedial Action		procurement process new architects were engaged March 2014 and cept design. A task to complete this work is included in Council's ad			ol Group and Councillors to

3.10pm

Page 18 18-Aug-14

Cate	egory	Code	Name			Progress Status Respons Off
😱 Tas	sk	L3.1.5.2.2	Council and staff are relocated into the new administration building	ng.		
					Manager Integrat	ted Planning, Property & Ass
Com	mments		ment Application was approved on 24 February 2014, however around they are working with Council staff and Councillors to develop co			Council has now engaged ne
Rea	ason	Delays have	incurred whilst procuring new architects, revising design documen	tation and refinir	ng scope of works.	
Ren	medial Action		f Council staff into the new premises will only happen upon comple ask to complete this work is included in Council's adopted 2014/20			Occupation Certificate
Tas	sk	L3.1.5.2.3	Conduct an Organisational Climate Survey.		Co-ordinato	r Human Resources Operati
Com	mments	Communicat	Opinion Survey was conducted by Insync Surveys and completed ion briefs were subsequently prepared to assist Directors and Manaip team will undertake an action and planning workshop in the sec	agers in discussir	g the results with staff.	
🔞 Tas	sk	L3.1.5.2.4	Develop a Workforce Action Plan.		Co-ordinato	r Human Resources Operati
Com	mments	Council's Wo	rkforce Action Plan will be reviewed concurrently with the Workfor	rce Resourcing St	rategy.	
Rea	ason	This action v	vas unable to be completed due to limited resources in the Human	Resources & Risk	team.	
Ren	medial Action	The review of Plan.	f this plan has been scheduled for completion by June 2015. A task	to complete this	work is included in Council's adop	ted 2014/2015 Operational
√ Tas	sk	L3.1.5.2.5	Review the Equity Diversity Strategy.		Co-ordinato	r Human Resources Operati
Com	mments		d Diversity Management Plan for 2014 - 2018 has been developed er EEO principles.	and comprises a	number of objectives which Counci	I wishes to achieve to ensur
Tas	sk	L3.1.5.2.6	Implement an Equity and Diversity Strategy.		Co-ordinato	r Human Resources Operati
Com	mments	An Equity an	d Diversity Plan has been developed and will be further reviewed in	n line with all Hu	man Resources Policies.	
Crit	tical Action	L3.1.5.3	Provide a safe and healthy workplace for staff, contractors and th	e community.		
					Ма	nager Human Resources & F
		Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to da
		L3.1.5.3.A	Reduction in Lost Time Injuries (LTI).	5	% reduction from same period in 2012	26
Com	mments	priorities. In period.	ealth & Safety (WHS) strategy review has been completed which inc addition to this, Councils WHS Management system has been deve t program continues to be delivered on schedule.			
√ Tas	sk	L3.1.5.3.1	Review the Work Health and Safety Strategy.			Health & Safety Coordina
	mments	Completed in	ncorporating the results of the May 2013 Operations WHS Audit and	d ongoing WHS p	riorities.	
		- 5p CCC 4 11		ggg		

	Code	Name			Progress Status Responsib
Task	L3.1.5.3.2	Implement a Work Health and Safety Management system.			Health & Safety Coordinat
Comments	* regular sc * safe Work * biennial A * hazard In: * hazard in: * safe Work	IS Management system has been developed and implemented wi heduled meetings of the WHS Committee and the Operations WH Near power Lines - Refresher and Assessment was delivered; udiometric Testing (Hearing) Program; spections of the Depot Stores; restigations on use of equipment; Near Power Lines - initial Training and Blue Card Training; and otment of a new Safety Officer.		activities being delivered during	the period:
Task	L3.1.5.3.3	Deliver the SafeStart Safety Program.			Health & Safety Coordinat
Comments	The Safesta	rt Program was delivered on schedule.			
Critical Action	L3.1.5.4	Create a culture that builds skills and supports staff in professi	onal development o	pportunities.	
				M	anager Human Resources & Ri
Γ	Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to date
<u> </u>	L3.1.5.4.A	Staff participation in learning and development.	40	%	7
Comments		'aining in bullying and harassment prevention was completed for key staff within departments who undertake projects or service:			
Reason	delivered to Program for Reward and The review	raining in bullying and harassment prevention was completed for key staff within departments who undertake projects or service. Directors and Managers began this quarter. Recognition activities are in place and will be reviewed concurrent of Councils Reward & Recognition program was not able to be coof Reward and Recognition programs has been scheduled for con	that impact on pec ntly with all Human npleted due to limit	pple with a disability. The first stages is the property of th	ge of the Colloquium Leaders for completion by June 2015.
Reason	delivered to Program for Reward and The review	key staff within departments who undertake projects or service. Directors and Managers began this quarter. Recognition activities are in place and will be reviewed concurrent of Councils Reward & Recognition program was not able to be co	that impact on pec ntly with all Human npleted due to limit	pple with a disability. The first stages in Resources policies, which is due ted resources within the Human Rext 12 month period.	ge of the Colloquium Leaders
Reason Remedial Action	delivered to Program for Reward and The review The review L3.1.5.4.1 Corporate to An Access a with a disab	key staff within departments who undertake projects or services. Directors and Managers began this quarter. Recognition activities are in place and will be reviewed concurred of Councils Reward & Recognition program was not able to be considered and Recognition programs has been scheduled for considered Training Plans and programs. Taining in bullying and harassment prevention was completed for not Disability Awareness training program was delivered to key significant and program was delivered to key significa	that impact on peontly with all Human mpleted due to limit appletion over the ne all staff in June 201 aff within departments	Resources policies, which is due ted resources within the Human R axt 12 month period. Co-ordinat 14. ents who undertake projects or se	ge of the Colloquium Leaders for completion by June 2015. esources & Risk unit. or Human Resources Operation
Reason Remedial Action	delivered to Program for Reward and The review The review L3.1.5.4.1 Corporate to An Access a with a disab	key staff within departments who undertake projects or services. Directors and Managers began this quarter. Recognition activities are in place and will be reviewed concurred of Councils Reward & Recognition program was not able to be considered and Recognition programs has been scheduled for considered Training Plans and programs. Taining in bullying and harassment prevention was completed for not Disability Awareness training program was delivered to key stillity.	that impact on peontly with all Human mpleted due to limit appletion over the ne all staff in June 201 aff within departments	Resources policies, which is due ted resources within the Human R axt 12 month period. Co-ordinates who undertake projects or see the reporting period.	ge of the Colloquium Leaders for completion by June 2015 esources & Risk unit. or Human Resources Operati rvices that impact on people
Reason Remedial Action Task Comments	delivered to Program for Reward and The review of The review of L3.1.5.4.1 Corporate to An Access a with a disabout The first state L3.1.5.4.2	key staff within departments who undertake projects or services. Directors and Managers began this quarter. Recognition activities are in place and will be reviewed concurred of Councils Reward & Recognition program was not able to be considered and Recognition programs has been scheduled for considered and Recognition programs. Deliver Training Plans and programs. Training in bullying and harassment prevention was completed for and Disability Awareness training program was delivered to key stility. The Colloquium Leadership Program for Directors and Managers.	that impact on pec ntly with all Human mpleted due to limit upletion over the ne all staff in June 201 aff within department gers began during t	Resources policies, which is due ted resources within the Human R axt 12 month period. Co-ordinate the reporting period. Co-ordinate the reporting period.	ge of the Colloquium Leaders for completion by June 2015 esources & Risk unit. or Human Resources Operati rvices that impact on people or Human Resources Operati
Reason Remedial Action Task Comments	delivered to Program for Reward and The review of The review of The review of L3.1.5.4.1 Corporate to An Access a with a disabout The first state L3.1.5.4.2 Reward and	key staff within departments who undertake projects or services. Directors and Managers began this quarter. Recognition activities are in place and will be reviewed concurred of Councils Reward & Recognition program was not able to be considered and Recognition programs has been scheduled for considered and Recognition programs. Deliver Training Plans and programs. Training in bullying and harassment prevention was completed for and Disability Awareness training program was delivered to key stility. The Colloquium Leadership Program for Directors and Manager Poliver staff reward and recognition program.	that impact on pec ntly with all Human mpleted due to limit pletion over the ne all staff in June 201 aff within department gers began during t	Resources policies, which is due ted resources within the Human R at 12 month period. Co-ordinate the reporting period. Co-ordinate the reporting period. Co-ordinate the reporting period.	ge of the Colloquium Leaders for completion by June 2015 esources & Risk unit. or Human Resources Operation rvices that impact on people or Human Resources Operation
Reason Remedial Action Task Comments Task Comments Reason	delivered to Program for Reward and The review of The review of The review of An Access a with a disabout The first state L3.1.5.4.2 Reward and This action of The review of The	key staff within departments who undertake projects or services. Directors and Managers began this quarter. Recognition activities are in place and will be reviewed concurred of Councils Reward & Recognition program was not able to be considered and Recognition programs has been scheduled for considered and Recognition programs. The project of the Colloquium Leadership Program for Directors and Manager of the Colloquium Leadership Program. Recognition activities are in place and will be reviewed concurred.	that impact on pec ntly with all Human mpleted due to limit pletion over the ne all staff in June 201 aff within department gers began during t ntly with all Human	Resources policies, which is due ted resources within the Human R xt 12 month period. Co-ordinate the reporting period. Co-ordinate the reporting period. Co-ordinate the Resources policies, which is due to the Risk unit.	ge of the Colloquium Leaders for completion by June 2015. esources & Risk unit. or Human Resources Operation ervices that impact on people or Human Resources Operation for completion by June 2015.
Reason Remedial Action Task Comments Task Comments Reason	delivered to Program for Reward and The review of The review of The review of An Access a with a disabout The first state L3.1.5.4.2 Reward and This action of The review of The	key staff within departments who undertake projects or services. Directors and Managers began this quarter. Recognition activities are in place and will be reviewed concurred of Councils Reward & Recognition program was not able to be confident and Recognition programs has been scheduled for confident Training Plans and programs. Training in bullying and harassment prevention was completed for and Disability Awareness training program was delivered to key stility. The geoff the Colloquium Leadership Program for Directors and Manager of the Colloquium Leadership Program. Recognition activities are in place and will be reviewed concurred was not able to be completed due to limited resources within the of Reward and Recognition programs has been scheduled for confident was not able to be completed due to limited resources within the confident and Recognition programs has been scheduled for confident was not able to be completed due to limited resources within the confident was not able to be completed due to limited resources within the confident was not able to be completed due to limited resources within the confident was not able to be completed due to limited resources within the confident was not able to be completed due to limited resources within the confident was not able to be completed due to limited resources within the confident was not able to be completed due to limited resources within the confident was not able to be completed due to limited resources within the confident was not able to be completed due to limited resources within the confident was not able to be completed due to limited resources within the confident was not able to be completed due to limited resources within the confident was not able to be completed due to limited resources within the confident was not able to be completed to limited resources of the confident was not able to limited resources of the confident was not able to be completed to limited resources of the confident was not able to limited resources of the confide	that impact on pec ntly with all Human mpleted due to limit pletion over the ne all staff in June 201 aff within department gers began during t ntly with all Human Human Resources & pletion over the ne	Resources policies, which is due ted resources within the Human R ext 12 month period. Co-ordinate the reporting period. Co-ordinate the reporting period. Resources policies, which is due the Risk unit. Ext 12 month period. A task to come	ge of the Colloquium Leaders for completion by June 2015. esources & Risk unit. or Human Resources Operation ervices that impact on people or Human Resources Operation for completion by June 2015. eplete this work is included in

3.10pm

Page 20 18-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name			Progress Status Responsible Officer
Г	Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to date
[L3.1.5.5.A	Computer network availability.	98	% consistently maintained	98
Comments	Support requirements for the Information project schelling for the Council's e-Eservice portagrogramme of the Graphicathrough Councils Councils for the Graphicathrough Councils for the Graphicathrou	Management systems and procedures are actively monitored and nuests remained steady and service levels are being met. The annual led. In December the design for a new storage system was finalised to will help support the growing system and data requirements. It ion Management Strategic Plan has been reviewed and overall the dules and or budget have been addressed and adjustments were musices and online service delivery solutions are being expanded to lin December the Wildflower Garden Bush Kids programme was confirmed in June. Implementation of the eProperty system was also started to linformation System (GIS) continues to be updated and expanded notil's website.	PC replacement I and the upgrade delivery of relevelade where requi- hrough two main pened to the pul with Phase 1 deli I to provide addit	was completed in October with one was completed in February, this cant projects is progressing well. Is red. projects this year, the Booking Syplic for online bookings, followed by vering better options for online pa	e third of Council's PCs having upgrade to Council's network sues identified with some stem and the eProperty online by the Art Centre school holiday yments in June.
Key Achievements	eProperty or	Garden Bush Kids and Art Centre School Holiday programmes were on Iline services portal was implemented providing additional paymen sset Management Recreational Facilities asset class went live in Fel	t options to the p	oublic.	
⊘ Task	L3.1.5.5.1	Review and Implement Information Management Strategic plan p is identified.	rojects and ensu	re appropriate funding	Manager Information Services
Comments	Enterprise A system prep Performance of the Corpo new schedul Enterprise A was dependa infrastructur eProperty - 1	t completed due to competing priorities, internal staff resources an sset Management - Following the successful implementation of the aration for the next asset class, Roads. This also included beginning Planning - Data entry and verification continued throughout this prate Reporting component began in April following delays due to coe. sset Management - Projects, Workflow, Mobile Solutions and Work ant on the completion of the Recreational Facilities asset class, since re required to implement the mobility related modules. This system went live in June with online payments only. Due to system 49 and 603 certificates was not included in the initial implementation.	Recreational Face of the setup for the eriod for the Rislompeting priorities. Scheduler and Die the go-live in Faceton issues discontinuous priorities.	illities asset class in February work to mobility related modules of the self management component of this self and staff resource issues and is a spatch modules - Implementation the self work has begun on scoping the modules in the self work has begun on scoping the modules.	system. ystem upgrade. Configuration now on track according to the of these additional modules ag and configuring the network
Reason	Competing p Project depe original sche System issue	riorities and staff resource issues delayed to commencement of the andencies delayed the commencement of several Enterprise Asset Medule was created. Es discovered during testing prevented the implementation of some elivery of 149 and 603 certificates and in the interest of maintaining	e Performance Pla lanagement mod parts of the ePr	ules, mainly around mobility. Thes operty online services. The issues	related to the production and
Remedial Action	•	dules were reviewed and adjusted accordingly. vered with the eProperty system were raised with the vendor and v	vill be addressed	in an upcoming Property & Rating	system update.
Task	L3.1.5.5.2	Continual expansion of relevant integrated E-Business and online	service delivery.		Manager Information Services
Comments	services port Booking Syst	mpleted and included the expansion of Council's online Booking Systal. tem - Work continued on the events module and June saw the Art C This new system provides online access to property and payment re	entre school holi	day program come online for book	ings.

3.10pm

Category	Code	Name	Progress Status Responsible Officer
		ebtors, Food Inspections, Fire Safety and Rates. Testing is continuing on other features including \mathbf{r} y introduced in the near future.	equests for 149 and 603 certificates and these will
Key Achievements		online services portal implemented providing additional payment options to the public. school holiday program events now bookable online.	
🕝 Task	L3.1.5.5.3	Council's Geographic Information System (GIS) is maintained and updated.	Manager Land Information
Comments	All Geograp LPI which r and 460 ne The live ver service that The service interest at a A number o Photograph Work has co future deve Planning Ce accordance A total of 10	al Information Systems whical Information System (GIS) and TechOne Property & Rating (PnR) databases were updated as esulted in the creation of 26 new residential properties and 5 new residential units. This brings the w residential units. This brings the will help people plan their activities and find services they might need. Unlocks a comprehensive range of maps, information and search functions for the first time, allow a time that suits them. If graphical layers were added or updated on Council GIS during this period i.e. Threatened Species w. Threatened Species womenced on the creation of 3D GIS models of all the Local Centre within Ku-ring-gai. These mode clopment proposals to Council and the public. Pertificates and property databases were updated as a result of a number of legislative changes ensured the requirements of the EP& A Act. O41 Planning Certificates were issued during this period bringing the total to 4637 for the 2013/20 14% on the numbers for the 2012/2013 financial year.	e total for the year to 141 new residential properties ber 2014. Web Map is an easy to use online mapping ring people to make decisions and access items of s, Council Stormwater Drainage and 2012 Aerial els will prove extremely valuable for displaying uring Council's certificates were issued in
Task	L3.1.5.5.4	Maintain Council's website.	Manager Corporate Communications
Comments		website and mobile site was updated daily. Over 20 website contributors throughout the organisa communications before publishing	tion update content for their teams, which is
Task	L3.1.5.5.5	Monitor and report on use of web site.	Manager Corporate Communications
Comments	Meanwhile Home - pag My Library Libraries - p Sportsgroun Opening ho DA tracking Waste recy Waste recy Contact us	: 558,577 e views: 435,455 top ten page were: e views:50,716 and unique views:41,220 - page views:16,552 and unique views:13,882 page views: 15,178 and unique views:12,380 and closure - page views:13,340 and unique views:9,954 urs Library - page views:11,735 and unique views:10,655 y - page views:10,448 and unique views:8,762 cling - page views:9,919 and unique views:8,252 cling houses - page views:8,819 and unique views:7,099 - page views:8,527 and unique views:7,593 ant's near you - page views:7,921 and unique views:2,900	
Critical Action	L3.1.5.6	Council's services have been reviewed against community needs, objectives and strategic directives	ions.
			Manager Integrated Planning, Property & Assets
Comments		the organisation's structure was completed and adopted by Council in 2013, which allowed structung munity service levels for infrastructure assets have been established and funding towards priority	•

3.10pm

Page 22 18-Aug-14

	Category	Code	Name	Progress Status	Responsible
	outegoly	oouc	Nume	1 Togress oldius	Officer
			014 budget. sion of organisational service reviews has been delayed due to available resources being re-directed to other priorities, i and reporting protocols for the Community Strategic Plan, Delivery Program and Operational Plan to Council's corporate		
		Preliminary Council staff priorities. Co	vork to align Council services with contemporary community expectations is ongoing and requires organisational collabor scoping has commenced for this task which has been dependent on establishing defined service levels against current confidered for this task which has been dependent on establishing defined service levels against current confidered for the survey will establish the ouncil endorsed the deferral of this task to the 2014 /2015 Operational Plan, as part of the December Bi-annual review of 2013/2014 Operational Plan, at its Ordinary Meeting of 18 March 2014.	ommunity expectat initial service revi	ions. ew
	Reason	of this task l This include	taken has included research of local government practice and preliminary project scoping for resource requirements and has not been achieved during the last six months due to available resources being directed to other integrated planning and completing the design configuration of the new corporate Performance Planning system, exhibition and reporting on C d next Operational Plan 2014/2015 and commissioning of a community satisfaction survey for Council services and activ	and reporting work ouncil's Revised De	priorities.
	Remedial Action		ation of Council services, including defined service levels against contemporary community expectations, is an important years. As a result, this task was included in Council's exhibited Operational Plan for 2014/2015, and subsequently adopt		
②	Task	L3.1.5.6.1	Undertake a program of specification of Council's services, including defined service levels, against Int contemporary community expectations.	egrated Planning C	oordinator
	Comments	progression work prioriti This include Program and of Council se	leted so far includes research of local government practice and preliminary project scoping for resource requirements and of this task has not been achieved during the last six months due to available resources being directed to other integraties. It is completing the design configuration of the new corporate Performance Planning system, exhibition and reporting on C do next Operational Plan 2014/2015 and commissioning of a community satisfaction survey for Council services and active ervices, including defined service levels against contemporary community expectations, is an important task requiring content task was included in Council's exhibited Operational Plan for 2014/2015, and subsequently adopted by Council on 2014/2015, and subsequently adopted by Council on 2014/2015.	ed planning and re ouncil's Revised De ities. The specificat ompletion over futu	livery ion
	Reason	included con	gression of this task has been delayed due to available resources being directed to other integrated planning and reportion In the design configuration of the new corporate Performance Planning system, exhibition and reporting on Counc Perational Plan 2014/2015 and commissioning of a community satisfaction survey for Council services and activities.		
	Remedial Action		ation of Council services, including defined service levels against contemporary community expectations, is an important years. Accordingly the task was included in Council's exhibited Operational Plan for 2014/2015, and subsequently adopt		
8	Task	L3.1.5.6.2	Commence a whole of organisation service review.	egrated Planning C	oordinator
	Comments	a program o this Task L3	scoping has commenced for this task however progress has been dependent on the further advancement and outcomes of specification of Council's services, including defined service levels, against contemporary community expectations). Co 3.1.5.6.2 to the 2014/2015 Operational Plan, as part of the December bi-annual review of the 2013/2017 Delivery Progra Plan, at its Ordinary Meeting of 18 March 2014.	uncil endorsed the	
	Reason		tions for this task are dependent on the significant progression and outcomes of Task L3.1.5.6.1 (Undertake a program o cluding defined service levels, against contemporary community expectations), which has been delayed due to available priorities.		
	Remedial Action		ary Meeting of 18 March 2014 Council endorsed the deferral of this Task L3.1.5.6.2 to the 2014/2015 Operational Plan, a eview of the 2013/2017 Delivery Program and 2013/2014 Operational Plan.	s part of the Decem	iber
✓	Task	L3.1.5.6.3	Undertake a whole of organisation structural review and report on efficiency savings. Co-ordinator	Human Resources	Operations

3.10pm

Page 23 18-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name			Progress Status Responsible Office
Comments	Organisatio	n structure reviewed and adopted by Council in 2013. Structural sav	ings identified a	nd implemented in the 2013/14 bu	dget,
Critical Action	L3.1.5.7	Council provides quality customer service.		Mana	ager Corporate Communication
[Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Units	Achieved to date
	L3.1.5.7.A	Customer service enquiries responded to within agreed service delivery standard.	85	%	85
	L3.1.5.7.B	Customer requests actioned within agreed service delivery standard.	85	%	100
Comments	resulting in	eporting period, there have been a number of improvements in the improved response times and information gathering and new online owithin the agreed service delivery standards.			
Task	L3.1.5.7.1	Implement Customer Service Standards.		Mana	ger Corporate Communication
Term	* Provided a * Provided a * Increased	Iditional chat licences which allows even distribution of work; all staff with access to the customer service inbox which allows even decess to all staff to see how long a customer has been in queue for the amount of time that customers stay in our queue for, which has ning of staff from Call centre to counter and vice versa. Community engagement utilises effective and varied communication.	s significantly red	duced the amount of emails from e	
Comments		developed specific engagement strategies for a number of projects I the St Johns Avenue program. Varied communication methods had ommunity.			
	Progressing	in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1			
	L4.1.1.1				
Critical Action	L-1.1.1.1	Implement a program of innovative and effective engagement to and facilities to the community.	provide a better i	inderstanding of Council services,	programs
Critical Action	L4.1.1.1	Implement a program of innovative and effective engagement to and facilities to the community.	provide a better i	-	
Critical Action	Code	and facilities to the community.		Mana	nger Corporate Communication
Critical Action		• • • •	Yearly Target	-	ager Corporate Communication Achieved to date
Critical Action	Code L4.1.1.1.A Specific eng Lindfield pro	and facilities to the community. Performance Indicator	Yearly Target 100 projects includin	Units % completion of agreed annual program g special rate variation for infrastr	Achieved to date 100 ructure assets, the activate
[Code L4.1.1.1.A Specific eng Lindfield pro	Performance Indicator Community engagement activities facilitated by Council. agement strategies were developed during the reporting period for ogram and the St Johns Avenue program. Varied communication me	Yearly Target 100 projects includin thods have been	Units % completion of agreed annual program g special rate variation for infrastrused throughout the reporting per	Achieved to date 100 Tucture assets, the activate

3.10pm

Page 24 18-Aug-14

Category	Code	Name			Progress Status Responsib Offic
Comments	* special rat * activate Li * St Johns A * Gordon Go	nent strategy was developed for a series of projects including: te variation for Infrastructure Assets; indfield program; Avenue program; olf Course masterplanning; and urramurra program.			
Term Achievement	L4.1.2	Contribute to enhancing and protecting Council's reputation and	l public image.		Director Communi
Comments	All corporat	tions staff actively monitor and manage media and public comme e communications printed via Council's print room are reviewed a communications to ensure compliance with standards prior to p	nd brought up to vi		
	Progressing	in accordance with Delivery Program - Year 1			
Critical Action	L4.1.2.1	Proactively monitor media and public comment and develop and	I coordinate the Co	uncil's actions in response.	
					Manager Corporate Communication
			1 1/2 1 - 1	Units	Achieved to date
I	Code	Performance Indicator	Yearly Target	Ullits	
	Code L4.1.2.1.A	Performance Indicator Increase in community access of information about local activities and services.	Yearly Target 5	% increase in access	5
Comments	L4.1.2.1.A Council activall corporat	Increase in community access of information about local	5 timely and accurate and brought up to vi	% increase in access e responses to topics affectin	g Ku-ring-gai.
Comments Task	L4.1.2.1.A Council activall corporat	Increase in community access of information about local activities and services. vely monitors and manages media and public comment to ensure e communications printed via Council's print room are reviewed a	timely and accurate and brought up to vi ablishing.	% increase in access e responses to topics affectin isual design standards before	g Ku-ring-gai.
	Council activall corporate reviewed by L4.1.2.1.1 Curing the regular memonitoring timely reserved attendance	Increase in community access of information about local activities and services. vely monitors and manages media and public comment to ensure e communications printed via Council's print room are reviewed a communications to ensure compliance with standards prior to p	timely and accurate and brought up to viublishing. sponse. press, online, socialing statements, letter	% increase in access e responses to topics affectin isual design standards before media and email. A new serv	g Ku-ring-gai. printing. All website pages are Manager Corporate Communication vice was purchased that now include
∑ Task	Council activall corporate reviewed by L4.1.2.1.1 Curing the regular memonitoring timely reserved attendance	Increase in community access of information about local activities and services. vely monitors and manages media and public comment to ensure e communications printed via Council's print room are reviewed a communications to ensure compliance with standards prior to p Monitor media and public comment and coordinate Council's responting period, the below activities with undertaken; onitoring of local media and communications channels including pof social media; ponse to local media via range of communication channels include at Council meetings to respond to media enquiries; and	timely and accurate and brought up to visiblishing. sponse. press, online, social ing statements, lettoral column.	% increase in access e responses to topics affectin isual design standards before media and email. A new serv ters to editor, Mayoral Messag	g Ku-ring-gai. printing. All website pages are Manager Corporate Communication vice was purchased that now include
Task Comments	L4.1.2.1.A Council activall corporate reviewed by L4.1.2.1.1 Curing the regular memonitoring timely reservite attendance recently in L4.1.2.1.2	Increase in community access of information about local activities and services. vely monitors and manages media and public comment to ensure e communications printed via Council's print room are reviewed at communications to ensure compliance with standards prior to p Monitor media and public comment and coordinate Council's respecting period, the below activities with undertaken; conitoring of local media and communications channels including pof social media; ponse to local media via range of communication channels include e at Council meetings to respond to media enquiries; and increased advertising in local papers including a reintroduced May	timely and accurate and brought up to visiblishing. sponse. press, online, social and statements, letteral column. rams, policies and press.	% increase in access e responses to topics affectinisual design standards before media and email. A new serv ters to editor, Mayoral Messagorojects.	g Ku-ring-gai. printing. All website pages are Manager Corporate Communication fice was purchased that now includ- ge; Manager Corporate Communication
Task Comments Task	L4.1.2.1.A Council activall corporate reviewed by L4.1.2.1.1 Curing the regular memonitoring timely reservite attendance recently in L4.1.2.1.2	Increase in community access of information about local activities and services. vely monitors and manages media and public comment to ensure e communications printed via Council's print room are reviewed at communications to ensure compliance with standards prior to p Monitor media and public comment and coordinate Council's respecting period, the below activities with undertaken; conitoring of local media and communications channels including pof social media; ponse to local media via range of communication channels include e at Council meetings to respond to media enquiries; and increased advertising in local papers including a reintroduced May Proactively publicise and manage Council's achievements, prog	timely and accurate and brought up to visiblishing. sponse. press, online, social ing statements, letteral column. rams, policies and pass are prepared on a	% increase in access e responses to topics affecting isual design standards before media and email. A new servicers to editor, Mayoral Messagorojects. all new initiatives and achieve	g Ku-ring-gai. printing. All website pages are Manager Corporate Communication fice was purchased that now includ- ge; Manager Corporate Communication

3.10pm

Page 25 18-Aug-14

